

Libanga 1

ITHEMU 1

SISWATI

LULWIMI

LWASEKHAYA

Luhlelo

Lwesifundvo

INDLELANCHUBO YEKUKHONONA/YEKULUNGISA

Bekunene,

Siyanemukela eluhlelweni lweLulwimi Lwasekhaya lwakaNECT!

Sicela nicaphele kutsi tinsita teLulwimi Lwasekhaya lwakaNECT lweThemu-1 tentiwe ngesikhatsi lesifishane kakhulu. Ngalesizatfu, siyatemukela tingucuko nekuhlela lokungaba khona.

Sitotsandza kutsi nani nibe nebunikati baletinsita, nekutsi sisebentisane nelicembu letfu sichubeke sibuyekete njalo sibuye sitfutukise ingucuko yekuhumusha. Uma kunekwenteka kwekutsi nitfola emaphutsa, sicela nilandzele lendlelanchubo yekuwabika:

- 1 Tfumela i-imeyili ekhelini le-imeyili lelicondzile:
xitsonga@homelanguage.co.za
tshivenda@homelanguage.co.za
sepedi@homelanguage.co.za
siswati@homelanguage.co.za
isizulu@homelanguage.co.za
isindebele@homelanguage.co.za
isixhosa@homelanguage.co.za
sesotho@homelanguage.co.za
setswana@homelanguage.co.za
afrikaans@homelanguage.co.za
english@homelanguage.co.za
- 2 Kumugca wesihloko, bhala ireferensi yedokhumenti. Sib: LIBANGA – 3 ITHEMU 1 LUHLELO LWESIFUNDVO EMAKHASINI KUSUKA KU-45 KUYA KU-47
- 3 Emtimbeni we-imeyili, niketa luhla lapho lushintjo lungentiwa khona. Nobe kulokunye, yenta lushintjo ephepheni bese uyaskena nobe ushuthe sitfombe saleliphepha, bese uyalinamatsisela kule-imeyili.
- 4 Uma unenzaba lenkhulu mayelana nelulwimi lodzinga kutsi siyati, sicela kutsi loko ukukhombise kumugca wesihloko. Sib.: BUFAKAZI BELULWIMISIGODZI LESIFUNDZA
- 5 Kuloko, emtimbeni we-imeyili, kulapho kumele uchaze lendzaba khona.
- 6 Uyacelwa kutsi utfumele ligama lakho kiwowonkhe ema-imeyili, sikhundla nenombolo yamakhalekhukhwini, kute sitokutsintsa uma kunesidzingo sekutsi sicocisane.
- 7 **Siyabonga kwengeta umbono wakho kuloluhlelo! Sifuna kwenta siciniseko sekutsi kuhunyushwa lokusezingeni lelifanele kwatotonkhe tilwimi, kuvetwe kahle kuwo wonkhe emadokhumenti.**

Lokucuketfwe

Emanotsi Latawulandzelwa	v
Tindlelanchubo Letibalulekile	xii
Liviki 1 Kwetayelaniswa Nendzawo	1
Umsombuluko	2
Lesibili	7
Lesitsatfu	11
Lesine	17
Lesihlanu	21
Liviki 2 Kwetayelaniswa Nendzawo	25
Umsombuluko	26
Lesibili	32
Lesitsatfu	36
Lesine	42
Lesihlanu	45
Liviki 3 Sihloko: Siya esikolweni	49
Umsombuluko	51
Lesibili	55
Lesitsatfu	58
Lesine	63
Lesihlanu	66
Liviki 4 Sihloko: Siya esikolweni	71
Umsombuluko	73
Lesibili	77
Lesitsatfu	82
Lesine	87
Lesihlanu	91
Liviki 5 Sihloko: Umndeni wami	95
Umsombuluko	97
Lesibili	101
Lesitsatfu	105
Lesine	110
Lesihlanu	113

Liviki 6 Sihloko: Umndeni wami	117
Umsombuluko	119
Lesibili	123
Lesitsatfu	128
Lesine	133
Lesihlanu	137
Liviki 7 Sihloko: Sidlala ngaphandle	141
Umsombuluko	143
Lesibili	147
Lesitsatfu	151
Lesine	156
Lesihlanu	159
Liviki 8 Sihloko: Sidlala ngaphandle	163
Umsombuluko	165
Lesibili	169
Lesitsatfu	174
Lesine	179
Lesihlanu	183
Liviki 9 Sihloko: Sinemiva	187
Umsombuluko	189
Lesibili	193
Lesitsatfu	197
Lesine	201
Lesihlanu	205
Liviki 10 Sihloko: Sinemiva	209
Umsombuluko	211
Lesibili	215
Lesitsatfu	219
Lesine	223
Lesihlanu	227

Emanotsi Latawulandzelwa

Imiphumela Yekufundza

KuleThemu, bafundzi, kumele batfole imiphumela yaloku lokulandzelako:

KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kusho nobe bacule imilolotelo nobe tingoma letinsha le-4.
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kutibandzakanya etingcocweni taseklasini kucobelelana lwati lwangembali.
- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kucocisana ngendzaba labayifundze ngekuhlanganyela, basebentisa, basebentisa luhlaka lwekucocisana.
- 4 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kutakhela tabo tindzaba kuveta buciko abo ekubhala tindzaba
- 5 Bafundzi kumele bakhulume ngalabakubhalile.
- 6 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kusebentisa silulumagama lesimbalwa kulesi lesilandzelako

ujabulile	uthulile	uyesaba/ utfukile	gijimisa	landzela	mangala
inkhom- baphi	esandleni sesancele	esandleni sekudla	tintfo tekubhala	kukhumb- uta	kuchumana
emaholide	umsebenti	ngalokuj- wayelekile	bhaki	kuyasindza	kulula
umndeni	sihlobo	budlelwane	ku- phatamise- ka	kufika	ngemuva ejalidini
kuba lusito	vakasha	sivakashi	inongwana	watalwa	lisiko
kutetayeta	kuphutsela	kucinisa	kuba ne- mandla	kuphelelwa ngemandla	intsamo
umtfunti	lilanga	umjuluko	tikhatsi temnyaka	Intfwa- sahlobo	Lihlobo
Likwindla	Busika	kushisa	kumanti	libhakede	tsela
lifosholo	incaba leyakhiwe ngesihla- batsi	emagagasi	imvelo	inkhundla yebhola	kufuna kwati tintfo
utfukutsele	uyakhohlwa	liphutsa	luhambo	kuphoceka	ingoti
longenti kahle	akhat- satekile	kun- gatiphatsi kahle	kuba phasi	kungabi nenhlonipho	kudvumala

ulungile	akanalo luvelo	tingembeti	uyesaba	udidekile	utfukutsele
----------	-------------------	------------	---------	-----------	-------------

LWATI LWEMISINDVO NEMISINDVO

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuhlukanisa imisindvo uma iphinyiswa.
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kubona imisindvo ngekutentakalela.
- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuhlobanisa nekuhlahlela lemisindvo lelandzelako.

l	a	e	b	o	m
u	k	i	s	d	f

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuhlukanisa lamagama lalandzelako abe ngemalunga

lala	lela	lele	bala	babe	bela
babo	bobo	lelo	lola	momo	mama
mema	mabo	umama	ulula	umoba	ulele
uloba	kama	make	kela	beka	leli
ima	ibala	likamo	sala	sola	liso
emasi	duka	duda	lidada	lidamu	funa
fala	fela	fula			

KUFUNDTZA

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulumusha lamagama lalandzelako

lala	lela	lele	bala	babe	bela
babo	bobo	lelo	lola	momo	mama
mema	mabo	umama	ulula	umoba	ulele
uloba	kama	make	kela	beka	leli
ima	ibala	likamo	sala	sola	liso
emasi	duka	duda	lidada	lidamu	funa
fala	fela	fula			

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kufundza lamagama lalandzelako ngekuwabuka

siya	esikolweni	umndeni	wami	kudlala	ngaphandle
sinemiva					

SIVISISO

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kucombelela umbhalo ngekufundza titfombe
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kukhumbula lokumayelana nembhalo
- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulandzisa ngalokusembhalweni
- 4 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulandzelanisa tigameko letisembhalweni
- 5 Bafundzi kumele bacale bati kutsi kubona sitfombe ngemehlo engcondvo kusho kutsini, kuchumanisa, kucabangela inshokutsi nekufisa kwati mayelana nembhalo.
- 6 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulandzisa ngembhalo babe basebentisa luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 7 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuphendvula imibuto lebhaliwe yesivisiso lemayelana nembhalo.

KUBHALA

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kudvweba sitfombe kuveta umlayeto
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kwengeta linye kuya kulamabili emalebulo kumdvwebo wabo



Tisetjentiswa neTinsita Letiniketive

Cikelela kutsi unaka tonkhe tinsita letiniketive tesikolo. Tinsita titawuniketwa kanye ngaloko-ke kubalulekile kutsi tisetjentiswe kahle tibuye tinakekelwe.

Kuthemu ye-1 bothishela batawunikwa letinsita letilandzelako:

- 1 **Emabhodi Ekubukisa Lanemibala le-4**
Sebentisa lamabhodi kute wente luhlaka lwemsebenti wakho weliviki. Emaviki onkhe, bukisa: ngemisindvo nemagama, emagama lavela kanyenti, emagama latSihloko tesilulumagama, imifanekiso kanye neluhlaka lwekubhala.
- 2 **Lishadi/emashadi ekubhala ngesandla**
Bukisa ngalamashadi phambi kweliklasi, kute abonakale kahle kubafundzi. Bothishela beLibanga 1 ne-2 batawunikwa Emashadi ekubhala Ngesandla laShicilelwe. Bothishela bemabanga – 2 ne-3 batawunikwa emaShadi Lashicilelwe naLabhalwe ngekuhlanganisa.
- 3 **Luhlelo Lwesifundvo lweThemu 1**
Sebentisa loluhlelo lwesifundvo kubona lokutawufundziswa kwemalanga onkhe. Tindlelanchubo letibalulekile titohlola kutsi ufundzise njani sifundvo ngasinye. Emavikini lamabili ekucala eThemu ye-1, utawulandzela luhlelo lwekutetayeta.
- 4 **Sikhombisanchubo seThemu-1**
Sebentisa ledokhumenti kucedzelela Luhlelo lwekufundzisa (ATP) kanye neLuhlelo lweluhlolo Lwethemu (TP). Maka ubuye ufake lusuku lwesifundvo nangabe lesi sifundvo nemsebentiluhlolo sewentiwe. Kukhombise loko nawufundzisa.
- 5 **Incwadi Lenkhulu ye-Themu ye-1**
Sebentisa tindzaba tetincwadi letinkhulu ngesikhatsi setifundvo tekufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Kusetindzaba leti-8 tethemu – yinye indzaba kulelo nalelo viki.

6 Inhlanganisela yeTinsita teThemu 1

Lenhlanganisela yetinsita ifaka ekhatsi letintfo letilandzelako:

- **Emakhidigama:** aniketelwa silulumagama segcikitsi; emagama lavela kanyenti, imisindvo kanye nemagama. Wasike bese uwagcina ngendlela lehlelekile. Sebentisa lamakhadigama kanye nebhodi yekubukisa.
- **Imifanekiso Yesilulumagama Esihloko** iyatfolakala lapho kudzingeke khona. Wasike bese uwagcina ngendlela lehlelekile. Sebentisa lamakhadigama kanye nebhodi yekubukisa.
- **Emaphepha Ekucoca tindzaba Leticanjiwe** atfolakala kuleyo naleyo themu. Aluchungechunge lwetitfombe le-3 noma le-4 leticoca indzaba. Kunemakhophi la-10 eliphepha ngalinye – linye kulelo nalelo cembu lelincane. Uyacelwa kutsi wente emakhophi lamanyenti nangabe kunesidzingo.
- **Lishidi Lekurekhoda/kubhala Luhlo** liyatfolakala kute kubhalwe imiphumela yebafundzi kanye netiphakamiso tethemu.

7 Emaphepha ekusebenta ngekufundza la-8 eThemu 1

Emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza lasiphohlongo ethemu ayatfolakala– Linye lalelo nalelo viki kusukela evikini le-3 kuye evikini le-10. Sebentisa lamaphepha ekusebentela kanye neliklasi lonkhe ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela kwemacembu. Kunemakhophi la-20 emaphepha ekusebenta ngekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi wente emakhophi lapho kunesidzingo khona.



Lokwentiwa njalo ngeliviki: 7 Ema-awa

- 1 Luhlelo loluhleliwe lweluhlelo lwekufundza lwenteka ngendlela lefanako njalo ngeliviki.
- 2 Loku kwenta kubelula kutsi bothishela nebafundzi balulandzele.
- 3 Bafundzi bangatilungiselela ngemsebenti lolandzelako nangabe sebayati lendlelanchubo.
- 4 Indlelanchubo ihambisana nelinani ncane lesikhatsi seCAPS Lulwimi Lwasekhaya: Ema-awa la-7 ngeliviki
- 5 Lokwentiwa njalo kwakhelwe kutsi kusebente njengencye yeluhlelo lwetilwimi letimbili kanye neluhlelo loluhleliwe lwekufundza lwePSRIP EFAL.
- 6 Niyacelwa kutsi nibonise lokwentiwa njalo emaklasini enu nibuye nizame kufundza ningaphimiseli!

UMSOMBULUKO		LESIBILI		LESITSATFU		LESINE		LESIHLANU	
Imisebenti yetemlomo	15			Imisebenti yetemlomo	15			Imisebenti yetemlomo	15
		Imisindvo	15	Imisindvo	15	Imisindvo	15	Imisindvo	15
Kubhala ngesandla	15	Kubhala ngesandla	15	Kubhala ngesandla	15				
Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela	15	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela	15			Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela	15	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela	15
Kubhala	30			Kubhala	30				
Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30
1.45		1.15		1.45		1.00		1.15	



Kutilungiselela Ngeliviki

Kubalulekile kukhumbula kutsi Luhlelo Lwelulwimi Lwasekhaya lunciphisele bothishela sidzingo sekutsi bente LUHLELO, kepha nobe kunjalo KUTILUNGISELELA kusadzingeka! (Bonkhe bothishela Besigaba Sabokhewane) kumele bahlangane emva kwemadina kanye ngeliviki, kute bente emalungiselelo ngekuhlanganyela.

Nawutilungiselela, khumbula ku:

- 1 Fundza luhlelo lwesifundvo lweliviki.
- 2 Cinisekisa kutsi uyatati futsi uyativisisa tindlelanchubo lokumele utisebentise. Nangabe awutati, futsi awutivisisi buka esigabeni lesinesihloko lesitsi "Tindlelanchubo Letibalulekile" bese uyatibuketa ngalokudzingekile.
- 3 Lokulandzelako, cinisekisa ngemakhadigama kanye nemifanekiso ledzingekile yengcikitsi yesilulumagama, emagama lavela kanyenti, imisindvo kanye neluhlaka lwekubhala. Lungisa lamakhadigama kanye nemifanekiso ngalendlela:
 - a Sika emakhadigama noma imifanekiso.
 - b Yenta imitamo yekutinamatselisela kukhadibhodi noma ephepheni.
 - c Nakungenteka, tikhave ngekuhilaminetha noma utikhave ngeplastiki.
 - d Gcina emakhadigama esifundvo ndzawonye emvilophini, noma uwabophele ngelibhande leraba.
- 4 Gcogca letinye tetinsita longahle utidzinge, kufaka ekhatsi titfombe noma tintfo tangempela/tintfo sibili.
- 5 Cinisekisa kutsi Incwadzi yakho Lenkhulu ihleleke kahle.

- 6 Fundza nobe ngumuphi umsebenti encwadzini yekusebentela ye-DBE lotawukwati kuwucedza.
- 7 Tetayete kwenta tifundvo tekubhala.
- 8 Cinisekisa kutsi Sikhombisinchubo/i(TRACKER) asisaleli emuva kusukela evikini lelengcile sibuye sikhombise inchubekela phambili yakho.



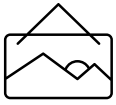
Tihloko neLuhlelo Lwekufundza

INOMBOLO YELIVIKI	SIHLOKO	ITHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA	LIPHEPHA LEKUSEBENTA NGEKUFUNDZA
1	KUTETAYETA		
2			
3	Siya esikolweni	Ben uya esikolweni	3
4	Siya esikolweni	Lilanga lekucala la-Olwethu	4
5	Umndeni wami	Bongi ulindzile	5
6	Umndeni wami	Umntfwana waTseko lomusha	6
7	Sidlala ngaphandle	Lilanga lelishisa kakhulu	7
8	Sidlala ngaphandle	Lilanga lentfwasahlobo	8
9	Sinemiva	Dan uneliviki lelibi	9
10	Sinemiva	Ligama lami nginguBuhlebendalo	10



Luhlelo lweLuhlolo LweThemu ye-1

Luhlelo lokuhlola lwakhelwe ngekuhambisana nalolu Ncishisiwe (Abridged) Sahluko se-4 se CAPS. Loku kungatfolakala ngemuva kwelibhuku Lemlandzeli kiwowonkhe emathemu.



Umbukiso weliklasi

EMABHODI EKUBUKISA

- 1 Njengcenywe yaloluhlelo, utawunikwa emabhodi lamane emibala leyehlukene.
- 2 Leyo naleyo bhodi yembala itawusetjentiselwa kukhombisa isethi yemagama lahlukene eliviki.
- 3 Sebentisa lamabhodi ngalendlela lelandzelako:
 - a **Ibhodi leluhlata** – itawubukisa ngesilulumagama semagama esihloko abuye akhombise liviki.
 - b **Umbala loluhlata sasibhakabhaka** – Ubukisa emagama lavela kanyenti evikini.
 - c **Umbala loluphuti** – Ubukisa ngemisindvo nemagama eliviki.
 - d **Umbala lopinki** – Ubonisa luhlaka lwekubhalela lweliviki.
- 4 Lamagama kulebhodi kumele ahlelwe kabusha emaviki onkhe.
- 5 Uyacelwa kutsi ungashiya silulumagama sesihloko kanye nemifanekiso yemnyaka.
- 6 Lombukiso kumele uhambisane nesihloko losuke usenta.
- 7 Nangabe liklasi lonkhe ligcwele ngemagama nemifanekiso kwenta kube nenyakanyaka kantsi nebafundzi batawugcina bangasawanaki.
- 8 Nangabe ukhiphe isethi yemagama nemifanekiso, kulondvolote kugcineke kahle.
- 9 Wagcine kahle lamagama kute ukwati kuwasebentisa emnyakeni lotako.

LITAFULA LESIHLOKO

- 1 Yenta imitamo yekwenta litafula lesihloko eklasini lakho.
- 2 Sebentisa lendzawo kubukisa ngetitfombe kanye netintfo sibili letiphatselene nesihloko.
- 3 Lebula letintfo, kute bafundzi bafundze lesilulumagama.

Tindlelanchubo Letibalulekile



Kuphatfwa kweliklasi

Lamanye emasu lasisekelo ekuphatsa liklasi afaka ekhatsi, “tindlelanchubo letibalulekile”. Lamasu atawusetjentiswa ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi kuloluhlelo, ngaloko ke – kubalulekile kutsi atisiswe kahle.

***Inhlosongco:** Kutfutukisa sikhatsi semsebenti, kutiphatsa kwebafundzi nekusebentisana kwebafundzi. Kunciphisa kuphazamiseka kwekufundza. Kungenisa incenye yekufundza ngekudlala/kufundza samdlalo.*

KUHLALISANA NEMACEMBU LAMANCANE

- 1 Kubalulekile kutinika sikhatsi nekucikelela kutsi ubahlalisa njani bafundzi eklasini.
- 2 Nangabe wenta loku, cikelela lamaphuzu:
 - a **Hlalisa bafundzi ngekwemakhono lacubile**– ungahlalisi bafundzi labanetihibe tekufundza bodwana, kanye nebafundzi labakhaliphile bangahlali bodvwa. Hlanganisa bafundzi eklasini kute liklasi lonkhe libe yinzawo yemakhono lacubile.
 - b **Hlalisa bafundzi ngekwebuciko kugwema kulwa nemsindvo longalawuleki.** Bafundzi labaneluchweba bangahlalelani dvutane. Ungahlalisi bafundzi labakhulumela futsi ndzawonye. Gwema tinkinga ngekubahlukanisa bafundzi labanjalo.
- 3 Kuloluhlelo lwekufundza, kunemisebenti lembalwa ledzinga bafundzi kutsi basebente ngemacembu lamancane.
- 4 Kungaba ngemacembu ebafundzi laba-3 kuye ku-4, bahlalisane basondzelane ndzawonye. Yenta ngalendlela kute kutsi nawucela bafundzi kutsi basebente “ngemacembu abo lamancane” bakwati kwenta lawo macembu ngekuphangisa nangendlela lengiyo ngaphandle kwekwenta iminyakato lengakadzingeki.
- 5 Nangabe bafundzi bahleti ngeluhlelomigca, indlela lelula yekwakha emacembu lamancane kutsi kube nebafundzi lababili emgceci longaphambili bagucuke babuke labafundzi lababili labasemuva kwabo emgceci wesibili. Bangenta emacembu alabane ngekushesha nangalokungiko.
- 6 Ungavumeli bafundzi bente bodvwa. Tikhetsela kutsi ungawakha njani emacembu lamancane eklasini lakho, ubuye uceshe bafundzi kutsi bakhe lamacembu ngekuphangisa nangaphandle kwemsindvo.
- 7 Nangabe ubona kutsi licembu lelicubile alisebenti, yenta tingucuko kulelo cembu – ungabacindzeteli bafundzi kutsi basebente ndzawonye.

KUPHATSA TINKHULUMISWANO TEMACEMBU

- 1 Kuloluhlelo lwekufundza, kunemisebenti lembalwa ledzinga kutsi bafundzi babe netinkhulumiswano temacembu.
- 2 Cecesha bafundzi kwenta loku ngalendlela:
 - a Kwekucala, bafundzi abahlanganyele emacenjini abo lamancane.
 - b Lokungulawa lalandzelako, bafundzi abanakisise imibuto lekukhulunywana ngayo nobe luhlaka.
 - c Emva kwaloko, wonkhe umfundzi kumele atfole litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye, lokusho kutsi:
 - Umfundzi weku-1 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
 - Umfundzi we-2 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
 - Umfundzi we-3 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
 - Umfundzi we-4 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
 - Umfundzi we-1 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
 - Umfundzi we-2 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
 - Umfundzi we-3 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
 - Umfundzi we-4 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
 - Kuchubeke ngaleyondlela.
- 3 Kungaba ngumbono lomuhle kusebentisa ‘tindvukwana lekutawukhulunywa ngato’ / litje/ nobe ngabe yini lengasetjentiselwa kulawula.
 - a Nika licembu ngalinye intfo lefana nendvuku, litje nobe litje lelimibalabala.
 - b Lomuntfu lophetse leyontfo utawukhuluma bese wonkhe umuntfu losecejini uyalalela.
 - c Nasekukhulume umfundzi wekucala, kumele anikete letfo layiphetse kumfundzi lolandzelako, njalo njalo.
- 4 Nangabe sekusikhatsi sekubika kwelicembu, nangabe sebaphendvule bonkhe, licembu lingavotela timphendvulo letiphume phambili kumbuto ngamunye.

IMISEBENTI YEKUTFUFUKISA KUFUNDZA

- 1 Ngetikhatsi Tonkhe tetifundvo tekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela kwemacembu, bothishela kumele basebente ngemacembu lamabili.
- 2 Emkhatsini walamacembu lamabili, kubalulekile kutsatsa “likhefu lekutilungiselela” ngembi kwekutsi kuhlaliswe bafundzi kute batewenta umsebenti lolandzelako ephepheni Lemsebenti Wekufundza.
- 3 Yenta loku lokulandzelako:
 - a Nawucedzile kusebenta ngabo, tfumela Licembu le-1 emuva ematafuleni abo.
 - b Cela liklasi kutsi lilalele.
 - c Yenta umsebenti wekutfutukisa kufundza neliklasi lonkhe.
 - d Hlalisa bafundzi etindzaweni tabo neliphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza.
 - e Chaza umsebenti lolandzelako losephepheni Lemsebenti Wekufundza.

- f** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele bacale bacedzele umsebenti labawentako ngembi kwekuchubekela emsebentini lolandzelako – kumele basebente ngekwesivinini sabo.
- g** Cela licembu le-2 kutsi litowusebenta nawe.
- h** KuThemu ye-1, sikhutsata kutsi usebentise Lemisebenti le-4 Yekutfufukisa Kufundza kubafundzi:

Umsebenti 1: Thishela Utsi:

- 1 Utjela bafundzi kutsi basukume
- 2 Chaza kutsi utawusebentisa iminyakato leyehlukene, njenga: tsintsa inhloko yakho; phaphisa ikhayithi; dlalisa imphumulo yakho, zuba katsatfu; njll.
- 3 Nawucale ngekutsi 'thishela utsi', bafundzi batawulandzela ngekwenta umnyakato.
- 4 Nawungakasho kutsi 'thishela utsi', bafundzi kumele bame banganyakati.
- 5 Nangabe umfundzi enta lomnyakato nawungakasho kutsi, 'thishela utsi' loyo mfundzi uphumile, kumele ahlale phasi.
- 6 Lophumelele ngumfundzi lotawusala amile.

Umsebenti 2: Umgidvo wekudansa

- 1 Tjela bafundzi basukume.
- 2 Chaza kutsi utawudlalisa umculo kumakhalekhikhini wakho.
- 3 Nangabe bafundzi beva lomculo, kumele badanse.
- 4 Nangabe ucima umculo, bafundzi kumele bame banganyakati.
- 5 Faka umculo udlale ubuye uwucime ngetikhatsi letimbalwa, kute bafundzi badanse babuye bame banganyakati ngetikhatsi letimbalwa!

Umsebenti 3: Nyakata, nyakata, mani.

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi basukume.
- 2 Tsani, nyakata, nyakata, nyakata, nyakata, nyakata, mani!
- 3 Bafundzi abasho kanye nawe babuye banyakatise imitimba yabo nabatsi 'nyakata'
- 4 'Nasebema', kumele bame bangatsi nyaka babuye babindze!
- 5 Phindza loku tikhashana letimbalwa.

Umsebenti 4: Situlo sami nami

- 1 Tjela bafundzi bame edvute kwetitulo tabo. Kumele kube nendzawo leyenele kumacala onkhe lapho beme khona.
- 2 Nika bafundzi ticondziso lokumele batilandzele – kumele bente loku ngekuphangisa nangaphandle kwemsindvo.

- 3 Tonkhe leticondziso tiphatselene nesitulo kantsi babuye batayela kusebentisa bondzaweni.
- 4 Nika ticondziso letinjenga leti:
 - Mani emva kwesitulo sakho
 - Phakamisa situlo sakho
 - Gibela esitulweni sakho.
 - Zubela ngale kwesitulo sakho
 - Njll.



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Lemisebenti yetemlomo kumele uyifundzise ekucaleni kwetifundvo telulwimi Lwasekhaya njalo ngaboMsombuluko, boLesitsatfu kanye naboLesihlanu. Loku kufaka ekhatsi imisebenti yeluhlelo lweyekufundzisa kulalela nekukhuluma. Lemisebenti ihlelwe ngekucopehela kute kunikwe umfundzi ngamunye litfuba lekukhuluma.

Fundzisa Tinhlobo Temagama lafanele kufundziswa

***Inhlosojikelele:** Kwandzisa silulumagama nekusebentisa kujula kwelulwimi lolufundziswa kokucoca ngalabakufundzisiwe, kanye nelwati jikelele. Kutfutukisa bafundzi ngelulwimi lolusetjentiswa esigabeni lesisemkhatsini lesingetulu kwalesi.*

- 1 Fundzisa emagama lamasha latfolakala ngaphasi kwesihloko.
- 2 Sebentisa indlela, yePATS kufundzisa emagama lamasha.
- 3 IPATS sifinyeto lesisho kukhomba, kuLingisa, kuTjela nekuSho.
- 4 Akusimalula kwenta konkhe kwalokune lokumayelana ngeligama ngalinye lesihloko.
 - a K – Khomba sitfombe noma intfo lephatsekako nakukhoneka
 - b L – Lingisa inchazelo yaleligama
 - c T – Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama. Chaza leligama
 - d Y – Kusebentisa/kusho ligama emshweni, bafundzi batakusho emva kwakho
- 5 Nase uwafundzisile lamagama onkhe aleviki, waphanyeke noma uwanamatselise eshadini lawo lelifanele. Namatselisa nemagama lawachazako.
- 6 Akusibo bonkhe bafundzi labatawa khumbula lamagama esihloko ngesikhashana. Ungakhatsateki ngekuphindzisa bafundzi lamagama.
- 7 Bafundzi batawabona ngekuphindza lamagama esihloko, babuye banikwe litfuba lekutakhela abo emagama kalula.

Ingoma noma umlolotelo

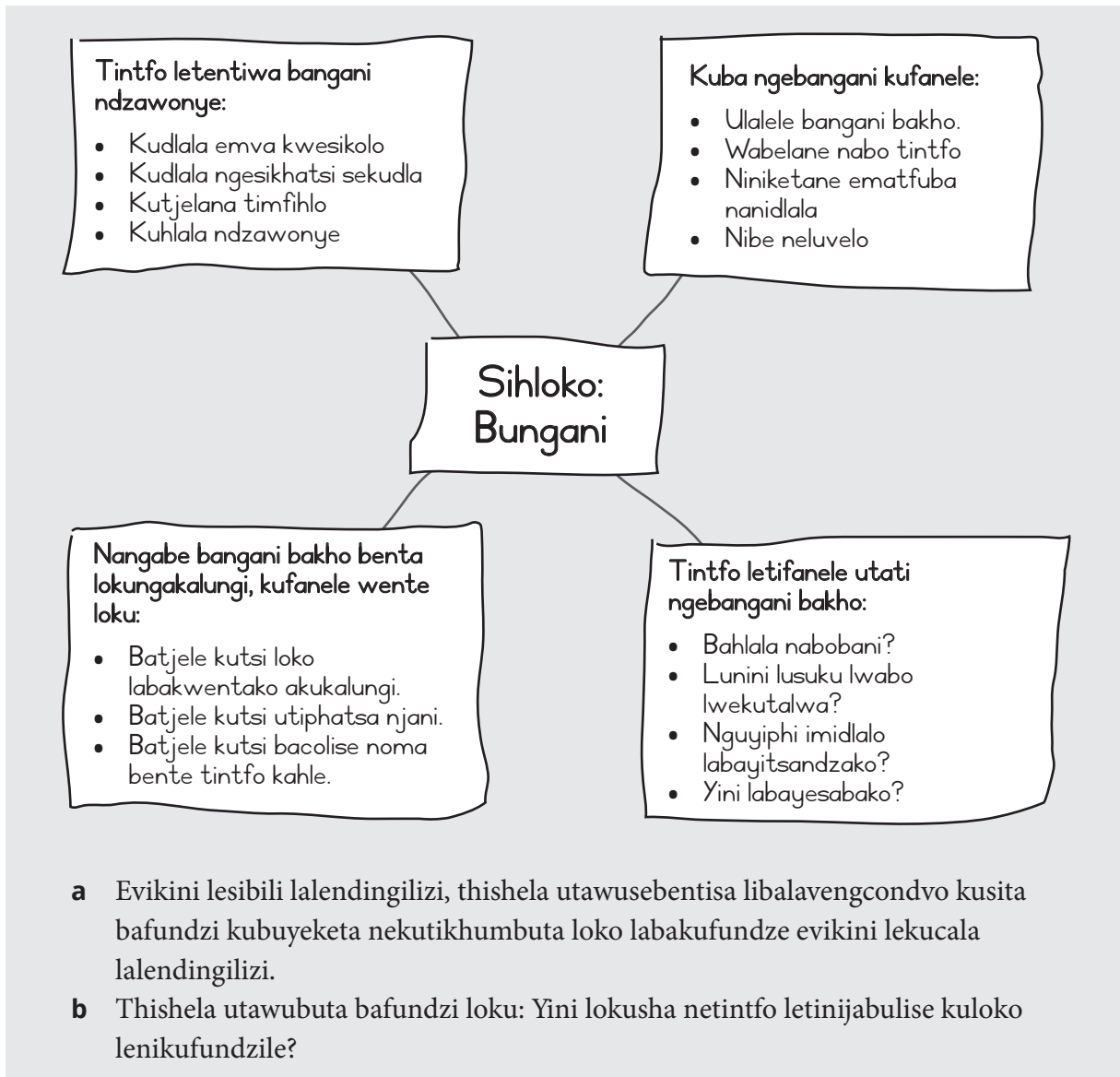
Inhloso ngco: Kuhlanganisa lwati lwebafundzi kanye nelwesilulumagama. Kufundza samdlalo/ngekudlala.

- 1 Ingoma noma umlolotelo lokufanele uwufundzise usencwadzini yekufundzisa.
- 2 Ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi bafundzi batawukwati kucula nobe kusho umlolotelo basebentisa iminwe yabo babuye bayihlabele ngalokutentakalelako.
- 3 Nanobe kunjalo, naketfulwa kwekucala, kumele ufundzise bafundzi lamagama, iminyakato kanye nendlela yekuwucula nobe kuwusho uma ngabe ukhona.
- 4 Fundzisa bafundzi leliculo noma lomlolotelo, umusho ngamunye ngalendlela:
 - a Cula noma usho umusho wengoma noma umlolotelo noma udlalise ngetandla bese unika inchazelo, bafundzi ngenshokutsi yeliculo noma umlolotelo.
 - b Cula noma usho umugca wekucala, bafundzi basho emva kwakho.
 - c Cula noma usho umugca wesibili, bese bafundzi baphindze basho emva kwakho.
 - d Cula noma usho Kanye kanye imigca yekucala yomibili bese bafundzi baphindza emva kwakho.
 - e Chubeka ngalendlela udzimate uyifundzise yonkhe lengoma noma lomlolotelo.
 - f Yenta njalo uphindze lengoma, umlolotelo noma kudlalisa ngetandla liviki lonkhe.
- 5 Cinisekisa kutsi ngasosonkhe sikhatsi usebentisa iminyakato yengoma noma yemlolotelo lefanelekile.
- 6 Nika bafundzi litfuba lekuticelela kucula tingoma tabo lebatitsandzako ekupheleni kwelusuku – loku kuyindlela lejabulisako yekugcizelela lulwimi lolusha labalufundzile.

Kwetfula Sihloko: Kulandza ngelwati lolufundzisiwe

Inhloso: Kwakha nekutfufukisa lwati lwebafundzi ngesihloko nekwakhela kuloko lokufundziwe mayelana nesihloko. Kukhombisa kuhleleka ngelwati lwekusebentisa libalavengcondvo.

- 1 Kulomsebenti, thishela ucala ngekudvweba libalavengcondvo ebhodini.
- 2 Thishela udvweba indingilizi lebhawle ligama lesihloko emkhatsini welibhodi.
- 3 Lokulandzelako, thishela ubuta bafundzi: Yini leniyatiko lemayelana nalesihloko?
- 4 Thishela ubhala imibono yebafundzi itungelete libalavengcondvo. Thishela kufanele atame kuhlanganisa ndzawonye bafundzi labanemibono lefanako, sibonelo, uma sihloko 'Bangani' ungaba nelibalavengcondvo lelibukeka ngalendlela:



Kubhala indzaba yekuticambela: Liviki le-1

Inhloso jikelele: Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisa lulwimi kanye nelwati lolufanele lolumayelana ngesihloko kanye nekwakha sitfombe lesingiso ngalenzaba. Kusebentisa emakhono ekuticambela nekuhlela emaphuzu lahambelana nenzaba ngekulandzelana. Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisana nekulalela emacenjini lamancane.

- 1 Lomsebenti unika bafundzi litfuba lekucabanga, kuticambela, kusebentisa silulumagama sesihloko kanye nekulandzelanisa indzaba lensha.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi baye emacenjini abo lamancane.
- 3 Nika licembu ngalinye liphepha lendzaba lecanjiwe lehambisana nesihloko. Loku kutfolakala encwadzini yemsebenti (liphakethe letinsita).
- 4 Lamaphepha anetinhlobo leti 3–4 tetitfombe letitawusetjentiswa nakwakhiwa indzaba lehambisana nesihloko.

- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngendzaba lefanele letitfombe.
- 6 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye noma lamabili kute babelane ngemibono yabo.
- 7 Landzelisa, ngekutsi bonkhe bafundzi ecenjini ngalinye baniketane ematfuba ekufundzelana tindzaba lebatibhalile.
- 8 Hamba ujikelete ulalele bafundzi nabococelana tindzaba tabo.
- 9 Coca lamaphepha uwagcine endzaweni lephephile kute kube liviki lelilandzelako.
- 10 Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacocele nalabanye emakhaya.

Kubhala indzaba yekuticambela Liviki le-2

Inhlosongco: Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisa lulwimi lolufanele nekusebentisa lwati ngesihloko kanye nekwakha sitfombe lesingiso mayelana nendzaba. Kutfutukisa emakhono ekucamba nekuhlela emaphuzu endzaba ngekulandzelana. Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisana ngendlela lengiyo emacenjini lamancane.

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi baye emacenjini abo.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye liphepha lendzaba lecanjiwe lehambisana nesihloko.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile bakhe tindzaba tabo ngalokusetitfombeni.
- 4 Kuleliviki bafundzi bafanele kusebenta ngekwemacembu l bavumelane ngendzaba yelicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi indzaba yabo kumele ibe nebuciko bekuticambela futsi ihambisane netitfombe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi kutsi balalele
- 7 Cela licembu-1 kuye ku-2 lehlukene kutsi bafundze tindzaba temacembu abo.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana tindzaba tabo.

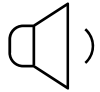
Kucocisana ngesihloko sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela

Inhloso: Kufundzisa bantfwana ngekucabangisisa nekusebentisa emakhono ekufinyeta. Kubapha litfuba lekutsi batetayete kutfutukisa emakhono abo ekusebentisana. Kutfutukisa kutetsemba kubafundzi ngekutsi ubanikete ligunya lekwakha nekuveta imiva yabo ngeku cocisana nekuchumanisa tigateko.

Kuniketa bafundzi litfuba lekusebenta ngekuhambisana emacenjini lamancane.

- 1 Kucocisana ngekufundza ngekuhlanganyela kwenteka njalo ngaboLesihlanu.
- 2 Cala ngekubala imigomo yekucocisana ebhodini.
- 3 Landzelisa, ngekufundza ubuye uchazele bafundzi lemigomo
- 4 Bafundzi kumele bati kutsi akukho kwehlukana kwetimphendvulo, imibono leyehlukene nayo ivumelekile.
- 5 Ekugcineni kwalesifundvo, cela bafundzi kutsi balalele

- 6 Ngemaminithi lekambalwa lasele, bita bafundzi labehlukene noma licembu kute litosabela ngetimphendvulo talo.
- 7 Bonga bafundzi ngetimphendvulo tabo kanye nekutikhandla kwabo.
- 8 Uma timphendvulo tingasito nobe tindzinga kwelulwa, yenta tilungiso nobe ubute imibuto lecondzile.



Lwati Lwekubona Imisindvo, Imisindvo Kanye Nekubhala Ngesandla

Libanga 1 ne-2 kute kufike ekugcineni kwalendlela yekufundzisa

Lwati lwekubona imisindvo nemisindvo lokufaka ekhatsi nekubhala ngesandla kusebentisane konkhe kuloluhlelo.

Kuhlanganisa: NgeMsombuluko

***Inhlosojikelele:** kuhlola kalula lwati lwemisindvo kanye nekukhumbuta bafundzi imisindvo lefundzisiwe lokufaka ekhatsi nekubhala. Kususa kanye nekuhlanganisa ngenhloso lefanele.*

- 1 NgeMsombuluko: Ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla, bafundzi batilungisela kubhala ngendlela lefanele babuyekete emalunga labawafundze evikini lelengcile.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo. Uma sebakwati kumele babhale lusuku.
- 3 Landzelisa: Ngekutjela bafundzi kutsi bagoce likhasi emkhatsini bese babhala tinombolo kusuka ku 1–5 eceleni kwemugca kusukela ku 6–10 emkhatsini welikhasi (tinombolo temisindvo nemalunga (kutakwehluka ngekwetilwimi).
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale umsindvo nome emalunga lafanele eceleni kwenombolo lefanele. Uma bangakhoni kubhala umsindvo noma ligama kufanele babhale-
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kungumsebenti wabo kubona kutsi basakhumbula umsindvo nemagama lafundzisiwe kutsi abhalwa njani.
- 6 Tjela bafundzi kutsi batakuhlolwa ngemisindvo nekubhala ngesandla.
 - Kufanele ubone kutsi bayakwati kubhala umsindvo neligama ngendlela lefanele.
 - Kudzingeka kutsi babone kutsi bayakwati kubumba imisindvo ngendlela lengiyo.
- 7 Bitela umsindvo lonemalunga laseluhlelweni lwekufundza.
- 8 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emapensela abo emibala balungise umsebenti wabo.
- 9 Lungisa ubhale timphelelo ebhodini ubuye uchaze indlela yekubhala usakwenta loko.
- 10 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma batfola bumatima bekukhumbula umsindvo nekuwubhala umsindvo kufanele basebentele kuko emkhatsini weliviki.
- 11 Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku.

Kufundza imisindvo lemisha nemagama: NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu

Inhlosojikelele: Kutfutukisa lwati lwemisindvo lwebafundzi ngalokucacile nangalokuhlekile. Kufundzisa imisindvo nemalunga eLulwimini Lwasekhaya ngalokucacile nangalokuhlekile kubafundzi nekutetayeta kubona nekusebentisa imisindvo nemalunga emagameni.

Yetfula umsindvo lomusha

- 1 Shano umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshkhadi, sibonelo /p/.
- 2 Shano umsindvo utjele bafundzi kutsi balandzele emuva kwakho ka-3.
- 3 Bonisanani Kanye nebafundzi kutsi umsindvo /p/ uyafana elulwimi lwasekhaya nase singisini/nekutsi wehluke ngani elulwimini lwasekhaya.
- 4 Kumsindvo ngamunye, khombisa bafundzi luhlelo lwemisindvo.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ase nicabange ngemagama **lekanemsindvo /p/?**
- 6 Hlahlelani emagama nebafundzi njenga, **liposi, sipunu, lipasi.**

Yetfula emagama lamasha

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye livakale njengoba ulikhombisa bafundzi efleshkhadini: **liposi, sipunu, lipasi, sipopolo**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye ngalesikhatsi ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basho balandzele emva kwakho, gcizelela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 4 Namatselisa emagama eshadini lemisindvo lelisebhodini.

Kubhala imisindvo lemisha nemagama: NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu.

Inhloso: kucophelela nekucwangisisa kukhulisa lwati lwekubhala ngekulungisa kalula imibhalo lehambisana naloko lokufundzisiwe.

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kubhala ngemisindvo ngekusebentisa imisindvo lefundzisiwe.
- 2 Bonisa ngekwenza ebhodini uchaze kwakhiwa nekubhala ngendlela lefanele.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesancele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo emadeskini.
- 4 Bese ufulatsela bafundzi uphakamise sandla sakho sekudla.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla kutsi balandzele bakulingise uma ubhala lemisindvo emoyeni.
- 6 Lokulandzelako, phindza lendlela nalabafundzi lababhala ngesencele.
- 7 Bese utjela bafundzi kutsi basebente nebangani babo babhala lemisindvo emihlane ngeminwe yabo.
- 8 Emva kwaloku tjela bafundzi babhale lemisindvo ngeminwe emadeskini abo.
- 9 Kwekugcina, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi bakhe imisindvo nemagama ebhodini.
- 10 Bafundzi batawuphindze babhale nemisho etincwazini tabo.

- 11 Bafundzi kumele badvwebele imisindvo lemisha lefundziwe kunoma nguliphi ligama kanye nemisho lebhaliwe.

Kufundza imisindvo kanye nemagama: NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu

Inhlosojikelele: Kucophelela nekucwangisisa kanye nekutfufukisa lwati lwemisindvo, nekwati kuhlanganisa nekuhlahlela takhi nemalunga kute bakwati kufundza nekubhala ngekutimela. Kutfufukisa lwati lwetakhi nemalunga kalula.

Ngiyenta....

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **liposi**
- 3 Yehlukanisa leligama ngemisindvo ngamunye: /l/ – /i/ – /p/ – /o/ – /s/ – /i/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala kuleligama: /l/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili waleligama: /i/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu waleligama: /p/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wesine waleligama: /o/
- 8 Shano umsindvo wesihlanu waleligama: /s/
- 9 Shano umsindvo wekugcina waleligama: /i/
- 10 Bhala leligama ebhodini: liposi.
- 11 Bonisa ukhombise nekuhlanganisa imisindvo kwenta ligama.
- 12 Lokulandzelako, shano lilunga lekucala laleligama: /li/
- 13 Shano lilunga lesibili laleligama: /po/
- 14 Shano lilunga lesitsatfu saleligama: /si/.
- 15 Bonisa ukhombise ngekuhlahlela emalunga lekenta ligama: /li/ – /po/ – /si/ = **liposi**.
- 16 Phindza wente loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu.

Siyenta

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **impi**.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekucala weligama? /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /m/.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /p/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /i/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele leligama ngemisindvo lehlukene: /i/ – /m/ – /p/ -i/
- 8 Bhala leligama ebhodini: impi
- 9 Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bahlahlela imisindvo egameni kanye nawe
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala kuleligama? /im/.
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili laleligama? /pi/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlahlele emalunga lekakha ligama: /im/ – /pi/
- 13 Phindza wente loku ngesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu.

Tfola ligama: ngaboLesihlanu

Inhlosojikelele: Kuniketa bafundzi litfuba lekuhlanganisa lwati lwemalunga lafundzisiwe: kunika bafundzi litfuba lekutfufukisa emakhono kanye nekuhlahlela kute bakhe emagama Kutfufukisa lwati lwemalunga kalula.

Bhala lelithebula ebhodini uhlanganise nemisindvo lefundziwe kanye nemisindvo lefundzisiwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu.

p	k	e
a	n	l
i	o	mp

Bonisa

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsindvo weliviki: **/mp /i/**
- 2 Kubuyekela yonkhe imisindvo uyihlahlele ebhodini.
- 3 Chaza kutsi bafundzi banemaminithi lamatsatfu kubumba emagama lamanyenti basebentise imisindvo lengenhla kwakha emagama babuye bawahlahlele.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ligama libunjwa njani ngekusebentisa umsindvo njenga **/i/ -mp/-i/**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakwati kwakha ligama basebentise imisindvo.
- 6 Tjengisa bafundzi kutsi bangalakha njani lelinye ligama njenga **k/- /o/ - /p/ - /a/**
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangawakha emagama lafana kopela nome lamanye emagama lehlukile kuna **kukopa**.

Bafundzi benta...

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela babhale sihloko: ns, e
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi lamatsatfu kwakha emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona
- 4 Vumela bafundzi balungise imisebenti yabo. Babonise kutsi bangawakha njani lamagama (Kanye nalamanye): **ipensela, sipunu, lipani, lipopo, ikepisi, impompi, imphilo, lipasi, liposi**



Lwati lwemisindvo kanye nemisindvo/nekubhala ngesandla

Libanga 2 ne-3 (ekupheleni kwaloluhlelo lwemisindvo)

Lwati lwemisindvo kanye nemisindvo nekubhala ngesandla kuyasebentisana kuloluhlelo

LIBANGA 2 EMATHEMU 3-4

KUBHALA NGESANDLA

Kugucula emagama: NgeMsombuluko

Inhlosojikelele: Kulungisa noma kuhlalela basebentisa lwati lwemisindvo kanye nekubhala ngekuhlungisela kutfutukisa lwati lwemakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi bacaphele tingucuko emagameni kanye nasemishweni, inchazelo yemagama nobe yemisho.

CAPHELA: Kwekucala bafundzi kumele bente lomsebenti ngekubhala. Uma bafundzi sebakwati kubhala ngekuhlanganisa, uyacelwa kutsi utjele bafundzi bacedzele lomsebenti ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.

- 1 Ngemisombuluko ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla bafundzi batilungiselela kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngekubuyeketa 'imisindvo' kanye nemagama lafundvwe emavikini lekengcile.
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela bese babhala lusuku.
- 3 Landzelisa ngekutjela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku 1 kuya ku-1-5 eceleni kwemusho lowehlako, bengce umugca emkhatsini wetinombolo.
- 4 Bhala umusho lowuniketiwe eluhlelweni lwesifundvo ebhodini eceleni kwenombolo 1 njenga.
 - Ngifuna incwadzi
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakopele lomusho etincwadzini tabo.
- 6 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale eceleni kwetinombolo, sibonelo;
 - Li
 - Ni
 - Si
 - Ba
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi baphindze babhale lemisho basebentise kubhala ngekuhlanganisa.
- 8 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lona ngumsebenti lekumele bawente ngekuphangisa, kubona kutsi basayikhumbula imisindvo nemagama kutsi ibhalwa njani.
- 9 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlolwa ngemisindvo kanye nekubhala ngesandla.
- 10 Ekupheleni kwesifundvo, bhala tilungiso temisho ebhodini, usho imisindvo uchaze kujikelela kwendlela yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngalesikhatsi ukwenta loko.
- 11 Landzelisa, ngekucela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe noma nguyiphi iphethini labayibonako njenga: Lapho umusho ugucuka khona.

12 Dvweba noma nguyiphi iphethini sibonelo:

- Ufuna incwadzi
- Nifuna incwadzi
- Sifuna Incwadzi
- Bafuna incwadzi

13 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi batsatse emapensela abo emibala balungise imisebenti yabo.

14 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma banebumatima bekukhumbula umsindvo noma kubhala luhlambu ngendlela yekuhlanganisa, kufanele basebentele kuloku emkhatsini weliviki.

15 Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese uphawula labo labadzinga lusito lolwengetekile. Labanye bafundzi bangaba nebumatima ngemisindvo kantsi labanye bangaba nebumatima ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.

LIBANGA 3 EMATHEMU 1-2

KUBHALA NGESANDLA

Ligama ngeBunye kuye eBunyentini: NgeMsombuluko

Inhloso: Kulungisa noma kuhlanganisa lwati lwemsindvo kanye nekubhala ngekuhlungisele Kukhulisa/kwandzisa emakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi babone futhi bahlolisise kugucuka kwemaphethini eligameni ngekuya kwelibito nemsuka.

Caphela: Ekucaleni bafundzi kutawumele kutsi bente lomsebenti NGEKUPHRINTA. Uma bafundzi sebanelwati lwekubhala ngekuhlanganisa, gcizelela kutsi bacedzelele lomsebenti NGEKUBHALA NGEKUHLANGANISA.

- 1** NgemiSombuluko ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla bafundzi batilungiselela kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngekubuyeketa emagama, lafundvwe emavikini lengcile.
- 2** Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela bese babhala lusuku nesihloko.
Bunye kuye eBunyentini bemisho.
- 3** Landzelisa ngekutjela bafundzi kutsi babhale tinombolo 1–5 emugceni longentasi entasi, bengce imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo.
- 4** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lona ngumsebenti lophangisako wekubona kutsi basakhumbula yini kutsi magama lafundziwe abhalwa njani.
- 5** Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlolisisa imisindvo nekubhala ngesandla.
- 6** Bita emagama lasebunyeni ehlelweni lwesifundvo. Bafundzi bafanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo ngalendlea.

Bunye kuya ebunyentini bemagama

- likati
- umfana
- imoto
- Imphungane
- umntfwana

- 7 Lokulandzelako gcizelela kutsi bafundzi baphindze babhale emagama ebunyentini.
- 8 Emizuzwini lesihlanu yekugcina esifundweni lungisa ubhale lamagama ngemfanelo ebhodini, usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngendlela lefanele njengoba wentaloku.
- 9 Bese ucela bafundzi bakhombe noma nguyiphi iphethini lebayibonako njenga: lapho emagama agucuka khona.
- 10 Dvweba lamaphethini njenga:
Bunye kuya eBunyentini bemagama
- 1 likati
emakati
 - 2 umfana
bafana
 - 3 imoto
timoto
 - 4 imphungane
timpfungane
 - 5 umntfwana
bantfwana
- 11 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngemaphethini uma bafundza noma babhala.
- 12 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi batsatse emapensela abo emibala bese balungisa umsebenti wabo.
- 13 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma batfola bumatima ngekukhumbula umsindvo noma luhlamvu nababhala ngekuhlanganisa, kumele basebente ngaloku emkhatsini kweliviki.
- 14 Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi tekubhalela ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese ubhala labo labadzinga lusito lelwedlulele.
- 15 Labanye bafundzi bangaba nebumatima ngemisindvo, kantsi labanye bangaba nebumatima ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.

LIBANGA 3 EMATHEMU 3-4

KUBHALA NGESANDLA

Bunye buya eBunyentini Bemisho: NgeMisombuluko

***Inhloso:** Kulungisa noma kuhlangukisa lwati lwemisindvo kanye nekubhala ngekuhlungiselela kukhulisa/kwandzisa lwati lwemakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi babone futsi bahlolisise emaphethini eligameni ngekuya kwelibito nemsuka.*

***Caphela:** Ekucaleni bafundzi batawumele bente lomsebenti ngeku NGEKUPHRINTA. Uma bafundzi sebakwati kubhala ngekuhlanganisa, uyacelwa kutsi utjele bafundzi bacedzele lomsebenti ngekubhala NGEKUHLANGANISA.*

- 1 NgemiSombuluko ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla bafundzi balungiselela kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngekubuyeketa emagama lafundvwe emavikini lengcile.

- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhala bese babhala lusuku nesihloko:
Bunye kuya Ebunyentini bemisho
- 3 Lokulandzelako tjela bafundzi babhale tinombolo 1–5 emgceci lolandzelako ngentasi, bengce imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo,
- 4 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lona ngumsebenzi lokumele bawente ngekuphangisa kute babone kutsi basakhumbula yini kutsi emagama lafundziwe abhalwa njani.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlolisise imisindvo nekubhala ngesandla.
- 6 Bita imisho lesebunyentini eluhlelweni lwesifundvo. Bafundzi kufanele babhale lemisho eceleni kwetinombolo ngalendlela.

Bunye kuya Ebunyentini Bemisho

- 1 Likati linatsa lubisi.
- 2 Umfana ukhahlela ibhola
- 3 Imoto imile
- 4 Imphungane iyaphapha
- 5 Indlu iwile
- 7 Landzelisa ngekugcizelela kutsi bafundzi babhale lemisho ebunyentini
- 8 Ngemaminithi lasihlanu lasele esifundvweni lungisa ubhale imisho ngalokufanele ebhodini usho umsindvo ubuye uchaze kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngendlela lefanele ngalesikhatsi ukwenta loko.
- 9 Phindza ucele bafundzi bakhombe noma nguyiphi iphethini njenga: Lapho emagama agucuka khona
- 10 Dvweba lamaphethini Kanye nebafundzi.

Bunye kuya Ebunyentini Bemisho

- 1 Likati linatsa lubisi
Emakati anatsa lubisi
- 2 Umfana ukhalela ibhola
Bafana bakhalela ibhola.
- 3 Imoto imile
Timoto timile
- 4 Imphungane iyaphapha
Timpungane tiyaphapha
- 5 Indlu iwile
Tindlu tiwile
- 11 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngalamaphethini uma bafundza noma babhala
- 12 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi batsatse emapenseli abo emibala bese balungisa umsebenzi wabo.
- 13 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma batfola bumatima ngekukhumbula umsindvo noma luhlamvu nababhala ngekuhlanganisa kumele basebentele kuloku emkhatsini weliviki.
- 14 Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku bese ubhala labo labadzinga lusito lolwengetiwe.
- 15 Labanye bafundzi bangaba nebumatima ngemisindvo kantsi labanye bangaba nebumatima ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa!

IMISINDVO**Kubuyeketa imisindvo ngekwehlukanisa nekuhlanganisa (NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu)**

Inhlosojikelele: Kuncwangisisa nekucophelela ngalokufanele kwandzisa lwati lwemisindvo kubafundzi nekwati kuhlanganisa nekwehlukanisa. Kute bakwati kutifundzela nekutibhalela ngecutimela. Kukhulisa nekubona.

Niyenta...

- 1 Cala ngeligama esifundvweni sangaLesibili
- 2 Shano ligama: **liposi**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama ngekwemsindvo ngamunye
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama /l/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama /i/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama /p/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wesine weligama /o/
- 8 Shano umsindvo wesihlanu weligama /s/
- 9 Shano umsindvo wesitfupha weligama /i/
- 10 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **liposi**
- 11 Bonisa ngekwenta ukhombise kuhlanganisa kwemisindvo wente ligama l /i/ p /o/ s/I = liposi
- 12 Landzelisa ngekusho lilunga lekucala leligama /li/
- 13 Shano lilunga lesibili leligama /po/
- 14 Shano lilunga lesitsatfu /si/
- 15 Bonisa ngekwenta ukhombise kuhlanganisa kwemalunga eligama.
- 16 Phindza ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu

Siyenta...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili
- 2 Shano ligama: **imphi**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wekucala kuleligama /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wesibili kuleligama /m/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wesitsatfu kuleligama /p/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wekugcina kuleligama /i/
- 7 Cela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama ngemisindvo ngamunye /i/ m /p/ i/
- 8 Bhala leligama ebhodini: impi
- 9 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo ngamunye kanye nawe /i/ m /p/ i/=impi
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Buta bafundzi: Ngubani sicu sekucala kuleligama /im/
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani sicu sesibili seligama /pi/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise ticu kwenta ligama /im/ pi/= impi
- 13 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu

Yentani...

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhiphe tincwadzi tekubhala babuye babhale lusuku kanye nesihloko:
- 2 Lokulandzelako kutsi babhale tinombolo 1 kuya ku-6 emgceni longasekuncele.
- 3 Bitela emalunga lasitfupha noma emagama eluhlelweni lwesifundvo.
- 4 Bafundzi bafanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele. Kufanele basebentise emakhono abo ekwehlukanisa nekuhlahlela kubasita ngekupela lamagama.
- 5 Bafundzi kumele badvwebele imisindvo lefanele kulelo nalelo gama.
- 6 Ngemaminithi lamabili laseselesifundvo, bhala lamagama ebhodini ngendlela lelungile ubuye udvwebele imisindvo loyihlosile.
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo ngemapensela emibala.
- 8 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lemisindvo ngendlela yekuhlahlela esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

Ngaphandle kwalomsebenti logcamile ngetulu, loku kuyafana nekwelibanga 1 kuya kwe-2 kwangaboLesine.

KUBHALA NGESANDLA

Kubhala Luhlamvu (tinhlamvu) Letinsha ngaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu

Inhloso: Kucwangisisa nekuophelela ekutfufukiseni lwati lwekulungisa lokubhala ngekushlela lulwimi loluhambisana nemalunga lafundzisiwe.

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha tinhlamvu ngalokufanele ngemsindvo lofundziwe.
- 2 Fundzisa emagama lamancane kanye nabonkhamisa beluhlavu ngalunye.
- 3 Khombisa ubonise umsindvo ebhodini – uchaze kwakheka kwawo
- 4 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo etukwemadeski.
- 5 Bese uyema, ubafulatsele bafundzi, phakamisa sandla sakho sekudla.
- 6 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla kutsi bakulandzele babhale letinhlamvu emoyeni.
- 7 Lokulandzelako phindza ngaloluhlelo nebafundzi lababhala ngesandla sesincele.
- 8 Phindza utjele bafundzi kutsi basebente nebangani babo babhale imisindvo ngeminwe emihlane yabo
- 9 Emva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale umsindvo ngeminwe etukwemadeski.
- 10 Gcina ngekuphindze ukhombise bafundzi ngekubumba tinhlamvu ebhodini.
- 11 Bafundzi batawubese babhala umsindvo /emagama/ imisho ebhodini.
- 12 Uma ubonisa kubhalwa kwemagama, gcizelela kutsi kubhalwa kwetinhlamvu ngekuhlahlela kufana nekutihlanganisa
- 13 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele umsindvo egameni nemisho lebhaliwe.

Ngaphandle kwalomsebenti logcamile ngetulu, loku kuyafana nekwelibanga 1–2

IMISINDVO**Kuntjintja tinhlamvu: NgaboLesine**

Inhloso jikelele: kukhetsa emagama lafanako ngaphandle kwemsindvo munye.

Inhloso ngco: Kulungisa noma kuhlanganisa lwati lwemisindvo. Kutfutukisa emakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi bajule futsi bahlunge ngemehluko munye egameni leligucula lokushiwo ligama.

- 1 Ngiyenta...
- 2 Chaza kutsi lamuhla sitakutilungiselela kubuka/kufuna umehluko emagameni. Loku kusisita ngekutsi sibe bafundzi labancono.
- 3 Bhala emagama lamabili laniketiwe eluhlweni lwesifundvo ebhodini, njenga: **bila, sila**
- 4 Chaza kutsi lamuhla sitakwetama kufunisisa kutsi ngumuphi umehluko kulamagama lamabili.
- 5 Yenta ubonise umehluko kubafundzi, njenga: **bila, sila**
- 6 Chaza umehluko, njenga: /b/ na /s/ umsindvo lowehlukile kepha konkhe lokunye kuyafana egameni!

Siyenta**Incanye 1**

- 1 Bhala emagama lamabili lowanikiwe eluhlweni lwekufundza ebhodini njenga: **cela, cala**.
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko kulamagama lamabili?
- 3 Bita umfundzi munye ete atewudwebela umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili, njenga: **cela, cala**
- 4 Chaza umehluko ekhatsi kwalamagama lamabili.

Incanye 2

- 1 Bhala ligama lolinikiwe eluhlweni lwesifundvo njenga: **bila**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo munye longawuntjintja kuleligama kute wente ligama lehlukile?
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini: **mila, lila, lila, faka, sala, bala**.

Yentani.....

- 1 Bhala ligama lolinikiwe eluhlweni lwesifundvo njenga: **mila**,
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo munye longawuntjintja kuleligama kutsi libe ligama leligucukile?
- 3 Gcizelela kubafundzi kutsi bakhe emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona, bafake umsindvo munye egameni.
- 4 Ekupheleni kwalesifundvo, bitela bonkhe bafundzi ndzawonye.
- 5 Bita bafundzi bete ebhodini bese babhala emagama abo.
- 6 Buka lamagama ngeluhla lwawo uchaze imisindvo leguculiwe: **bila, lila, cela, bala, sala, vala**

IMISINDVO

Kutfole ligama: NgaboLesihlanu

Inhlosojikelele: Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekuhlanganisa lwati lwabo lwemisindvo lefundzisiwe. Kuvumela bafundzi kutsi batilungiselele likhono lekuhlanganisa nekwakha emagama.

Kwandzisa kubona imisindvo ngaphandle kwekukhandleka. Bhala lelithebula

ph-	u-	p	ama-
th-	b	a	isi-
l	e	m	emai-

Bonisa

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo welivilki: /**ph**/ na /**ts**/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuhlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Chaza kutsi bafundzi batakuba nemaminithi lamatsatfu kwakha emagama lamanyenti basebentise lemisindvo lengetulu babuye bayihlanganise.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kubumba ligama usebentise umsindvo lohlosiwe njenga: /**ts**/ – /**a**/ – /**ts**/ – /**a**/ =**tsatsa**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha emagama nanoma ngayiphi imisindvo. Akudzingeki kutsi basebentise /**ts**/ noma /**ph**/.
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njenga: /**m**/ a /**k**/ e/=**make**
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha emagama basebentise imisindvo lehlosiwe njenga: **phula** noma emagama langasiwo lanemisindvo lehlosiwe njenga: **emabala**

Bafundzi bayenta

- 1 Tjela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhala bese babhala sihloko: **ph, ts**
- 2 Tjela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi lamatsatfu kutsi bakhe emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi batilungisele imisebenti yabo. Babonise kutsi lamagama abunjwa njani (kanye nalamanye)
Phuma, tfuma, litfuba ematfuba, tsetsa, emaphupho, tsatsa, tetfu, letsa, lifu, tibe, mela, lala, lami, emaphela, phupha, litje, litsafa, impuphu, liphaphu, intsetse

Ngaphandle kwalomsebenti, logcamile ngetulu, loku kuyafana nekwelibanga 1–2
NgaboLesihlanu



Kufundza ngeKuhlanganyela neMasu eKuvisisa

Indzaba lensha yeKufundza ngeKuhlanganyela ifundvwa njalo ngeliviki.

Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela kwentiwa ngalendlela:

uMsombuluko:	Kulungiselela kufundza
Lesibili:	Kufundza kwekucala
Lesitsatfu:	Kufundza kwesibili
Lesihlanu:	Ngemuva kwekufundza

Ngesikhatsi seKufundza ngeKuhlanganyela, yenta siciniseko sekutsi bonkhe bafundzi bahleli kahle batibona kahle titfombe Encwadzini Lenkhulu. Bakhumbute ngalokulindlele ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, njengeku:

- Hlala kahle uBindze
- Beka Tandla takho ematsangeni
- Emehlo negcondvo yakho kumele kube sendzabeni
- Bindzani (*bakhombise ngekuvala tindzebe temlomo*)

Tinhloso tekufundzisa ngeKuhlanganyela kuloluhlelo nguleti letilandzelako:

- 1 *Bafundzi batfola kwati kutsi kunjani kufundza indzaba yonkhe lelukhuni kunekuyifundza wedvwana. Kute bafundzi bangakhatsateki ngethekhinoloji lekhona ekufundzeni, banganaka umugca losendzabeni nebalingsi. Bafundzi bangatijabulela tindzaba, babuye batfutukise lutsandvo lwekufundza.*
- 2 *Uma thishela afundza indzaba ngalokuvakalako, nalokungakalindleleki, ubonisa tindlela letitsite tekufundza: ufundza kusukela ekhasini lekucala kuya kulekugcina; ufundza kusukela etulu kwelikhasi kuya entasi; ufundza kusukela kusencele kuya kusekudla; unaka timphawu tekukhanyisa; ufundza ngalokushelako nangendlela lefanele; ufundza nangekuveta imiva, lokungeta inshokutsi yenzaba. Bafundzi bafundza emakhono lamanyenti ngalokungateleleki ngekubuka lofundza ngekushelala.*
- 3 *Uma thishela afundza, uveta inshokutsi ngeku: khomba incenye yesitfombe; kukhomba ngekunyakatisa umtimba, nobe tento; nekukhomba livi abe asebantisa imiva. Thishela angavele angete inshokutsi, ngekuma achaze ligama nobe libintana. Ngekulalela nekubuka thishela, bafundzi batfola emakhono lamasha elulwimi.*
- 4 *Ngako-ke, lokubaluleke kakhulu, ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngeKuhlanganyela, thishela kumele afundzise bafundzi indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba, nendlela yekuvisisa indzaba. Kuloluhlelo, sikhetsa kwakha emakhono ekuvisisa ngekubonisa nekufundzisa ngemasu ekuvisisa lahlukene. Lamasu ekuvisisa ngulawa landzelako asetjentiswa kuloku:*
 - *Kucombela/kucabangela*
 - *Kwakha sitfombe sengcondvo/kufanekisa ngengcondvo*
 - *Kuphenya umbhalo*
 - *Kuveta simongcondvo/sibekandzaba*
 - *Kucabanga ngembhalo/kucabangela*
 - *Kuchumanisa tintfo/kwenta siphetho ngekusebantisa lwati lonalo*

- *Kubona nekulandzisa ngetincenye tendzaba*
- *Kuhlatiya ngembhalo*

EMASU ESIVISISO

Lelithebula lelingentasi liveta lwati lwelisu ngalinye.

Lisu 1: Kucabangela/kucombela	
Inchazelo	Ngulesikhatsi bafundzi basebentisa imifanekiso yabo, bacabangela ngekutsi kungenteka kwenteka lokutsite labaticabangela kona endzabeni. Bafundzi bacabangela ngalokutakwenteka endzabeni ngekubuka titfombe. Bangacabangela ngalokutakwenteka emuva kwekufundza likhasi tsite endzabeni. Ekugcineni, bafundzi bangacombela ngendlela labacabangela ngayo siphetho sendzaba.
Inhloso	<i>Kwenta bafundzi kutsi bacabangele/bacombele, ngekucangelakutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani ngembi kwekutsi bayifundze. Kumele bafundzi basebentise simongcondvo kwetama kutfolo kutsi bobani balingisi, nekutsi yini lesemcoka letokwenteka. Ngekucombela, bafundzi batfutukisa likhono lekuvisisa ngekucabanga mayelana nalokushiwo yindzaba.</i>
Tinyatselo (Tekucombela ngetitfombe)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Bukisisa sitfombe. 2 Buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha? 3 Bafundzi bacabanga ngembuto lobutiwe. 4 Uma bahluleka kuphendvula, niketa sibonelo kuphendvula lombuto. 5 Khombisa kutsi titfombe tichumana njani kute tente indzaba.
Tibonelo (Tekucombela ngetitfombe)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha? 2 Ucabanga kutsi lomlingisi utiva anjani? Nika sizatfu? 3 Ucabanga kutsi utobonani kulesitfombe lesitawulandzela?
Tinyatselo (Tekucombela umbhalo)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza likhasi lendzaba. 2 Buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi yini letawulandzela? 3 Bafundzi abacabange ngembuto. 4 Uma bafundzi bahluleka kuphendvula, nika sibonelo kuphendvula lombuto.
Tibonelo (Tekucombela umbhalo)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Ucabanga kutsi yini letokwenteka? 2 Ucabanga kutsi yini latayenta lomlingisi kulokutawulandzela? 3 Ucabanga kutsi indzaba itawuphetsa njani?
Lisu 2: Kwakha sitfombe engcondwweni	
Inchazelo	Nangabe bafundzi bakha umfanekiso engcondwweni, kumele bacabange ngalokwenteka endzabeni njengemdlalo wetitfombe/welifilimu. Kumele balinge kubona lokwenteka endzabeni ngekufanekisa ngetingcondvo tabo.
Inhloso	<i>Kwakha sitfombe engcondwweni kusita kuveta kutsi emagama asho kutsini kulelokhasi ngekuwagucula siwente sicephu kusukela kumdlalo wetitfombe etingcondwweni tebafundzi. Kwakha sitfombe engcondwweni kusita bafundzi kutsi babone kutsi tigameko tembhalo tichumana njani. Loku kuyabasita kutsi bakhone kuvisisa babuye bacabange ngendzaba lephelele, kunekucabanga ngelikhasi ngalinye ngalinye.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini. 2 Shano: Kutsi, nyalo sitawukwakha sitfombe etingcondwweni kube ngatsi sibukela umdlalo welifilimu.

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3 Tjela bafundzi bavale emehlo abo. Bachazele kutsi kumele balalele emagama bese bakha umdlalo etingcondweni tabo. 4 Phindza ufundze. 5 Batjele bafundzi kutsi sitfombe sengcondvo losakhile (sebentisa likhono lekubonisa) 6 Buta bafundzi: Niboneni? (Kwentekeni kulomdlalo wakho?) 7 Lalela nicoce ngetimphendvulo tebafundzi. Cikelela kutsi timphendvulo tebafundzi timacondzana nalokwenteka endzabeni.
Tibonelo	Ngakha sitfombe engcondweni, ngalesikhatsi Joe aphumelela emjahweni. Bengibona umjuluko uchamuka enhloko uwela macala onkhe. Bengibona emehlo akhe agcolotele intsambo, nemtimba wakhe usebenta ngekutikhandla lokumatima. Wakhe siphil sitfombe engcondweni yakho? Kwentekeni kumdlalo wakho?
Lisu 3: Phenya umbhalo	
Inchazelo	Kuphenya imibuto yembhalo kungumgogodla weluhlobo lwemibuto yekuvisisa. Lemibuto ibuta bafundzi kute bacabange nobe babuke emagama lasekhasini, nekukhumbula labakwatiko.
Inhloso	<i>Lemibuto isemcoka ekutfoleni kucondzisa emagama elikhasi ngalinye. Lelisu likhomba bafundzi indlela yokubona nekuphenya ligama lelibalulekile lelitobasita nasebaphendvula imibuto.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini. 2 Buta bafundzi umbuto lomayelana nembiko losembhalweni njenge: Ngubani lobekafuna kumhlula Joe emjahweni wekugijima? 3 Bafundzi abaphendvule umbuto. 4 CAPHELA: Basite bafundzi kutsi batfole imphendvulo ngekubona ligama lelibalulekile, babuye baphenye umbhalo kute kutfolakale lelogama lelimcoka. Loku kutobaholela lapho kunemphendvulo khona.
Tibonelo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Ngubani bekafuna kwehlula Joe emjahweni wekugijima? 2 Yini layenta Joe ngembi kwemjaho wekugijima? 3 Watilungiselela nini Joe kulomjaho wekugijima? 4 Shano kutsi bewubanjelwe kuphi lomjaho wekugijima?
Lisu 4: Shano Sihloko	
Inchazelo	Uma bafundzi bakhuluma ngengcikitsi, bacabanga ngako konkhe lokungumgogodla wenzaba. Bangacabanga ngaletinye tintfo, njenge: labakutsandzile endzabeni ; nalabakufundzile endzabeni.
Inhloso	<i>Kusho Sihloko kukhomba kutsi umfundzi uyivile(wayicondzisa) wacabanga ngendzaba. Kucela bafundzi kutsi basho Sihloko yenzaba yindlela lenhle yekuhlola kutsi bayivisisile yini indzaba.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo 2 Khumbuta bafundzi: Kutsi, uma sakha Sihloko, sicabanga ngalokubaluleke kakhulu endzabeni. Singabuye futsi sicabange ngalesikutsandzile endzabeni, nalesikufundzile endzabeni. 3 Nika bafundzi liminithi lekutsi bacabange ngendzaba. 4 Tjela bafundzi bacoce ngekushiyelana nemngani kute babonisane ngetifinyeto tabo. 5 Kwekugcina, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale ngetSihloko tabo, ngekusebentisa luhlaka lwekubasita ngekubhala.

Tibonelo	<p>Indzaba: Joe uphumelela umjaho wekugijima</p> <p><u>Bafundzi kumele basho Sihloko yalenzaba ngalendlela:</u></p> <p>Lenzaba imayelana nemfana longuJoe lofuna kuhlula umfana logijima kakhulu esikolweni, longuSizwe emjahweni wekugijima. Joe uhlala atilolonga ngasonkhe sikhatsi, nangempela ekugcineni kwenzaba, Sizwe wehlulwa.</p> <p>Ngitsandza lapho Joe adzabula intsambo ekugcineni kwemjaho wekugijima- lokuyintfo leyangijabulisa kakhulu.</p> <p>Ngifundze kutsi uma wenta imitamano ngemandla, ungalahli litsemba ugcina ngekuphumelela.</p>
Lisu 5: Cabanga ngembhalo (kucabangela...)	
Inchazelo	Uma thishela acabanga ngalokutsite, thishela ugcina acabanga ngekuphimisela ngembhalo losengcondwweni yakhe. Wentela kutsi bafundzi beve loko lakucabangako mayelana ngembhalo.
Inhloso	<i>Ngekubonisa indlela yekucabanga ngembhalo, sifundzisa bafundzi ngetintfo letimbili. Kwekucala, sifundzisa bafundzi kutsi bafundzi labafundza kahle abamane bafundze emagama, bacabanga ngalabakufundzako njalo. Kwesibili, sikhombisa bafundzi tinhlobo tekucabanga labanato bafundzi labafundza kahle ngembhalo.</i> <i>Ngekwenza loku, sikhombisa bafundzi indlela yekucabanga ngebuciko nangekucophelela ngembhalo.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza itheksthi lesekhasini. 2 Cabanga ngembuto nobe umbono wemfundzi lofundza ngekutimela langaba nawo mayelana netheksthi (Imibono iniketive eKufundzeni kwekucala neKufundza kwesibili kwemabhloki laseluhlelweni lwesifundvo.) 3 Shano: Ngibona/nginaka... 4 Shano: Ngiyafisa kwati ...? 5 Akumele kutsi bafundzi bawuphendvule lombuto.
Sibonelo	Ngiyabona kutsi Sizwe wamhleka Joe ngalesikhatsi angenela umjaho wekugijima. Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi kutaphatsa njani Joe loku?
Lisu 6: Kuchumanisa	
Inchazelo	Uma bafundzi bachumanisa, bacatsanise indzaba ngekwemphilo yabo (itheksthi nebuyena), nobe kulenye itheksthi (itheksthi netheksthi), nobe kulokunye lokukhona emhlabeni (itheksthi nemhlaba jikelele).
Inhloso	<i>Kuchumanisa kusita bafundzi bakwati kucondza itheksthi kabanti ngekuyichumanisa naletinye tintfo labekavele atati nobe lahlangabetana nato. Kukhombisa bafundzi kutsi bangenta tinhlobo letehlukene tekuchumanisa: itheksthi nalenye itheksthi; itheksthi nebuyena, imphilo yabo; netheksthi nemhlaba – nalolunye lwati labalwatiko ngeliv jikelele.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini. 2 Buta bafundzi umbuto, lonjengalona: Ngabe nawe wake wafisa kuphumelela njenga Joe? 3 Yenta ngekubukisa kute ubanike imphendvulo kalula, njenga: Ngalesikhatsi Joe afuna kuphumelela kumchudzelwano wekugijima, kungikhumbuta indlela lebhengichudzelana ngayo nadzadzewetfu esikolweni. Bekahlala njalo atfola emamaki lasetulu kuko konkhe, nebatali bami bebatigcabha ngaye. Nami bengifisa kutsi ngente kahle kute batigcabhe ngami.

Tibonelo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Loku kukukhumbuta njani ngemphilo yakho? 2 Ngitjele kunini lapho lokufana naloku kukuvelela. 3 Ukube bewungu Joe, ucabanga kutsi bewungentani uma Sizwe akuhleka? 4 Ucabanga kutsi Sizwe wativa anjani uma Joe amehlula? 5 Shano kutsi loku kukukhumbuta muphi lomunye wemlingisi?
Lisu 7: Lwati lwangaphambilini/Lwatincanti	
Inchazelo	<p>Lwati lwangaphambilini nelwati lonalo kufaka, lwati laluzuze kucala umfundzi. Lolwati ulutfole; ngalakufundzile lokwenta ucombele kahle ngalokutsite lokusenzabeni. Loku kuchaza 'kufundza ngekucwaninga'. Uma bafundzi bavuselela lwati labanalo, bacombelela kahle mayelana ngendzaba labayifundzile.</p> <p>Ngalesinye sikhatsi, umbhali akabhale phasi ngakunye lokusenzabeni. Umbhali uyakushiya lokunye kwendzaba kungakapheli, ngako bafundzi sebangakucedzelela bona ngekwabo.</p>
Inhloso	<i>Bafundzi kumele basebentise tincenye tendzaba ngekuvuselela lwati labanalo –kumele 'batifundzele ngekwabo'. Ngekwenta loku, kumele batame kususa lokungakaphawuleki kahle.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini. 2 Buta bafundzi: Watini ngaloku? Itsini umbhalo? 3 Buta bafundzi: Yini lokunye lesingakucombela ngaloku? Kukhona lokutsite lokungashiwo ngulombhalo? 4 Buta bafundzi: Yini lesiyikhumbulako mayelana nendlela lebekatilolonga ngayo? 5 Lalela ucoce ngetimphendvulo tebafundzi. Cikelela kutsi timphendvulo tebafundzi ticondzile. 6 Uma bafundzi bahlangabetana nebumatima, banikete sibonelo sekukhumbula lwati lebanalo. Sebentisa loluhlaka lolulandzelako lwemisho kukusita: Macondzana ne... ngicabanga ...
Sibonelo	<p>Umbhalo:</p> <p>Umnaketfu wafaka sicelo sekuya eNyunivesi. Ngafika ekhaya ngambona apheetse incwadzi abuya amoyitela. Make wami bekakhala, abuye ahleka nelite.</p> <p>Kubona tincenye tendzaba:</p> <p>Ngekwati kutsi umnaketfu wafaka sicelo sekuya eNyunivesi, nekutsi upheetse incwadzi ubuye ujabulile kakhulu siyacabanga kutsi sicelo sakhe sibe yimphumelelo.</p>
Lisu 8: Kubuyeketa	
Inchazelo	Uma sibuyeketa Umthalo, sisuke siyibukela ngaseluhlangotsini lolutsite lwembhalo.
Inhloso	<i>Bafundzi kumele bafundziswe kutsi babuyekete labakufundzile, babuye basekele nobe balungise labakubuyeketile ngetimphendvulo nobe umcondvo lofanele.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini. 2 Buta bafundzi umbuto wekubuyeketa, ubuye ubacele bawusekele ngalendlela. Sib: Ucabanga kutsi x wenta intfo lenhle? Sekela luvo lwakho? 3 Lalela nibuye nicocisane ngetimphendvulo tebafundzi. Ciniseka kutsi bafundzi baphendvula ngalokucondzile. 4 Uma bafundzi bahlangabetana nebumatima, babonise indlela yakho yekubuyeketa njengesibonelo: Ngicabanga kutsi x wenta kahle ngobe x

Sibonelo	Imibuto letsite yekubuyeketa icala ngekutsi: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1 Ngicabanga kutsi...2 Ngiyavumelana na...3 Ngembono wami...4 Ngiyitsandzile...
----------	--

Lenchazelo lengentasi yendlela lebalulekile kuletinye tetifundvo tekuFundza ngekuHlanganyela: Kulungiselela kuFundza; Kufundza kwekucala; Kufundza kwesibili; naNgemuva Kwekufundza. Fundza letinchazelo kute utfole lwati ngendlela letilandzelana ngayo.

KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: KULUNGISELELA KUFUNDZA

LISU LEKUVISISA: KUCOMBELA

Ekulungiseleni kufundza, sitfutukisa likhono lekuvisisa ngekwenza bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngendzaba ngembi kwekutsi ifundvwe.

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla batobuka titfombe letisenzabeni, babuye bacabange ngendzaba.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi, kuloku labakubonako, batawucombela mayelana nendzaba. Kusho kutsi batosebentisa titfombe kwetama kucombela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 3 Chazela bafundzi kutsi bangacabangi ngasinye sitfombe kuphela. Kumele bacabange kutsi tichumana njani letitfombe. Kumele bahlanganise tonkhe letitfombe ndzawonye kwetama kutfole kutsi itsini indzaba seyiyonkhe.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi lingephandle lencwadzi ufundze sihlolo ngekuphimisela.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi kutokwentekani kulendzaba?
- 6 Landzelisa, ngekubuka sitfombe ngasinye, lesisenzabeni, ngalesikhatsi ubuka, buta bafundzi lemibuto lelandzelako:
 - a Ubonani kulesitfombe?
 - b Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani kulendzaba?
 - c Ucabanga kutsi yini lengahle ilandzele?
- 7 Uma bafundzi bakhohlwa kuchumanisa titfombe letehlukene, bakhutsate bakwente loko. Sibonelo: ‘Ungakhumbula kutsi bekentani lomfana esitfombeni lesengcile? Ngabe sewentani kulesikhatsi?’
- 8 Uma ufika esitfombeni sekugcina, buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi lendzaba ingahle iphetse njani?
- 9 Bonga bafundzi ngekucombela kwabo.
- 10 Uma unesikhatsi, fundza lendzaba kanye ngaphandle kwekuphumula.

KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: KUFUNDZA KOKUCALA

LISU LEKUVISISA: LELISU KUMELE LISETJENTISWE NGEKUKHONJISWA ELUHLELWENI LWESIFUNDVO.

Ekufundzeni kwekucala, sicala ngekwakha emakhono ekuvisisa ngekufundza nekuchaza indzaba kubafundzi. Sibuye sikhombe indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba. Ngembi kwekufundza, tjela bafundzi kutsi yini lotayenta. Shano lokutsite njengaloku: ‘Bafundzi, *sesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Khumbula kutsi, uma sifundza nobe silalela indzaba, kubalulekile kutsi sicabange ngendzaba leyo. Chubeka ngekutsi,, nyalo ngitanikhomba indlela lengicabanga ngayo ngendzaba. Ngitakwenta ngekusebentisa, (sib) kwakha sitfombe engcondvweni ngalokwenteka endzabeni. Loku kusho kutsi njengoba ngifundza, ngitakwenta umdlalo wendzaba engcondvweni yami.*’

- 1 Fundza linye likhasi lendzaba kahle nangalokucacile. Ngalesikhatsi ufundza, sebentisa umnyakato wemtimba, imnyakato Kanye nelulwimi lwemtimba/tinkhombabuso, ubuye utjintje livi ngalokufanelekile kute kuvele inchazelo yendzaba.
- 2 Nangabe kunesidzingo, phumula/mani kute uchaze ligama nobe libintana lemagama kubafundzi.
- 3 Ngalesosikhatsi, lekusikhatsi sekufundza kwekucala, sitawubuye sibuke kubonisana nasekufundziseni lisu lekuvisisa kubafundzi.
- 4 Ekugcineni kwalelo nalelo khasi, kunemabhuloki lamabili lanemibala, labhalwe kutsi Kufundza Kwekucala neKufundza Kwesibili.
- 5 Uma sewubafundzele bafundzi lelikhasi, phumula ubakhombe kutsi uyacabanga ngekutsi ngabe yini lekulelibhuloki. Ngekwenza njalo, ubonisa indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba. Kubalulekile kutsi ucondzise kahle lokushoko – uma kungevakali kahle kuwe, angeke kuvakale nakubafundzi.
- 6 Ekhasini lekugcina lendzaba, kunemibuto lembalwa emabhokisini ekufundza kweKucala neleKufundza kwesibili.
- 7 Cela bafundzi labehlukene kutsi baphendvule lemibuto.
- 8 Bakhombise bafundzi kutsi kusenekuba netimphendvulo letinyenti kumbuto ngamunye, nefundzi bangaba nemibono yabo ngalokwehlukene.

KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: KUFUNDZA KWESIBILI

LISU LEKUVISISA: LELISU LOKUMELE LISETJENTISWE LIKHONJISWE ELUHLELWENI LWESIFUNDVO.

Ekufundzeni kwesibili, sichubeka nekwakha emakhono ekuvisisa ngekufundzela bafundzi indzaba, nekubabonisa indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba. Phindza, utjele bafundzi kutsi yini lotayenta. Shano intfo lefana nekutsi: ‘Bafundzi, sikhatsi seKufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Khumbula kutsi, uma sifundza nobe silalela indzaba, kubalulekile kutsi sicabange ngetikhatsi tonkhe mayelana nendzaba. Nyalo ke, ngitanikhombisa, indlela lengicabanga ngayo ngendzaba. Ngitakwenta loko ngekusebentisa, (sib) kwakha sitfombe engcondvweni

ngalokwenteka endzabeni. Loku kusho kutsi njengoba ngifundza, ngitakwenta umdlalo wenzaba engcondvweni yami lengitakhele wona?

- 1 Landzelisa ngekufundza ngalokufanele nangalokucacile likhasi ngalinye lendzaba. Njengobe ufundza, sebentisa imnyakato yemtimba, lulwimi lwemtimba neminyakato yetinkhomba tebuso, kuntjintja kweliphimbo lokuveta inchazelo yenzaba.
- 2 Ngalesosikhatsi, kusuke kusikhatsi seKufundza Kwesibili, utawukhombisa indlela yekucabanga mayelana nenzaba.
- 3 Ekugcineni kwalelo nalelokhasi, utawubona emabhulokhi lamabili lanemibala, labhalwe kutsi Kufundza Kwekucala neKufundza Kwesibili.
- 4 Uma sewubafundzele bafundzi lelikhasi, phumula ubakhombe kutsi uyacabanga ngekutsi ingabe yini lekulebhuloki lemayelana neKufundza Kwesibili. Ngekwenza loku, ubonisa indlela *yekucabanga* ngenzaba. Kubalulekile kutsi ucondze lokushoko ngobe uma kungevakali kahle kuwe, angeke bakwati kukuvisisa nebafundzi.
- 5 Ekhasini lekugcina lendzaba, kunemibuto lembalwa emabhlokini, kune leKufundza kweKucala Kanye neleKufundza kwesibili.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene kutsi baphendvule lemibuto.
- 7 Gcina, ngekucela bafundzi kutsi bakhe umbuto ngembhalo.
 - a Cela umfundzi ngamunye kutsi acabange ngembuto labangawubuta macondzana nembhalo.
 - b Uma kunesidzingo, khumbuta bafundzi ngemibuto yemagama lambalwa nobe libintana lemagama, sibonelo: ngubani; yini; nini; kuphi; njani; kungani; ngekwebonono wakho; ucabanga kutsi...; yenta luhlu; njll.
 - c Tjela bafundzi bagucuke babuye bakhulume, babonisane ngemibuto yabo ngekwebelana.
 - d Chubeka, ngekucela bafundzi labambalwa kutsi babelane ngemibuto yabo neliklasi.
 - e Nika labanye bafundzi litfuba lekuphendvula imibuto.

KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: NGEMUVA KWEKUFUNDZA

Inhlosogco yemsebenti waNgemuva Kwekufundza kunika bafundzi litfuba lekuhlanganisa lwati lwabo mayelana nenzaba, nekutetayeta kusebentisa lulwimi lolusha labalufundzile.

Ngemuva kwekufundza, utakwenta munye walemisebenti lemine:

- 1 Kukhombisa umbhalo
- 2 Kulingisa lendzaba
- 3 Kuphimisela nobe kusho lokubhaliwe kususelwa endzabeni
- 4 Kufundza sivisiso lesibhaliwe

KHOMBISA UMBHALO

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi emadeskini abo, babe netincwadzi tabo nobe liphepha lelingakabhalwa, ipeninseli emapenseli emibala.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi batokwakha sitfombe engcondvweni ngaloku lokusembhalweni. Bakhumbute kutsi uma bakha sitfombe engcondvweni sinyatselo lesitsite, bacabanga ngekutsi ibukeka njani, inuka njengani, inemsindvo lonjani, nekutsi ikhala njengani. Baphindze bakhe sitfombe engcondvweni ngendlela labativa ngayo ngemlingisi, sigameko nobe lokutsite lokumayelana nendzaba.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bavale emehlo bangcebeleke. Phindza ubafundzele umbhalo.
- 4 Landzelisa, ngekubacela bavule emehlo babuye badvwebe sitfombe labasakhe engcondvweni lesisuselwa endzabeni. Bafundzi bangangeta imibhalo lechaza liphunga/kunuka, kunambitseka, kunambitseka, umsindvo lotsite, intfo lenhle noma lembi, umuntfu lotsite, njll.
- 5 Landzelisa, ngekutsi bafundzi basebentise likhono lekucabanga ngekubhala nobe bakhulume ngetitfombe labatakhe etingcondvweni tabo letimayelana nendzaba.
- 6 Gcina, ngekuvumela bafundzi kutsi bacocisane, kute babonisane nemngane mayelana netitfombe labatakhe etingcondvweni tabo.

LINGISA INDZABA

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi, nobe endzaweni lethulile ngaphandle.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla batawulingisa indzaba labayifundzile.
- 3 Phakamisa incwadzi lenkhulu. Fundza likhasi lekucala.
- 4 Nika bafundzi umlayeto waloku labatokulingisa (lokuseluhlelweni lwesifundvo)
- 5 Lingisa umlayeto kanye nebafundzi.
- 6 Phindza umlayeto welikhasi ngalinye.
- 7 Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kubonisa kutsi nangabe sibacela kutsi bathule kumele balalele njengoba ufundza likhasi leliphatselene neminyakato.

LOKUKHULUNYWA NGAKO NOBE INCHAZELO LEBHALIWE LESENDZABENI

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi kute batokuva kahle.
- 2 Landzela tigaba letiseluhlelweni lwesifundvo kuchaza tincenye tendzaba nebafundzi.
- 3 Kwekucala, babonise kuchaza ngalokutsite lokusendzabeni.
- 4 Landzelanisa, ngekutjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngalokutsite lokusendzabeni – abakavunyelwa kukopa inchazelo yakho.
- 5 Akulandzele, ngekutsi bafundzi BABUKANE BAKHULUME BABUYE BACOCISANE nemngani, babelane ngetinchazelo tabo.
- 6 Gcina, ngekubita bafundzi labambalwa kutsi babonisane ngetinchazelo tabo neliklasi.
- 7 Uma ngabe lenchazelo yesifundvo ibhaliwe phasi, bafundzi batawudvweba/babhale ngetinchazelo tabo etincwadzini tabo.

SIVISISO LESIBHALIWE

- 1 Ngembi kwekufundza, bhala sihloko sembhalo ebhodini
- 2 Landzelisa, ngekubhala imibuto yesivisiso ebhodini, neticalo temisho lenetimphendvulo. (nangabe kunesidzingo).
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo babhale sihloko.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla, batawucabanga babuye babhale timphendvulo temibuto
- 5 Fundza yonkhe imibuto nebafundzi, uchaze lapho kunesidzingo khona.
- 6 Tjela bafundzi kutsi asikho sidzingo sekubhala imibuto, abamane babhale timphendvulo letilindzelekile.
- 7 Hamba hamba, ekhatsi kwabo usite labo labahlangabetana nebumatima.
- 8 Ngemaminithi lamabili ekugcina, buka timphendvulo nebafundzi, ubavumele batilungise etincwadzi tabo.



Kufundza ngemacembu

Inhloso: Kulalela umfundzi ngamunye afundzela etulu yedvwa, ngekucopelela nangekwakheka kwemakhono ekufundza nekucondza/kulalela. Kuniketa bonkhe bafundzi litfuba lekutilungiselela kufundza emagama nemisindvo, emagama lavela kanyenti, nalamafisha imisho lehlosiwe ngaphambi kwekucedzela umsebenti wekubhala ngekucondza nangekukhululeka.

Kumcoka kakhulu kutsi ulalele bonkhe bafundzi nabafundza ngamunye, lokungenani kanye ngeliviki.

LOKUFANELE KWENTEKE NGEBAFUNDZI LABASEKLASINI:

- 1 Ngaphambi kwekutsi ucale ngalencenye yesifundvo sekufundza ngemacembu, kufanele/kumele ubahlalise bonkhe netincwadzi tabo tekubhala kanye nemaphepha ekusebentela.
- 2 Cinisekisa kutsi lamaphepha emsebenti avikelekile ngekusebentisa emafayela noma tikhwama temaplastiki.
- 3 Tayeta bafundzi ngenkhambiso yeLulwimi Lwasekhaya ngekufundza ngemacembu ngalendlela:
 - a Hlalisa liklasi lonkhe nemaphepha emsebenti wekufundza.
 - b Chaza kutsi liphepha lemsebenti lemsebenti wekucala kufanele ligcwaliswe.
 - c Bita licembu litokufundzela.
 - d Uma sewucedze kulalela bonkhe bafundzi ecenjini, cela bafundzi babuyele etihlalweni tabo.
 - e Tjela bafundzi kutsi bente lomsebenti weku____ logucukile njenge: Thishela utsi: Licembu lemdlalo “Hamba hamba yima”: nobe Mine nesitulo sami.
 - Caphela: Emaminithi lange-30 madze kakhulu kutsi bafundzi labancane baloku bahleti basebenta bathulile ngekukhululeka. Ngenca yalesizatfu, kubalulekile

kutsi bente umsebenti wekuguculela kute bafundzi batfole litfuba lekuphumula nangekutsi bente umsebenti lohlukile wekunyakatisa umtimba.

- f** Phindza ubahlalise nemaphepha emsebenti.
 - g** Chaza kutsi emaphepha emsebenti ngemsebenti lolandzelako kumele agcwaliswe.
 - h** Bita lelinye licembu litekufundzela.
- 4** Kungumbono lomuhle kutsi umfundzi lobutsakatsaka ahlale eceleni kwemfundzi lokwatiko kufundza, kute kutsi uma bafundzi bafundza emaphepha ekusebentela, kufundza ngekufundzisana kube kwenteka.

KUHLELEKA KWELIPHEPHA LEMSEBENTI WEKUFUNDZA

- 1** Likhasi ngalinye lemsebenti wekufundza licuketse imisebenti le-10. Kunetikhatsi leti – 10 tekufundza ngemacembu kanye ngeliviki. Kepha, licembu ngalinye litfola litfuba lekusebenta nathishela evikini. Loku kusho kutsi bafundzi batawugcwalisa umsebenti weliphepha lekufundza ngetikhatsi letingu 9.
- 2** **Timphawu tekukhombisa bafundzi kutsi kumele benteni ngelilanga**
- a** Luphawu lwemlomo lukhumbuta bafundzi ngekuphimisa emagama.
 - b** Liso likhumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele bafundze lamagama ngekuwabuka.
 - c** Umfundzi loyedvwa ukhumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele batifundzele
 - d** Bafundzi lababili bakhumbuta bafundzi kufundza nemngani.
 - e** Sandla lesiphetse lipeni sikhumbuta bafundzi kutsi badvwebe nobe babhale.
- 3** Luhla lwayo yonkhe imisindvo nemagama lavela kanyenti lafundziwe kumele lugcinwe. Tinzaba letinsha tihlelwa ngekusebentisa imisindvo kanye nemagama lafundzwe kanyenti evikini, kanye nekuhlanganisa umsindvo nemagama lafundziswe kanyenti. Loku kusho kutsi bafundzi angeke bahlangane nemagama labangamange bawabone esikhatsini lesengcile.

KUNIKA EMACEMBU INCENYE LEKHETSEKILE YEKUFUNDZA NGEMACEMBU

- 1** Emavikini lamabili esikolo, lalela umfundzi ngamunye afundza yedvvana
- 2** Sebentisa irubrikhi lengentasi kwehlukhanisa bafundzi ngekuya ngekwemakhono abo.
- 3** Nika bafundzi umsebenti lofanako ngekuya ngemacembu abo.
- 4** Kuloluhlelo, kunetigaba le-10 ngeliviki tekulalela kufundza lokusho kutsi ungakha emacembu la-10. Uma wakha langaphasi kwe-10, ungasebentisa sikhatsi lesengetiwe sekusebenta nebafundzi labehluleka kufundza.
- 5** Encwadzini yakho yekutihlola utawutfole lifomu lokufanele ubhale kulo emagama ebafundzi ecenjini, kanye nelithebula lelikuvumela kutsi ulandzele licembu ngalinye lelifundzile.
- 6** **Caphela loku:** lerubrikhi yekucondzisisa bafundzi ngekwekuhleleka kwemakhono abo ekufundza.
- 7** Uma kukhona bafundzi labanyenti labasesigabeni lesilinganako ungadzinga kusebentisa sifundvo lesibakhumbutako, njengendlela yekwehlukhanisa licembu.

8 Ekilasini lebafundzi laba – 40, kungaba:

- Licembu lekucala kungenteka lingabi nebafundzi labanyenti, bafundzi bangaba mbalwa;
- 1 Licembu linye esigabeni – 2
- 2 nobe – 3 emacembu esigabeni – 3
- 2 nobe – 3 emacembu esigabeni – 4
- 1 nobe – 2 emacembu esigabeni – 5

Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 1	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 2	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 3	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 4	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundza ufundza ku: Sigaba 5
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umfundzi lonelwati loluncane nobe wati emagama lambalwa kakhulu. • Lomfundzi ngatsi akakhumbuli kuhambisana kwetinhlamvu nemisindvo leminyenti, udzinga udzinga lusito lolwengetiwe. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umfundzi wati emagama lakatayelekile kuphela. • Lomfundzi akakhumbuli kuhambisana kwaletinye tetinhlamvu nemisindvo nobe lomfundzi udzinga lusito lolunyenti kute akwati kufundza emagama lake wawafundza. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti lekatayelekile. • Lomfundzi udzinga lusito lwekubumba emagama langamane awabone. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti futsi angabumba emagama langamange awabone. • Lomfundzi kulesinye sikhatsi uyaludzinga lusito lwekubumba emagama lalukhuni. Lomfundzi ufundza kamalula. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti kakhulu. • Lomfundzi angabumba emagama langamange awabone kanye nalalukhuni • Lomfundzi ufundza kamalula nangekugcizelela. • Lona ngumfundzi lovelele lowati kufundza kuleliklasi.

LOKUFANELE UKWENTE ECENJINI NGALINYE NGESIKHATSIS SEKUFUNDA NGEMACEMBU:

- 1 Bita licembu litekufundzela
 - a Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bavule esifundweni lesifanele
 - b Hlalisa licembu esiyingini.
 - c Khumbuta bafundzi ngemagama labawetaye labawafundze evikini. Khombisa/tjengisa licembu emakhadigama alamagama llobalungisele kuwafundza.
 - d Landzelisa, ngekunika bafundza emaminithi lambalwa kufundza incenye yesifundvo ngekukhululeka nangekuthula.
 - e Bese, ucela umfundzi ngamunye afundzele etulu incenye letsite, ngekwakhe.
- 2 Ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngemacembu, kusemcola kukhumbula loku:
 - a **Khombisa/tjengisa emagama labawabona kanyenti.** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kukhona emagama lavela kanyenti, lekufanele kutsi siwafundze ngekuwabona.

- b Yakha emakhono ekubumba.** Uma umfundzi angakhoni kufundza ligama, ungasheshi umsite lomfundzi ngaleligama kusasuka. Ungamane ukhutsate lomfundzi ngekuphimisela leligama, bese ulihlanganisa nemsindvo kute kwakheke ligama.
- c Bonga ubuye ukhutsate bafundzi.** Yenta sifundvo sekufundza ngemacembu sibe ngulesihle nalesimnandzi kubafundzi, uphindze usebentise lesikhatsi kwakha kutetsemba kubafundzi.
- d Tfutfukisa kufundza kahle/ngekushelela.** Sita bafundzi ngekutfufukisa kufundza kahle ngekushelela. Yenta ubabonise/khombisa kufundza kahle ngekushelela bese baphindza bafundza emva kwakho.
- e Kutfufukisa kufundza ngekuvisisa.** Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele bacabange ngaloku labakufundzako. Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi batsatse likhefu, babuyele emuva, bafundze loko lesebakufundzile uma bangasakhumbuli inchazelo. Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha umfanekiso wengcondvo ngesikhatsi basafundza. Kwakha sitfombe etinhloko tabo ngaloko labakufundzako. Fundzisa bafundzi kwetama nekukhumbula loko lesebakufundzile. Phindza ugcugcutele bafundzi kutsi babute uma kukhona intfo labangayivisisi.

KUNAKEKELWA KWEMAPHEPHA EKUSEBENTELA:

- 1** Kungumbono lomuhle kuhlanganisa emaphepha ekusebentela etikhwameni teplastiki uma bafundzi bawasebentisa uwabeke kahle ngemuva kwekuwasebentisa.
- 2** Kufanele ukwati kuwasebentisa iminyaka leminyenti, njengoba bafundzi bangabhaleli kuwo. Lokungenani ababhalele etincwadzini tekubhalela

NTJINTJANTJINTJA EMACEMBU EKUFUNDZA NGEMACEMBU

Khumbula kutsi umsebenti wekufundza ngemacembu nekulalela umfundzi ngamunye, afundza yedvwana, kubasita kwakha emakhono lacondzile ekufundza. Uma ungenayo indzawo egumbini lakho, nobe wehluleka kucondzisa kutiphatsa kwabo njengoba ulalela lelicembu lifundza, kukhona netingucuko. Ngalesikhatsi sekufundza ngemacembu, hlalisa bonkhe bafundzi emadeskini nemaphepha ekusebentela. Bese wenta loku:

- 1** Chaza umsebenti welikhasi lekusebentela lekucala lemsebenti lekumele bawente.
- 2** Bese ubita bafundzi ngamunye bete etafuleni batokufundzela etulu.
- 3** Lalela umfundzi nakafundza endzaweni lefanele.
- 4** Yakha emakhono ekufundza lacondzile.
- 5** Emva kwemaminithi la-15 tjela, bafundzi bente umsebenti wekutjintja eklasini.
- 6** Bese uphindza uhlalise bafundzi nemaphepha emsebenti.
- 7** Chaza umsebenti lolandzelako lekufanele bawente.
- 8** Chubeka nekubitela bafundzi ngamunye etafuleni lakho batekufundzela etulu.

Nawukhetsa kusebentisa lendlela yekulalela kufundza, kufanele uciniseke kutsi ulalela umfundzi ngamunye akufundzele, lokungenani kanye ngeliviki.



Inchubo Yekubhala

Inhlosongco: Kufundzisa bafundzi ngenchubo yekukwati kubeka labaticabangele kona ngekelekelwa kutsi bakubhale. Kukhombisa bafundzi kutsi kusebenta ngekulandzela inchubo kubanika ematfuba ekulungisa, futsi babuye batfutukise imicabango, “kunekutsi bavele bakwente kahle ngalesikhatsi bacala”.

Inchubo yekubhala ifaka ekhatsi kuhlela, kwenta luhlaka, kulungisa emaphutsa, kushicilela nekwetfula. Letincenye letine tekubhala tingeniswa tichubekele ebangeni lesitsatfu, njengoba bafundzi basuke sebatfutukile.

HLELA KUBHALA

- 1 Kululuhlelo, kuhlela kugcile ekufundziseni bafundzi basebentisa:
 - a Luhlu
 - b Libalavemcondvo
- 2 Ngembi kwekutsi bafundzi batihlelele ngekwabo, kumele ucale ubentele sibonelo, kute bati kahle lokumele bakwente. Luhlelo lwesifundvo lutokucondzisa kutsi utakwenta njani.
- 3 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kumele BACABANGE ngaloko lebabhala ngako. Kumele uchaze ngemicabango ngekuphimisela, kute bafundzi bayive.
- 4 Sebentisa sibonelo seluhlelo kwenta luhlelo lwakho lwekubhala.
- 5 Lokulandzelako, nika bafundzi emaminithi lambalwa kucabanga ngalabatawubhala ngako.
- 6 Vumela bafundzi kugucuka kute bakhulumisane, babelane imibono yabo nebalingani.
- 7 Kwekugcina, condzisa ubuye usekele bafundzi ngalesikhatsi bacala kusebentisa sibonelo seluhlelo kute bacedzele tinhlelo tabo.

BHALA LUHLAKA LWEMBHALO

- 1 Ngembi kwekucala kwesifundvo, phindza ubhale luhlaka lwekuhlela kusukela esifundvweni SANGEMSOMBULUKO ebhodini. Bhala loluhlaka lolusibonelo ebhodini.
- 2 Lokulandzelako, chaza kafishane ubuye ukhombise kutsi bakusebentise njani bafundzi kuhlela kwabo kwakha luhlaka.
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi sibonelo seluhlaka lwekubhala lolutabasita kutsi bakwenta njani loko.
- 4 Ngalesikhatsi, bafundzi bacedzelela ngaso luhlaka, hamba utungelete liklasi ubuye ubasite.

KUHLELA KABUSHA LOKUBHALIWE

- 1 Bhala luhlu lwemaphutsa lalungiswako eluhlelweni lwesifundvo ebhodini.

- 2 Fundza uphimisele ubuye uchaze imigomo kubafundzi.
- 3 Kungenteka ufune kukhombisa bafundzi kutsi alungiswa njani emaphutsa lavamile.
- 4 Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekuhlela kabusha babuye balungise lapho babhale khona, basebentisa luhlu lwekulungisa.

KUSHICILELA NEKWETFULA LOKUBHALIWE

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi baphindze babhale umbhalo wabo wekugcina ngebunono.
- 2 Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekutsi bantjintjiselane ngetincwadzi tabo babuye bafundzelane lebakubhalile.
- 3 Nika bafundzi labehlukene litfuba lekwabelana lebakubhalile ngekutsi bafundzele liklasi lonkhe.
- 4 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze babhale tincenye tabo ephepheni lelingakabhalwa babuye bente nemifanekiso futsi balisayine. Yenta umbukiso welibondza leliklasi ngalokubhaliwe.
- 5 Gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi. Ulindzeleke kutsi umake tincenye le-2 talokubhaliwe ngethemu ngalokusemtsetfweni usebentise irubrikhi leniketiwe. Nanobe kunjalo, uyacelwa kutsi ufundze ubuye wente netiphakamiso encenyeni yekugcina yalokubhalwe ngumfundzi kusekela ngayinye.
- 6 Lokunye lokubalulekile, kutetsemba kuyincenye lebalulekile yekutfufukisa emakhono ekubhala.



Emasu ekubhala

***Inhlosongco:** Kuhlomisa bafundzi ngemasu lakahlukene lafana netisekelo tekubasita kutsi bagucule labakucabangako kube ngumbhalo lomusha.*

- 1 Landzela sifundvo kucedzelela umsebenti wekubhala walelo nalelo viki.
- 2 Eluhlelweni lwesifundvo, utawucaphela kutsi kuhlale kulandzelwa inchubo lefanako.
- 3 Loku kutawusita bafundzi, kute bati kutsi yini lelindzeleke esifundvweni sekubhala. Loku kusita kwakha kutetsemba.
- 4 Utawubuye ucaphela kutsi emasu lakehlukene ayafundziswa ngesivinini lesincane kute bafundzi bakwati kucedzelela tinhlaka temisho ngemphumelelo.
- 5 Inhloso kutsi bafundzi batawugcina basebentisa lamasu njengemkhuba.
- 6 Lamasu asita bafundzi kutsi bative batetsemba ngalabatibhalele kona ngekubakhombisa kutsi kuneluchungechunge lwetinyatselo lokumele batilandzele nababhala.

LISU 1: THISHELA UCALA NGEKWENTA SIBONELO SEKUBHALA

- a** Thishela utawucala ngekukhombisa umsebenti eklasini (ukhombisa liklasi loko labatawukwenta).
- b** Ngekubuka thishela, bafundzi batawuba nelwati lolucacile lwalomsebenti.

LISU 2: BABHALI BAYACABANGA NGEMBI KWEKUBHALA.

- a** Kubhala kusento sekubeka imicabango ephepheni.
- b** Loku kusho kutsi babhali kumele bacabange kucala bese batsatsa sincumo sekutsi batawubhala ngani ngembi kwekubhala.
- c** Lokusho kutsi ayikho "imphendvulo" lengiyo noma lengasiyo nawubhala – Umbhali ngamunye unekwakhe lakucabangako latawubhala ngako.
- d** Ngetikhatsi tonkhe, yenta sikhatsi sebafundzi sekutsi bacabange ngalabatawubhala ngako.

LISU LE-3: BABHALI BADVWEBELA UMUGCA EGAMENI NGALINYE.

- a** Bafundzi bacabanga ngemisho lokumele bayibhale, babuye bayisho baphimisele.
- b** Batawubala linani lemagama lasemushweni, babuye badvwebe umugca lomele ligama ngalinye.
- c** Imigca ayidvvetjwe isukele kwesencele kuye kusekudla, nasetulu kwelikhasi kuye phasi ekhasini.
- d** Budze bemigca abulingane nebudze bemagama.
- e** Akushiywe tikhala emkhatsini wemagama.
- f** Bafundzi bafaka ngci, ekugcineni kwemisho.
- g** Ngemigca etikhaleni, bafundzi bagcwalisa emagama labawatiko, noma batame kubhala umsindvo localisako ngembi kwekufuna lusito.
- h** Loku kuletsa sakhiwo salokubhalwe ngumfundzi, lokwakha kutetsembe. Ngisho nebafundzi labanebumatima bangacala ngenchubo yekubhala ngalendlela.

LISU LE-4: BABHALI BASEBENTISA TINSITA KUBHALA EMAGAMA

- a** Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi bangaceli kusitwa nababhala onkhe emagama labangawati.
- b** Kumele bacale basebentise letinye tinsita kutfole kutsi abhalwa njani emagama labangawati. Sibonelo:
 - Emagama laselubodzeni.
 - Letinye tincwadzi
 - Tinhla tesipelingi/telupelo
 - Bangabuye babute bontsanga eklasini.

LISU LE-5: BABHALI BASEBENTISA LABAKUKHUMBULAKO KUTE BABHALE EMAGAMA.

- a Bafundzi kumele batame kukhumbula emagama labawafundzile, babuye bawabhale lawo magama labawakhumbulako.

LISU LE-6: BABHALI BASHO EMAGAMA KANCANE NJENGELUFUDVU

- a Fundzisa bafundzi kusho emagama labangawati ngesivinini lesincane kute beve imisindvo yawo leyehlukene (Kuhlahlela).
- b Lokulandzelako, fundzisa bafundzi kubhala lowo naloyo msindvo labawuvako. (kungenteka bangakwati kuwapela kahle lamagama, kepha loko kutawuba sicalo sekubhala emagama labangawati. Sibonelo, **ba** angabhalwa njenga **ab** kulesikhatsi kube ngu **b**. Thishela utawubese wakhela kuloku abuye akhombise babhali sipelengi lokungiso).
- c Tama kufundza lubhalo jikelele lwebafundzi ubuye ubatuse ngelwati lwabo lwelubhalo jikelele lwekutsi batame kwakha emagama. Leli likhono lelibalulekile lekukhutsata.

LISU LE-7: BAFUNDZI BAFUNDZA LEBAKUBHALILE.

- a Bafundzi batifundzela imisho ngekuphimisela noma bafundzele bontsanga. Kufundzela bontsanga eklasini kwenta inchubo yekubhala ibe nenshokutsi lenyenti.
- b Ngalesikhatsi benta loku, babukisisa kutsi akekho yini emagama lebashiyile.
- c Babuye babukisise kutsi luhlelo lwemagama lulungile.
- d Lokubaluleke kakhulu, kuhlelebisa loku ngalokungiko kute bafundzi batfokotele inchubo yekufundza, babuye batigabise ngaloko lebakubhalile.

LISU LE-8: BAFUNDZI BAYAGUCUKA BABUYE BAKHULUME

- a Ngetikhatsi letehlukene tesifundvo, bafundzi bangagucukela kubalingani, babuye bashiyelane ematfuba ekukhulumisana.
- b Loku kungasetjentiselwa kwabelana imibono ngalokumele bakubhale, kufundzelana labakubhalile, kutjelana ngetitfombe tabo, noma kusitana ngekutsi bayakuvisisa lokumele bakwente.
- c Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi bagucuke babukane babuye bakhulumele phasi ngalesikhatsi seabkhuluma babukene.

LISU LE-9: BABAMBA TINKOFA LETINCANE

- a** Leli lisu lelisebentisekako ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala.
- b** Hamba hamba eklasini, bese uyema nangabe ubona kunemfundzi lonebumatima.
- c** Bamba inkomfa lencane naloyomfundzi.
- d** Ngenelela emsebentini wemfundzi, lalela umfundzi, ubuye umsite lapho kunesidzingo khona.
- e** Khumbula kutama kuniketa bonkhe bafundzi kunakwa lokukhetsekile, ubuye udvumise kutikhandla kwabo kanye nekutfufuka kwabo.



The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, triangles), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

Libanga 1

ITHEMU 1

Liviviki

1

Kwetayelani swa

Nendzawo

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

YETFULA SIHLOKO: KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lomnyaka sitawufundza ngetihloko letihlukile.
- 2 Chazela bafundzi kutsi Sihloko ingumbono lomkhulu lotocondzisa kufundza kwetfu sekuhlangene.
- 3 Dvweba indingilizi leneligama sikolo emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Ngabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaleligama sikolo?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavengcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto letabagcugcutela lelandzelako:
 - a Ucabanga kutsi yini lesitayenta esikolweni?
 - b Utiva njani ngekuba sesikolweni?
 - c Yini lekujabulisa kakhulu ngekuba sesikolweni?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 **Chazela bafundzi kutsi lomnyaka, sitawufundza emagama lamanyenti lamasha latisisita kutsi sikwati kuveta imicabango yetfu nemibono ngendlela lencono!**
- 2 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 3 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi
 - a Lokufanako
 - Phakamisa iminwe 1–5.
 - Chaza kutsi bafundzi kufanele baphakamise linani LELIFANAKO leminwe.
 - Phindza loku kusuka 4–5.



Kubhala ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Chaza kutsi sitawuba nendlela lehlelekile yekunika bafundzi tincwadzi.
- 2 Khetsa indlela letakusebentela wena neliklasi lakho kanye nebafundzi bakho, Sib.: Kusebentisa **emamonitha etincwadzi**.
- 3 Chaza kutsi emnyakeni wonkhe, wonkhe umuntfu utotfola litfuba lekuba imonitha yetincwadzi. Kuleliviki sitatetayeta loko imonitha yetincwadzi lekufanele ikwente kute wonkhe umuntfu akwati loko futsi ahlale alindzile.
- 4 Khomba bafundzi kutsi tincwadzi tabo titawubekwa kuphi futsi titawuhlukaniswa njani (ngekwemacembu, nemigca lebahleli kuyo.)

- 5 Khomba bafundzi kutsi kufanele bayitsatse njani incumbi yetincwadzi telicembu labo, yemugca lapho bahleli khona, njll.
- 6 Bakhombe kutsi tincwadzi kufanele babanike njani ngendlela lekahle, masinyane nangekunakekela (akukalindzeleki kutsi tincwadzi batiphose!)
- 7 Cela bafundzi labambalwa (linani litawuhambelana nendlela lohlele ngayo liklasi lakho) bete phambili babe ngemamonitha etincwadzi tangalelolanga.
- 8 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi atetayete kubanika tincwadzi.
- 9 Bacele bahlale phasi ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
- 10 Nangabe umfundzi ngamunye sekanencwadzi lakhe, chaza kutsi umsebenzi wemamonitha etincwadzi kucoca tincwadzi.
- 11 Khomba bafundzi kutsi kufanele baticoce njani tincwadzi emgceni lebahleli kuwo, emacenjini, njll.
- 12 Khomba bafundzi kutsi kufanele batibeke kuphi tincwadzi.
- 13 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi angalelolanga atetayete kucoca tincwadzi.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lomnyaka sitawuba nesifundvo sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela.
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela kutawenteka ekhaphethini, phambili eklasini. (nobe kulenye indzawo, nangabe loku kungeke kusebente eklasini lakho)
- 3 Chaza kutsi kumele bafundzi bahlale ekhaphethini masinyane ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
- 4 Khomba bafundzi kutsi kumele bahambe njani nabayohlala ekhaphethini. Bachazele kutsi tandla tabo kumele tingatsintsi muntfu, kumele bavale imilomo yabo bangakhulumi, kumele bahambe masinyane babuye bacaphele!
- 5 Khetsa indlela lebatawuhamba ngayo nabaya ekhaphethini letawusebentela liklasi lakho nebafundzi, Sib.: **Umugca ngemugca lebahleli kuwo.**
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bati kutsi bahleli kuwuphi umugca kute babe nelwati lwekutsi basemgceni we-1, emgceni we-2, emgceni we-3, njll.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kufanele bakhumbule kutsi bahleli kuwuphi umugca.
- 8 Bita bafundzi **ngemugca ngamunye** baye bayohlala ekhaphethini
- 9 Nangabe bonkhe bafundzi sebahleli ekhaphethini, Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele babuyele emuva etitulweni tabo masinyane ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
- 10 Khomba bafundzi kutsi kumele bahambe njani nabayohlala ekhaphethini. Bachazele kutsi tandla tabo kumele tingatsintsi muntfu, kumele bavale imilomo yabo bangakhulumi, kumele bahambe masinyane babuye bacaphele!
- 11 Bita bafundzi **ngemugca ngamunye** baye bayohlala ekhaphethini.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela nekwakha luhlaka

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

n/a

KUKHOMBISA

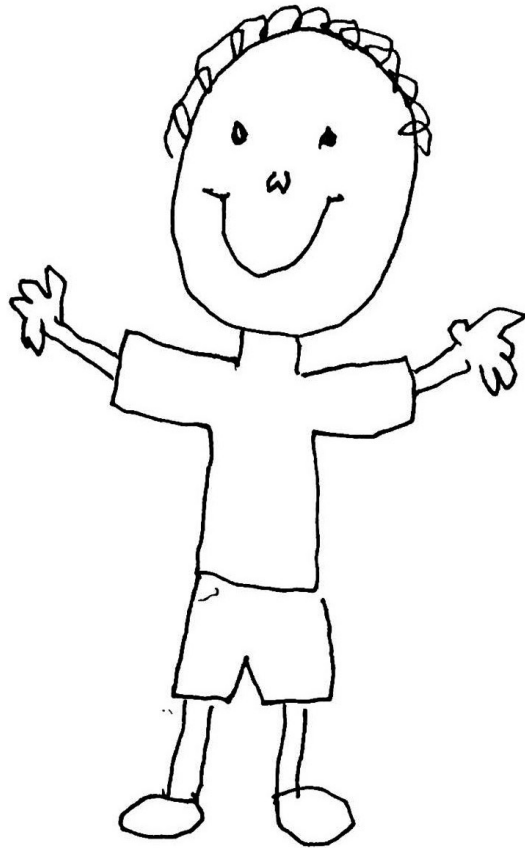
- 1 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi batawudvweba **bakhombise kutsi bativa njani namuhla esikolweni.**
- 2 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngemibono yakho lonayo ngalesitfombe, Sib: Ngitiva ngijabulile kuba nebafundzi labasha labanyenti!
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sakho lapho useklasini ubukeka ujabulile.
- 5 Susa umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO TETEMLOMO

- 1 Buta bafundzi: Utiva njani nawusesikolweni namuhla?
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku – 3 bete batokutjela kutsi bativa njani.
- 4 Kufanele batsi: Ngitiva ...
- 5 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba babuye babhale ngemiva yabo!

KUBHALA

- 1 **Cela emamonitha etincwadzi anike bafundzi tincwadzi abo**
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba eceleni kwabo ubambe **tinkomfa letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebakubhalile.
- 4 Bakhutsate bafundzi.
- 5 **Cela emamonitha etincwadzi acoce tincwadzi tebafundzi.**



mine

kujabule



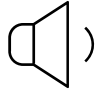
Kufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

- 1 Chaza kutsi sitawuba nendlela lehlelekile yekunika bafundzi **emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza**
- 2 Chazela bafundzi kutsi umsebenti wemamonitha etincwadzi kunika bafundzi tincwadzi nemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 3 Khomba bafundzi kutsi emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza abo atawubekwa kuphi futsi atawuhlukaniswa njani (ngekwemacembu, nemigca lebahleli kuyo.)
- 4 Khomba bafundzi kutsi kufanele bayitsatse njani incumbi yemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza elicembu labo, emugca lapho bahleli khona, njll.
- 5 Bakhombe kutsi emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza kufanele babanike njani ngendlela lekahle, masinyane nangekunakekela (akukalindzeleki kutsi tincwadzi batiphose!)
- 6 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi abanike emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 7 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi atetayete kubanika emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 8 Bacele bahlale phasi ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo
- 9 Cela bonkhe bafundzi babuke emaphepha ekusebentela
 - a Chazela bafundzi ngetimphawu letisephepheni lekusebentela lekufundza:
 - b Emehlo: Emagama lowabuka bese uyawasho
 - c Umlomo: Kuphimisa emagama

- d** Umfundzi munye lofundzako: Kufundza ngekutimela
- e** Bafundzi babili labafundzako: kufundza ngababili
- 10** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi umsebenti wemamonitha etincwadzi kucoca emaphepha ekusebentela.
- 11** Khomba bafundzi kutsi kufanele bawacoce njani emaphepha ekusebentela emgcezi lebahleli kuwo, emacenjini, njll.
- 12** Khomba bafundzi lapho kufanele babeke khona emaphepha ekusebentela.
- 13** Cela emamonitha etincwadzi angalelolanga atitayete kucoca emaphepha ekusebentela.

Lesibili



Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kungenisa umsindvo lomusha nemagama

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nangabe sifundza imisindvo lomnyaka, kubalulekile kakhulu kutsi silalelisise kahle.
- 2 Chaza kutsi namuhla sitawudlala umdlalo lesiwubita ngekutsi, **Thishela utsi**. Lona ngumdlalo lofuna kutsi silalelisise kahle! Sitawusebentisa lomdlalo sonkhe sikhatsi umnyaka wonkhe!
- 3 Chazela bafundzi ngalomtsetfo:
 - a Bachazele kutsi batawenta iminyakato lehlukenene, njengekutsi tsintsa inhloko yakho; phaphisa ikhayithi; nyakatisa imphumulo yakho; zuba katsatfu, njll.
 - b Uma ucala ngekutsi, 'thishela utsi', bese bafundzi kufanele bente umnyakato.
 - c Nangabe unyakasho kutsi 'thishela utsi', bafundzi kufanele beme bangenti umnyakato.
 - d Nangabe umfundzi enta umnyakato kantsi awukasho kutsi 'thishela utsi', umfundzi kumele aphume ayohlala phasi.
 - e Umfundzi lophumelele nguloyo lobe wekugcina amile.
- 4 Cela bafundzi basukume.
- 5 Dlalani lomdlalo kute kusale munye umfundzi amile!



Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala luhlavu lolusha (ti) /emagama/ imisho

Ngekweliciniso emagama ebafundzi kufanele abhalwe emadeskini ngembikwekutsi kube lilanga lekucala esikolweni. Uma loku kungaphumeleli, kutawudzingeka kutsi ubhale emagama ebafundzi ngembikwekutsi wente lomsebenti.

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi umsebenti wemamonitha tincwadzi, kunika bafundzi tincwadzi abo nemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tincwadzi tabo titawubekwa kuphi nekutsi batawahlukanisa njani (ngekwemacembu, ngekwemigca lebahleli kuyo. njll)
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi bayitsatsa njani incumbi yetincwadzi yelicembu labo, yemugca lapho bahleli khona, njll.
- 4 Bakhumbute kutsi kufanele babanike masinyane futsi bawanakekele (akukalindzeleki kutsi batiphose uma babanika!)
- 5 Cela bafundzi labambalwa bete batoba emamonitha angalelo langa. Kufanele **bahluke** kulabafundzi lobakhetse ngeMsombuluko.
- 6 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi atatayete kubanika tincwadzi.
- 7 Bacele bahlale phasi bangabangi umsindvo.

- 8 Nangabe umfundzi ngamunye sekanencwadzi yakhe, cela bafundzi bavule likhasi lekucala lelihlobile.
- 9 Cela bafundzi batsatsele emagama abo etincwadzini masinyane. Bachazele bafundzi kutsi i bawuba nemaminithi lamatsatfu kuphela kwenta loku (kubalulekile kutayeta bafundzi kwenta loku masinyane!)
- 10 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emamonitha etincwadzi nawo kulindzeleke kutsi acoce tincwadzi.
- 11 Khumbuta bafundzi indlela lekumele bacoce ngayo tincwadzi lasemgceci lebahleli kuwo, emacembu, njll.
- 12 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele batibeke kuphi tincwadzi.
- 13 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi angalelo langa atetayete kucoca tincwadzi.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza kwekucala

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lomnyaka sitawuba nesifundvo sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela.
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela kutawenteka ekhaphethini, phambili eklasini.
- 3 Chaza kutsi kumele bafundzi bahlale ekhaphethini masinyane ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
- 4 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele bahambe njani nabayohlala ekhaphethini. Bachazele kutsi tandla tabo kumele tingatsintsi muntfu, kumele bavale imilomo yabo bangakhulumi, kumele bahambe masinyane babuye bacaphele!
- 5 Khetsa indlela lotayisebentisa yekuya ekhaphethini letakusita eklasini lakho kanye nebafundzi, Sib.: **Umugca ngemugca.**
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi bati kutsi bahleli kuwuphi umugca kute bati kutsi basemgceci 1, emgceci 2, emgceci 3, njll.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kufanele bakhumbule kutsi bahleli kuwuphi umugca.
- 8 Bita bafundzi **ngemugca ngamunye** bahambe baye ekhaphethini.
- 9 Nangabe bonkhe bafundzi sebahleti ekhaphethini, kulesifundvo sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, kunemitsetfo lephatselene nekutsi sihlala njani ekhaphethini.
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Ngutiphi letinye tintfo locabanga kutsi tibalulekile nasihleli sonkhe ekhaphethini?
- 11 Cabangani leminyane imibono kanye nebafundzi, njengekungatsintsi labanye bantfu, kungatsatsi indzawo lenyenti, kulalela sikhulumi, njll.
- 12 Bachazele ubuye ubakhombe kutsi sihlala njani ekhaphethini uma kusikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela:
 - a Sihlala siphambanise imilente kute kube nenzawo leyanele wonkhe umuntfu.
 - b Tandla tetfu sitibeka emtimbeni wetfu.
 - c Siyalalela singabangi umsindvo ngalesikhatsi basifundzela indzaba.

- d Siphakamisa tandla uma sifuna kukhuluma.
- 13 Cela bafundzi batetayete bakhombise kutsi sihlala njani ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, bakwente loku emasekhondi lambalwa.
- 14 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele babuyele emuva etitulweni masinyane ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
- 15 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi sibuyela njani emuva etitulweni tetfu. Chaza kutsi tandla tabo kumele tingatsintsi muntfu, kumele bavale umlomo bangabangi umsindvo, kumele bahambe masinyane babuye bacaphele!
- 16 Bita bafundzi ngemugca ngamunye bahambe babuyele emuva etitulweni tabo.



Kufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngendlela lehlelekile yekunika bafundzi **emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.**
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi umsebeni wemamonitha etincwadzi kunika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo nemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza atawubekwa kuphi nekutsi batawahlukanisa njani (ngekwemacembu, ngekwemigca lebahleli kuyo. njll)
- 4 Khomba bafundzi kutsi bayitsatsa njani incumbi yemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza elicembu labo, emugca lapho bahleli khona, njll.
- 5 Bakhombe kutsi emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza kufanele babanike njani ngendlela lekahle, masinyane nangekunakekela (akukalindzeleki kutsi tincwadzi batiphose!).
- 6 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi angaLesibili ete atonika bafundzi emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 7 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi atetayete kubanika emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 8 Bacele bahlale phasi bangabangi umsindvo.
- 9 Cela bonkhe bafundzi babuke emaphepha ekusebentela
- 10 Chazela bafundzi ngetimphawu letisephepheni lekusebentela lekufundza:
 - a Emehlo: Emagama lowabuka bese uyawasho
 - b Umlomo: Kuphimisa emagama
 - c Umfundzi munye lofundzako: Kufundza ngekutimela
 - d Bafundzi babili labafundzako: kufundza ngababili
- 11 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi umsebeni wemamonitha etincwadzi kucoca emaphepha ekusebentela
- 12 Khomba bafundzi kutsi kufanele bawacoce njani emaphepha ekusebentela emgcezi lebahleli kuwo, emacenjini, njll.
- 13 Khomba bafundzi lapho kufanele babeke khona emaphepha ekusebentela.
- 14 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi angalelolanga atetayete kucoca emaphepha ekusebentela.
- 15 Nika bafundzi umdlalo wetemlomo kute uhlole kutsi basatikhumbula yini timphawu kanye nekutetayeta kuphakamisa sandla nawufuna kukhuluma.
- 16 Buta bafundzi imibuto lefana nalena:

- a** Nguluphi luphawu lolusitjela kutsi kumele bafundze ngababili?
- b** Loluphawu lwemlomo lusho kutsini?
- c** Kumele wenteni nawubona sitfombe semlomo?
- d** njll.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

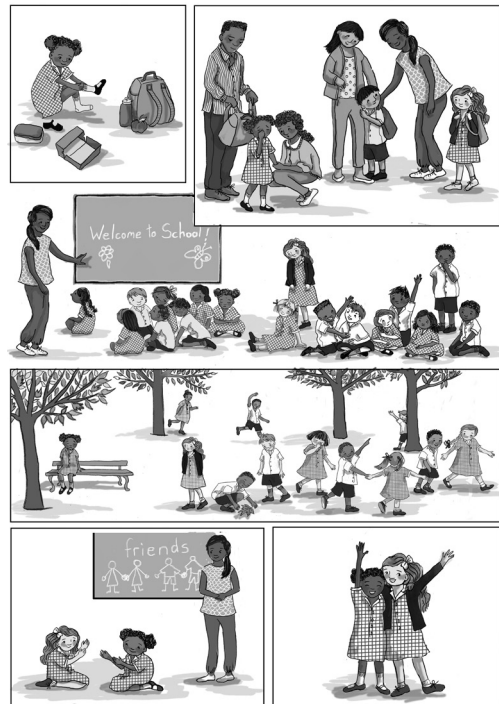
LIVIKI 1

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - a lokuhlukile
 - Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
 - Dvweba simo LESILULA ebhodini.
 - Chazela bafundzi kutsi kufanele badvwebe simo LESEHLUKILE
 - etincwadzini abo.
 - Phindza loku ka-4-5.

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Bakhumbute kutsi lomnyaka batawusebenta ngemacembu lamancane ekucoca tindzaba loticambe tona. Kutawudzingeka kutsi sibe semacenjini lamancane masinyane!
- 2 Khomba bafundzi kutsi kumele bawakhe njani emacembu lamancane. Khomba bafundzi kutsi ngubani lotawuba secenjini ngalinye.
- 3 (Sibonelo: Nangabe bafundzi bahleli ngemigca, indlela lelula yekwakha emacembu lamancane, kucela bafundzi lababili emgcezi lophambili bagucuke babukane nebafundzi lababili labasemuva kwabo emgcezi wesibili.)
- 4 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bonkhe bafundzi bayavisisa kutsi ngubani losecejini labo nekutsi batawuhlangana njani ecenjini labo.
- 5 Dlalani umdlalo lotabasita bafundze kutsi uwakha njani emacembu lamancane masinyane nangaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
- 6 Bachazele kutsi nangabe ngitsi 'hambani niye emacenjini enu' bafundzi batawuba nemasekhondi la-30 ekuya emacenjini abo.
- 7 Umfundzi longeke abe secenjini lakhe ngembi kwemasekhondi la-30 uyaphuma, kanye nemalunga alelicembu lonkhe! Kumele baye phambili eklasini bafike beme.
- 8 Dlalani lomdlalo kuze kusale licembu linye. (Nangabe kudzingekile nciphisa lesikhatsi sibe emasekhondi la-20, emasekhondi la-10).





Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kungenisa umsindvo lomusha nemagama

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nangabe sifundza imisindvo lomnyaka, kubalulekile kakhulu kutsi silalelisise kahle.
- 2 Chaza kutsi namuhla sitawudlala umdlalo lesiwubita ngekutsi, **Thishela utsi**. Lona ngumdlalo lofuna kutsi silalelisise kahle! Sitawusebentisa lomdlalo sonkhe sikhatsi umnyaka wonkhe!
- 3 Chazela bafundzi ngalomtsetfo:
 - a Bachazele kutsi batawenta iminyakato lehlukene, njengekutsi tsintsa inhloko yakho; phaphisa ikhayithi; nyakatisa imphumulo yakho; zuba katsatfu, njll.
 - b Uma ucala ngekutsi, 'thishela utsi', bese Umfundzi lophumele nguloyo lobe wekugcina amile.
 - c bafundzi kufanele bente umnyakato.
 - d Nangabe ungakasho kutsi 'thishela utsi', bafundzi kufanele beme bangenti umnyakato.
 - e Nangabe umfundzi enta umnyakato kantsi awukasho kutsi 'thishela utsi', umfundzi kumele aphume ayohlala phasi.
- 4 Cela bafundzi basukume.
- 5 Dlalani lomdlalo kuze kusale munye umfundzi amile!



Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala luhlavu lolusha (ti) /emagama/ imisho

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi umsebenti wemamonitha etincwadzi kunika bafundzi tincwadzi abo nemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tincwadzi tabo atitawubekwa kuphi nekutsi batawahlukanisa njani (ngekwemacembu, ngekwemigca lebahleli kuyo. njll)
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi bayitsatsa njani incumbi yetincwadzi yelicembu labo, yemugca lapho bahleli khona, njll.
- 4 Bakhumbute kutsi kufanele babanike masinyane futsi bawanakekele (akukalindzeleki kutsi batiphose uma babanika!)
- 5 Cela bafundzi labambalwa bete batoba emamonitha angalelo langa. Kufanele **bahluke** kulabafundzi lobakhetse ngeMsombuluko.
- 6 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi atitayete kubanika tincwadzi.
- 7 Bacele bahlale phasi bangabangi umsindvo.
- 8 Nangabe umfundzi ngamunye sekanencwadzi yakhe, cela bafundzi bavule likhasi lekucala lelihlobile.
- 9 Cela bafundzi batsatsele emagama abo etincwadzini masinyane. Bachazele kutsi bafundzi batawuba nemaminithi lamatsatfu kuphela kwenta loku (kubalulekile kutayeta bafundzi kwenta loku masinyane!)

- 10 Cela bafundzi labanesikhatsi lesingetekile babhale emagama abo (nobe bangabhala kanyenti nobe kanganani kulamaminithi lamabili).
- 11 Nangabe asaphelile lamaminithi lamabili, bacele bafundzi bavale tincwadzi tabo.
- 12 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emamonitha etincwadzi nawo kulindzeleke kutsi acoce tincwadzi.
- 13 Khumbuta bafundzi indlela lekumele bacoce ngayo tincwadzi letisemgceci lebahleli kuwo, emacembu, njll.
- 14 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele batibeke kuphi tincwadzi.
- 15 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi angalelo langa atetayete kucoca tincwadzi

Caphela: Ungabuka indlela lebabhala ngayo bafundzi emagama abo, wente luhlolo loluhlelekile loluphatselene nebafundzi labakwatiko kubhala emagama abo, nekutsi basheshise kanganani kukwati kubhala emagama abo.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela nekwakha luhlaka

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

n/a

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi batawudvweba yinye intfo lebayitsandzako ngesikolo
- 2 **Khombisa bafundzi** kutsi **uyacabanga ngembi kwekutsi ubhale.**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngemibono yakho lonayo ngalesitfombe, Sib.: Ngiyatsandza kudlala imidlalo eklasini lami.
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sakho lapho uhola khona umdlalo eklasini (njengekutsi: Thishela utsi).
- 5 Susa umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO TEMLOMO

- 1 Buta bafundzi: Yini loyitsandzako ngesikolo?
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bacabange ngembi kwekutsi babhale.**
- 3 Bita bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 bete batokutjela ngentfo letsite lephatselene nesikolo.
- 4 Kufanele batsi: Ngitsandza ...
- 5 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawusebentisa luhlaka lwekubhalela kudvweba babuye babhale imibono yabo!

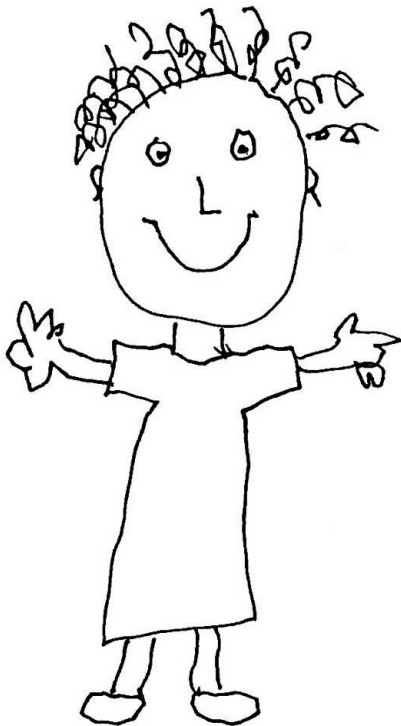
KUBHALA

- 1 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi anike bafundzi tincwadzi abo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba eceleni kwebafundzi ubambe **tinkomfa letincane**.
- 3 Cela bafundzi **bakutjele ngaloko lebakubhalile**.
- 4 **Bakhutsate bafundzi**.

GUCUKA UKHULUME

- 1 Nangabe kusele emaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3, cela bafundzi babeke emapenseli abo.
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi nangabe **sigucuka sikhulume**, sigucuka sikhulume nebangani eceleni kwetfu bese siyacoca!
- 3 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemngani losedvute naye, bakhulume ngemidvwebo yabo.

*Neka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **sezingeni lemehlo emfundzi** eklasini. Loku kuyabasita bafundzi kutsi babe netingcoco letiphatselene nengikitsi.*



thishela



Kufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

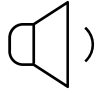
LIVIKI 1

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngendlela lehlelekile yekunika bafundzi **emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.**
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi umsebenti wemamonitha kunika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo nemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza atawubekwa kuphi nekutsi batawahlukanisa njani (ngekwemacembu, ngekwemigca lebahleli kuyo. njll)
- 4 Khomba bafundzi kutsi bayitsatsa njani incumbi yemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza elicembu labo, emugca lapho bahleli khona, njll.
- 5 Bakhombe kutsi emaphepha ekusebentela kufanele babanike njani ngendlela lekahle, masinyane nangekunakekela (akukalindzeleki kutsi batiphose!)
- 6 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi angaLesitsatfu ete atonika bafundzi emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 7 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi atetayete kubanika emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 8 Bacele bahlale phasi bangabangi umsindvo.
- 9 Cela bonkhe bafundzi babuke emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 10 Chazela bafundzi ngetimphawu letisephepheni lekusebentela lekufundza:
 - a Emehlo: Emagama lowabuka bese uyawasho
 - b Umlomo: Kuphimisa emagama
 - c Umfundzi munye lofundzako: Kufundza ngekutimela
 - d Bafundzi babili labafundzako: kufundza ngababili
- 11 Chazela bafundzi kutsi namuhla nguLesitsatfu, bafundzi ababuke umsebenti wangaLesitsatfu.
- 12 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi wentiwa njani lomsebenti ube usebentisa timphawu.
- 13 Chazela bafundzi kutsi loku kufanele bakwente **ngekutimela** (*Kufundza ngababili ungakushiya namuhla!*)
- 14 Bachazele kutsi nangabe senta **kufundza ngekutimela**, kufanele:
 - a Ubukeye ephepheni lakho.
 - b Zama kufundza emagama bubindze ephepheni.
 - c Nangabe ungalati ligama ungabuta umuntfu losedvute nawe, nobe ulishiye ligama.
- 15 Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekutetayeta kufundza ngekutimela. Hamba eceleni kwebafundzi wente siciniseko sekutsi bayasebenta kulamaphepha ekusebentela.
- 16 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-5, khumbuta bafundzi kutsi umsebenti wemamonitha etincwadzi kucoca emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 17 Khomba bafundzi kutsi kufanele bawacoce njani emaphepha ekusebentela emgcezi lebahleli kuwo, emacenjini, njll.
- 18 Khomba bafundzi lapho kufanele babeke khona emaphepha ekusebentela.

- 19** Cela emamonitha etincwadzi angalelolanga atetayete kucoca emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 20** Nika bafundzi umdlalo wetemlomo kute uhlole kutsi basatikhumbula yini timphawu kanye nekutetayeta kuphakamisa sandla nawufuna kukhuluma.
- 21** Buta bafundzi imibuto lefana nalena:
- a** Nguluphi luphawu lolusitjela kutsi singafunda ngababili?
 - b** Lusho kutsini luphawu lwemlomo?
 - c** Kufanele wenteni nawubona sitfombe semlomo?
 - d** Njll.

Lesine



Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nangabe sifundza imisindvo lomnyaka, kubalulekile kakhulu kutsi silalelisise kahle.
- 2 Namuhla sitawudlala umdlalo lomusha, lesiwubita ngekutsi **Nyakatisa umtimba, nyakatisa umtimba, mani unganyakati**
- 3 **Chazela bafundzi ngemtsetfo walomdlalo:**
 - a Chaza kutsi utawusebentisa emagama lamabili: nyakatisa umtimba, mani unganyakati.
 - b Nangabe utsi nyakatisa umtimba, umfundzi kufanele awunyakatise.
 - c Nangabe utsi say 'mani unganyakati' kufanele beme banganyakati futsi bangakhulumi!
 - d Nangabe bafundzi 'bangemi' bayaphuma!
- 4 Tjela bafundzi basukume beme.
- 5 Shano utsi: nyakatisa umtimba, nyakatisa umtimba, nyakatisa umtimba, nyakatisa umtimba, nyakatisa umtimba, mani unganyakati!
- 6 Cela labanye bafundzi labangemi bahlale phasi!
- 7 Kuphindze loku kanyentana



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza kwesibili

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lomnyaka sitawuba nesifundvo sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela.
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela kutawenteka ekhaphethini, phambili eklasini.
- 3 Chaza kutsi kumele bafundzi bahlale ekhaphethini masinyane ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
- 4 Khomba bafundzi kutsi kumele bahambe njani nabayohlala ekhaphethini. Bachazele kutsi tandla tabo kumele tingatsintsi muntfu, kumele bavale imilomo yabo bangakhulumi, kumele bahambe masinyane babuye bacaphele!
- 5 Khetsa indlela lotayisebentisa yekuya ekhaphethini letakusita eklasini lakho kanye nebafundzi, Sib.: **Umugca ngemugca.**
- 6 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kufanele bakhumbule kutsi bahleli kuwuphi umugca.
- 7 Bita bafundzi **ngemugca ngamunye** bahambe baye ekhaphethini.
- 8 Bachazele ubuye ubakhombe kutsi sihlala njani ekhaphethini uma kusikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela:



- a Sihlala siphambanise imilente kute kube nendzawo leyanele wonkhe umuntu.
 - b Tandla tetfu sitibeka emtimbeni wetfu.
 - c Siyalalela singabangi umsindvo ngalesikhatsi basifundzela indzaba.
 - d Siphakamisa tandla uma sifuna kukhuluma.
- 9 Bachazele kutsi ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, bafundzi kufanele balalelisise kahle tindzaba ngekucaphela.
 - 10 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe sebantfwana labaseklasini.
 - 11 Buta bafundzi lemibuto lelandzelako. Khumbuta bantfwana kutsi kumele baphakamise sandla uma bafuna kuphendvula:
 - a Yini loyibona kulesitfombe?
 - b Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani kulesitfombe?
 - c Utotsandza kutsi liklasi lakho libukeke njenga leli? Usho ngani?
 - 12 Cela bafundzi batetayete bakhombise kutsi sihlala njani ngesikhatsi seKufundza ngekuHlanganyela, bakwente loku emasekhondi lambalwa.
 - 13 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele babuyele emuva etitulweni masinyane ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
 - 14 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi sibuyela njani emuva etitulweni tetfu. Chaza kutsi tandla tabo kumele tingatsintsi muntu, kumele bavale umlomo bangabangi umsindvo, kumele bahambe masinyane babuye bacaphele!
 - 15 Bita bafundzi ngemugca ngamunye bahambe babuyele emuva etitulweni tabo.



Kufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngendlela lehlelekile yekunika bafundzi **emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.**
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi umsebenzi wemamonitha etincwadzi kunika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo nemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza atawubekwa kuphi nekutsi batawahlukanisa njani (ngekwemacembu, ngekwemigca lebahleli kuyo. njll)
- 4 Khomba bafundzi kutsi bayitsatsa njani incumbi yemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza elicembu labo, emugca lapho bahleli khona, njll.
- 5 Bakhombe kutsi emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza kufanele babanike njani ngendlela lekahle, masinyane nangekunakekela (akukalindzeleki kutsi tincwadzi batiphose!)
- 6 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi angaLesine ete atonika bafundzi emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 7 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi atetayete kubanika emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 8 Bacele bahlale phasi bangabangi umsindvo.
- 9 Cela bonkhe bafundzi babuke emaphepha ekusebentela
- 10 Chazela bafundzi ngetimphawu letisephepheni lekusebentela lekufundza:
 - a Emehlo: Emagama lowabuka bese uyawasho
 - b Umlomo: Kuphimisa emagama

- c** Umfundzi munye lofundzako: Kufundza ngekutimela
- d** Bafundzi babili labafundzako: kufundza ngababili
- 11** Chazela bafundzi kutsi namuhla nguLesine, bafundzi ababuke umsebenti wangaLesine.
- 12** Khombisa bafundzi kutsi utawenta njani lomsebenti ube usebentisa luphawu.
- 13** Chazela bafundzi kutsi loku kufanele bakwente **ngekutimela** (*Kufundza ngababili ungakushiya namuhla!*)
- 14** Bachazele kutsi nangabe senta sifundvo sekufundza **ngekutimela**, kufanele:
 - a** Ubuke ephepheni lakho.
 - b** Yetama kufundza emagama bubindze ephepheni.
 - c** Nangabe ungalati ligama ungabuta umuntfu losedvute nawe, nobe ulishiye ligama.
- 15** Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekutetayeta kufundza ngekutimela. Hamba eceleni kwebafundzi wente siciniseko sekutsi bayasebenta kulamaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 16** Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-5, khumbuta bafundzi kutsi umsebenti wemamonitha etincwadzi kucoca emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 17** Khomba bafundzi kutsi kufanele bawacoce njani emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza emgceni lebahleli kuwo, emacenjini, njll.
- 18** Khomba bafundzi lapho kufanele babeke khona emaphepha ekusebentela.
- 19** Cela emamonitha etincwadzi angalelolanga atitayete kucoca emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 20** Nika bafundzi umdlalo wetemlomo kute uhlole kutsi basatikhumbula yini timphawu kanye nekutetayeta kuphakamisa sandla nawufuna kukhuluma.
- 21** Buta bafundzi imibuto lefana nalena:
 - a** Nguluphi luphawu lolusitjela kutsi singafunda ngababili?
 - b** Lusho kutsini luphawu lwemlomo?
 - c** Kufanele wenteni nawubona sitfombe semlomo?
 - d** Njll.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

LIVIKI 1

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Kufundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yokufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidwebho eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - a Kuyafana
 - b Kuhlukile
 - Butsa tintfo letitsite, njengetincwadzi letimbili tekusebentela taHulumende, ipenseli, tincetu letimbili teshoki, iraba.
 - Khomba bafundzi tintfo letimbili.
 - Chaza kutsi nangabe letintfo TIFANA, bafundzi abaphakamise titfupha.
 - Nangabe letintfo tingafani, tandla tabo atihlale emadeskini.

KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucoca ebhodini:
 - a Kudla kwami lengikutsandzako ...
 - b Umsebeti wami lengiwutsandzako ...
- 2 Chaza kutsi lomnyaka sitawusebenta ngemacembu lamancane sicoce ngematheksthi ekufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Kulindzeleke kutsi siye emacenjini lamancane masinyane!
- 3 Ngalesikhatsi sisemacenjini, sitawusebentisa luhlaka lwemisho lolusebhodini kucocisana.
- 4 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 5 Nangabe sesingenile emacenjini etfu, umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kufanele atfole litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
- 6 Yetfula 'indvuku lekhulumako /litje/ intfo letsite'.
- 7 Bachazele kutsi bafundzi kumele baniketane lendvuku lekhulumako. Nangabe uphetse lendvuku lekhulumako kusuke sekulitfuba lakho lekukhuluma. Nangabe lomunye ecenjini uphetse lendvuku, kufanele balalele.
- 8 Bita bafundzi labatsatfu bete ngaphambili eklasini bese uyabakhombisa kutsi uyidlulisa njani ubuye uphendvule imibuto:
 - a Umfundzi 1 kufanele aphenhvule umbuto 1
 - b Umfundzi 2 kufanele aphenhvule umbuto 1
 - c Umfundzi 3 kufanele aphenhvule umbuto 1
 - d Umfundzi 4 kufanele aphenhvule umbuto 1
 - e Umfundzi 1 kufanele aphenhvule umbuto 2
 - f Umfundzi 2 kufanele aphenhvule umbuto 2
 - g Umfundzi 3 kufanele aphenhvule umbuto 2
 - h Umfundzi 4 kufanele aphenhvule umbuto 2

- 9 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emacembu lamancane bawenta njani. Khumbuta bafundzi labatawuba secenjini ngalinye. Loku kufanele kufane nemacembu angaLesitsatfu!
- 10 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bonkhe bafundzi bayakhumbula kutsi ngubani losecejini labo nekutsi kufanele bangene njani emacenjini abo.
- 11 Chaza kutsi nangabe usho ligama lelitsi 'hamba' bafundzi batawuba nemasekhondi la-30 ekuya emacenjini abo lamancane.
- 12 Bese udlulisa indvuku lekhulumako ecenjini ngalinye. Kufanele banikane ematfuba ekuphendvula imibuto njengoba ubakhombisile.



Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithila-15

Kutfo la ligama

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nangabe sifundza imisindvo lomnyaka, kubalulekile kakhulu kutsi silalelisise kahle.
- 2 Chaza kutsi namuhla sitawudlala umdlalo lesiwubita ngekutsi **Situlo sami nami**. Lona ngumdlalo lofuna kutsi silalelisise kahle! Sitawusebentisa lomdlalo sonkhe sikhatsi umnyaka wonkhe!
- 3 Chazela bafundzi ngalomtsetfo:
 - a Chaza kutsi bafundzi batawuma eceleni kwetitulo tabo.
 - b Utobanika ticondziso
 - c Bafundzi kufanele balalelisise bondzaweni, kute bente lokufanele.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi basukume.
- 5 Banike ticondziso letifana naleti:
 - a Mani ngemuva kwesitulo sakho
 - b Tsatsa situlo sakho
 - c Gibela esitulweni sakho
 - d Dlula uye ngale kwesitulo sakho



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva kwekufundza

- 1 Bachazele kutsi njalo ngeliviki ngesikhatsi seKufundza ngekuhlanganyela, sitawenta umsebenti wangemuva kwekufundza.
- 2 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batococa ngetintfo lebatitsandzile esitfombeni.
- 3 **Khombisa bafundzi** kutsi ibhalwa njani imisho kusuka ku - 1 kuya ku-2 kuveta siphetho salabakukhumbulako labakubone esitfombeni. **Ngikhumbula ngibona thishela nebantfwana eklasini. Thishela bekabukeka angakajabuli.**
- 4 Phindza ukhombise bafundzi lesitfombe.
- 5 Cela bafundzi bacabange **ngetifinyeto tabo.**

- 6 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 **babelane** ngemibono yabo. **Basite** bafundzi bakwati kwakha imisho lephelele.
- 7 Chaza ubuye ulungise tinkinga letifanako kulabafundzi.
- 8 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi sikwenta njani **kugucuka ubuye ukhulume**:
 - a Bafundzi kufanele bagucukele kumuntfu losedvute nabo.
 - b Kufanele banikane ematfuba batjele bangani babo timphendvulo letiphatselene nembuto.
 - c Nangabe umngani wabo akhuluma, kufanele balalelisise kahle!
- 9 Cela bafundzi bagucuke **bakhulume babuye** babelane **kulandzisa kwabo** kanye nemngani wakhe.



Kufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngendlela lehlelekile yekunika bafundzi **emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza**.
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi umsebenti wemamonitha etincwadzi kunika bafundzi tincwadzi abo nemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza atawubekwa kuphi nekutsi batawahlukanisa njani (ngekwemacembu, ngekwemigca lebahleli kuyo. njll)
- 4 Khomba bafundzi kutsi bayitsatsa njani incumbi yemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza elicembu labo, emugca lapho bahleli khona, njll.
- 5 Bakhombe kutsi emaphepha ekusebentela kufanele babanike njani ngendlela lekahle, masinyane nangekunakekela (akukalindzeleki kutsi tincwadzi batiphose!)
- 6 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi angaLesihlanu ete atonika bafundzi emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 7 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi atetayete kubanika emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 8 Bacele bahlale phasi bangabangi umsindvo.
- 9 Cela bonkhe bafundzi babuke emaphepha ekusebentela
- 10 Chazela bafundzi ngetimphawu letisephepheni lekusebentela lekufundza:
 - a Emehlo: Emagama lowabuka bese uyawasho
 - b Umlomo: Kuphimisa emagama
 - c Umfundzi munye lofundzako: Kufundza ngekutimela
 - d Bafundzi babili labafundzako: kufundza ngababili
- 11 Chazela bafundzi kutsi namuhla nguLesihlanu, bafundzi ababuke umsebenti wangaLesihlanu.
- 12 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi utawenta njani lomsebenti ube usebentisa luphawu.
- 13 Chazela bafundzi kutsi loku kufanele bakwente **ngekutimela** (*Kufundza ngababili ungakushiya namuhla!*)
- 14 Bachazele kutsi nangabe senta sifundvo **sekufundza ngekutimela**, kufanele:
 - a Ubukeye ephapheni lakho.
 - b Yetama kufundza emagama bubindze ephapheni.

- 15** Nangabe ungalati ligama ungabuta umfundzi losedvute nawe, nobe ulishiye ligama. Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekutetayeta kufundza ngekutimela. Hamba eceleni kwebafundzi wente siciniseko sekutsi bayasebenta kulamaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 16** Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-5, khumbuta bafundzi kutsi umsebenti wemamonitha etincwadzi kucoca emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 17** Khomba bafundzi kutsi kufanele bawacoce njani emaphepha ekusebentela emgcebi lebahleli kuwo, emacenjini, njll.
- 18** Khomba bafundzi lapho kufanele babeke khona emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 19** Cela emamonitha etincwadzi angalelolanga atetayete kucoca emaphepha ekusebentela.
- 20** Nika bafundzi umdlalo wetemlomo kute uhlole kutsi basatikhumbula yini timphawu kanye nekutetayeta kuphakamisa sandla nawufuna kukhuluma.
- 21** Buta bafundzi imibuto lefana nalena:
- a** Nguluphi luphawu lolusitjela kutsi singafundza ngababili?
 - b** Lusho kutsini luphawu lwemlomo?
 - c** Kufanele wenteni nawubona sitfombe semlomo?
 - d** njll.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, triangles), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

Libanga 1

ITHEMU 1

Liviviki

2

Kwetayelaniswa

Nendzawo

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

KUCEDZELA SIHLOKO: KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LESIBILI LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lomnyaka sitawufundza ngetihloko letihlukile.
- 2 Dvweba indingilizi
- 3 leneligama sikolo emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Ngabe kukhona lokwatiko ngeligama sikolo, lebewungakwati evikini lelengcile?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavengcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto letabagcugutela lelandzelako:
 - a Wenteni evikini lelengcile esikolweni?
 - b Yini loyifundzile lensha evikini lelengcile?
 - c Ngubani lohlangane naye esikolweni?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 **Chazela bafundzi kutsi lomnyaka, sitawufundza emagama lamanyenti lamasha latisisita kutsi sikwati kuveta imicabango yetfu nemibono ngendlela lencono!**
- 2 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 3 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - a Lokunye
 - Cela bafundzi LABATSATFU bete phambili batoma eceleni kwakho.
 - Cela umfundzi MUNYE ete phambili atowuma ngakulelinye licele edvute nawe.
 - Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi licembu lebafundzi lelinebafundzi LABANYENTI?
 - Kuphindze loku ngelinani lebafundzi lelihluke.



Kubhala ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kubalulekile kutsatsa sincumo lesiphatselene nemitsetfo yaseklasini.
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Ngutiphi tindlela tekutiphatsa letibalulekile eklasini.
- 3 Bhala imibono yebafundzi ebhodini.
- 4 Bese nakha imitsetfo kanye nebafundzi.
- 5 Umhlahlandlela wemitsetfo yaseklasini:
 - a Kumele ilandzele tindlela tekutiphatsa letiseluhlwini.
 - b Kumele tibhalwe ngendlela lekhutsatako (We do... rather than We don't...)

- c Imitsetfo kumele kube nguletayelekile – kumele kube ngulenemaciniso ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi.
- d Imitsetfo yaseklasini kumele ibe – 5 kuya 7.

Caphela: Nasekuphume sikolo, bhala lemitsetfo kuphosta nobe ephepheni lelikhulu. Yilengise etulu kute bonkhe bafundzi bayibone.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lomnyaka sitawuba nesifundvo seKufundza ngekuhlanganyela.
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela kutawenteka phasi ekhaphethini, phambili eklasini (nobe kulenye indzawo nangabe loku kungeke kwenteke eklasini lakho)
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kulindzeleke kutsi sihlale phasi ekhaphethini ngekushesha sibuye singabangi umsindvo.
- 4 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele sihambe njani nangabe siyohlala ekhaphethini. Bachazele kutsi tandla tabo kumele tingatsintsi muntfu, Kumele bavale imilomo yabo bangakhulumi, Kumele bahambe masinyane futsi bacaphele!
- 5 Bita bafundzi ngemugca ngamunye kute bayohlala ekhaphethini.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi bonkhe sebahleli ekhaphethini, bachazele kutsi ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi utawudzanga kutsi balalele bangabangi umsindvo.
- 7 Bafundzise umdlalo **wekubenta balalele**, Sib.:
1–2–3 EMEHLO AKABUKE MINE,
1–2 EMEHLO AKABUKE WENA!
- 8 Chazela bafundzi kutsi umdlalo wekubenta balalele usebenta njani:
 - a Nangabe beva batsi kubo “1–2–3 EMEHLO AKABE KIMI” kumele bathule bangakhulumi.
 - b Kumele basho batsi “1–2 EMEHLO AKABE KUWE.”
 - c Bese bahlala phasi bangabangi umsindvo, emehlo abo abe kuthishela.
 - d Dlalani umdlalo nebafundzi ubuye ubasite bakwati kufundza lomdlalo wekubenta balalele:
 - e Cela bafundzi bakhulume nabomakhelwane babo.
 - f Abasho batsi: “1–2–3 EMEHLO AKABE KIMI”
 - g Bafundzi kufanele batsi: “1–2 EMEHLO AKABE KUWE.”
 - h Bese bahlala phasi bangabangi umsindvo, emehlo abo abe kuthishela.
 - i Bita nobe ngabe ngumuphi umfundzi longakhoni kulandzela ticondziso!
- 9 Nangabe sewubatayetile lomdlalo wekubenta balalele, khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele babuyele etindzaweni tabo masinyane bangabangi umsindvo.

- 10 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele babuyele njani emuva etindzaweni tabo. Bachazele kutsi tandla tabo kufanele tingabambi muntfu, imilomo yabo bayivale bangabangi umsindvo babuye bahambe masinyane ngekucopelela!
- 11 Cela bafundzi bahambe ngemugca ngamunye babuyele emuva etindzaweni tabo masinyane.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela nekwakha luhlaka

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

n/a

KUKHOMBISA

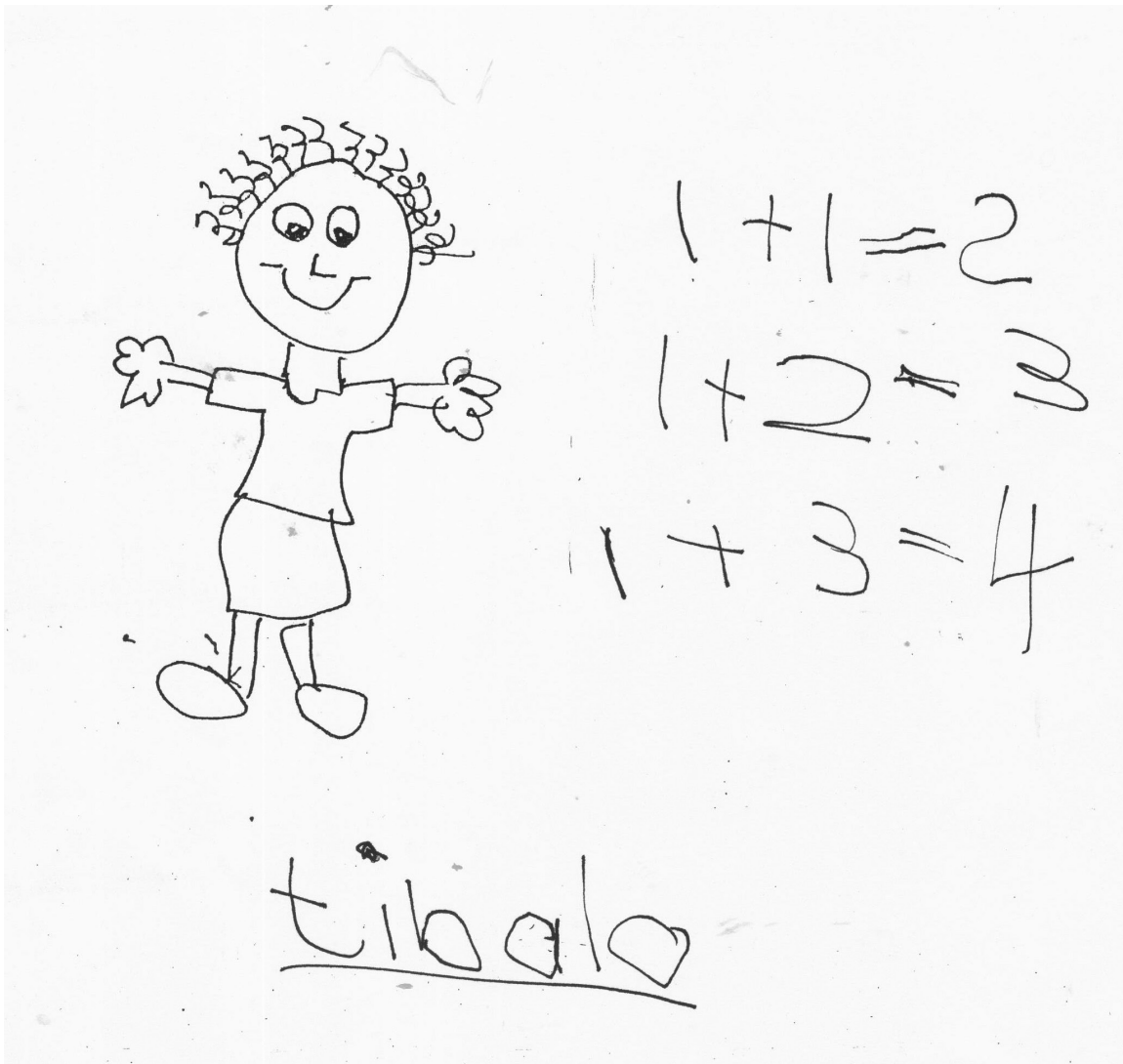
- 1 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi batawudvweba ngalokutsite **leba funa kufundza ngako lomnyaka.**
- 2 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngemibono yakho lonayo ngalesitfombe, Sib.: Ngifuna kufundza kakhulu ngemave lahlukene.
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sakho lapho ubuka khona libalave.
- 5 Susa umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO TETEMLOMO

- 1 Buta bafundzi: Ufuna kufundza ngani lomnyaka?
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 3 Bakhumbute kutsi senta njani nakufanele **sigucuke sikhulume:**
 - a Umfundzi kufanele agucuke abuke umuntfu loseceleni kwakhe.
 - b Kufanele banikane ematfuba batjele bangani babo timphendvulo talombuto.
 - c Ngalesikhatsi bangani babo bakhuluma, kufanele balalelisise kahle!
- 4 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** bacocisane ngemibono yabo kanye nemngani wakhe.
- 5 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 kute bagucuke bakhulume.
- 6 Bita bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 bete batokutjela ngentfo yinye lebatsandza kufundza ngayo lomnyaka.
- 7 Kufanele batsi: Lomnyaka ngifuna kufundza nge ...
- 8 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba babuye babhale nemibono yabo!

KUBHALA

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi lishadi lemamonitha aseklasini. Chaza kutsi bobani labatawuba ngemamonitha etincwadzi aleliviki.
- 2 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi anike bafundzi tincwadzi abo.
- 3 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tinkomfa letincane.**
- 4 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngemidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.
- 6 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi acoce tincwadzi ebafundzi.





Kufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi lishadi lemamonitha aseklasini. Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bobani emamonitha tincwadzi aleliviki.
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emamonitha etincwadzi ngiwo latabanika tincwadzi abo nemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 3 Chazela bafundzi kutsi lomunye umsebenti wemamonitha kwenta siciseko sekutsi umsindvo awukho eklasini.
- 4 Chazela bafundzi kutsi emamonitha labukene nemsindvo kumele akhumbute labanye bafundzi kutsi bangabangi umsindvo ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela.
- 5 Khombisa bafundzi lokumele kwentiwe emamonitha labukene nemsindvo.
- 6 Chaza kutsi bobani emamonitha labukene nemsindvo aleliviki.
- 7 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi kutsi abanike emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 8 Cela bonkhe bafundzi babuke liphepha lekusebentela.
- 9 Chazela bafundzi ngaletimphawu letisephepheni lekusebentela lekufundza:
 - a Emehlo: Kubuka abuye asho emagama
 - b Umlomo: Kuphimisa emagama
 - c Umfundzi munye lofundzako: Kufundza ngekutimela
 - d Bafundzi lababili bayafundza: Kufundza ngababili
- 10 Buka ticondziso temsebenti wekucala wangeMsombuluko liviki 3 kanye nebafundzi.
- 11 Bese uchazela bafundzi kutsi kufanele bakwente loko, ngekutimela (*Sifundvo sekufundza ngababili namuhla ungasenti!*)
- 12 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi nangabe senta sifundvo sekufundza **ngekutimela**, kumele:
 - a Sibuke ephepheni letfu.
 - b Sitame kufundza emagama lasephepheni bubindze.
 - c Nangabe ungalati ligama, ungabuta umuntfu losedvute nawe nobe ligama silizube.
- 13 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele bacedzele umsebenti wabo ngaphandle kwemsindvo nangekutimela.
- 14 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-15 ekutetayeta umsebenti. Ngalesikhatsi lesi bita bafundzi labambalwa, bete etafuleni lakho batocedzela luhlolo lweKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela ube usebentisa irubriki (lengentasi).
- 15 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, niketa bafundzi sikhatsi sekuphumula lesifisha. Masinyane Dlalani umdlalo lotsi: Thishela utsi.
- 16 Buka ticondziso temsebenti wesibili wangeMsombuluko liviki 3 kanye nebafundzi.
- 17 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele bacedzele umsebenti wabo ngaphandle kwemsindvo nangekutimela.
- 18 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-15 ekutetayeta umsebenti. Ngalesikhatsi lesi bita bafundzi labambalwa, bete etafuleni lakho batocedzela luhlolo lweKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela ube usebentisa irubriki (lengentasi).
- 19 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-30, bita emamonitha etincwadzi angalelo lilanga ete atoticecha, atsatse emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.

Ngicabanga kutsi umfundzi ufundza: Ezingeni 1	Ngicabanga kutsi umfundzi ufundza: Ezingeni 2	Ngicabanga kutsi umfundzi ufundza: Ezingeni 3	Ngicabanga kutsi umfundzi ufundza: Ezingeni 4	Ngicabanga kutsi umfundzi ufundza: Ezingeni 5
Lomfundzi akawati emagama nobe wati lambalwa. Umfundzi uyehluleka kubona budlelwane emkhatsini wetinhlavu nemagama.	Lomfundzi wati imisindvo lembalwa nobe wati kutsi tinhlavu tinebudlelwane nemisindvo (nanobe imisindvo bangayibhali kahle). Lomfundzi uyehluleka kubona emagama.	Lomfundzi wati imisindvo lembalwa. Lomfundzi uyazama kuhlahlela emagama kepha loku akakwenti kahle.	Lomfundzi uyayati leminye imisindvo. Lomfundzi uyakhona kuhlahlela lamanye emagama. Lomfundzi uyawati lamanye emagama latayelekile ngekuwabona.	Lomfundzi uyayati imisindvo leminyenti. Lomfundzi uyazama kuhlahlela emagama langawati. Lomfundzi uyawati emagama lamanyenti latayelekile ngekuwabona.

LIVIKI 2

Lesibili



Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kungenisa umsindvo lomusha nemagama

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kulomnyaka kubalulekile kutsi ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi silandzele imitsetfo yetfu yaseklasini lesiyente sisonkhe.
- 2 Fundza lemitsetfo yaseklasini kanye nebafundzi.
- 3 Cocani ngalemitsetfo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siyilandzela njani lemitsetfo.
- 4 Cela bafundzi bakhombise kutsi siyilandzela njani lemitsetfo.
- 5 Cocani ngetibonelo tekuphula imitsetfo nekungatiphatsi kahle eklasini.
- 6 Cocani nisho kutsi kutawentekani kulabo labaphula umtsetfo waseklasini.



Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala luhlavu lolusha (ti) /emagama/ imisho

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi umsebenti wemamonitha etincwadzi kunika bafundzi tincwadzi abo nemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tincwadzi tabo titawubekwa kuphi nekutsi batawahlukanisa njani (ngekwemacembu, ngekwemigca lebahleli kuyo. njll)
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele batitsatse njani tincwadzi telicembu labo.
- 4 Bakhumbute kutsi kufanele babanike masinyane futsi bawanakekele (akukalindzeleki kutsi batiphose uma babanika!)
- 5 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi atetayete kubanika tincwadzi.
- 6 Nangabe umfundzi ngamunye sekanencwadzi yakhe, cela bafundzi bavule likhasi lekucala lelihlobile.
- 7 Cela bafundzi babhale masinyane lusuku lolusebhodini. Bachazele kutsi baneliminithi linye lokwenta loku. (Kubalulekile kutsi bafundzi ubatayete kwenta loku masinyane!)
- 8 Cela bafundzi bakope kahle nangekusheshisa imitsetfo yabo yaseklasini lebayitsandzako ngaphasi kwelusuku. Bachazele kutsi banemaminithi la-5 kwenta loku.
- 9 Cela bafundzi labanesikhatsi lesingetekile babhale umtsetfo wesibili etincwadzini tabo (nobe bangabhala baphindze kanyenti kulamaminithi lasihlanu).
- 10 Nangabe sikhatsi sesiphelile, cela bafundzi bavale tincwadzi tabo.
- 11 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emamonitha etincwadzi nawo kulindzeleke kutsi acoce tincwadzi.
- 12 Khumbuta bafundzi indlela lekumele bacoce ngayo tincwadzi letisemgweni lebahleli kuwo, emacembu, njll.
- 13 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele batibeke kuphi tincwadzi.
- 14 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi angalelo langa atetayete kucoca tincwadzi.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza kwekucala

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lomnyaka sitawuba nesifundvo sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela.
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela kutawenteka ekhaphethini, phambili eklasini.
- 3 Chaza kutsi kumele bafundzi bahlale ekhaphethini masinyane ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
- 4 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele bahambe njani nabayohlala ekhaphethini. Bachazele kutsi tandla tabo kumele tingatsintsi muntfu, kumele bavale imilomo yabo bangakhulumi, kumele bahambe masinyane babuye bacaphele!
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi ngendlela labatawuhamba ngayo nabaya ekhaphethini, Sib.: **umugca ngemugca lebahleli kuwo.**
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi bati kutsi bahleli kuwuphi umugca kute bati kutsi basemgceci 1, emgceci 2, emgceci 3, njll.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kufanele bakhumbule kutsi bahleli kuwuphi umugca.
- 8 Bita bafundzi **ngemugca ngamunye** baye bayohlala ekhaphethini.
- 9 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi sihlala njani ekhaphethini uma kusikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela:
 - a Sihlala siphambanise imilente kute kube nendzawo leyanele wonkhe umuntfu.
 - b Tandla tetfu sitibeka emtimbeni wetfu.
 - c Siyalalela singabangi umsindvo ngalesikhatsi basifundzela indzaba.
 - d Siphakamisa tandla uma sifuna kukhuluma.
- 10 Bachazele kutsi ngesikhatsi seKufundza Ngekuhlanganyela, bafundzi kufanele balalele kahle tindzaba ngekucaphela lokukhulu.
- 11 Bakhombise bafundzi sitfombe salokwentiwako nebangani.
- 12 Buta bafundzi lemibuto lelandzelako. Khumbuta bantfwana kutsi kumele baphakamise sandla uma bafuna kuphendvula:
 - a Ngukuphi lokwentiwako lokubonako?
 - b Ngukuphi lokwentiwako lokutsandzako longakudlala nemngani wakho?
- 13 Sebentisa **umdlalo wekubenta balalele** kute balalele kahle.
- 14 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele babuyele emuva etitulweni masinyane ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
- 15 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi sibuyela njani emuva etitulweni tetfu. Chaza kutsi tandla tabo kumele tingatsintsi muntfu, kumele bavale umlomo bangabangi umsindvo, kumele bahambe masinyane babuye bacaphele!
- 16 Bita bafundzi ngemugca ngamunye bahambe babuyele emuva etitulweni tabo.



Kufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi lishadi lemamonitha. Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bobani emamonitha etincwadzi aleliviki.
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emamonitha etincwadzi anika bafundzi tincwadzi nemaphepha ekusebentela.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emamonitha labukene nemsindvo akhumbuta labanye bafundzi kuthula bangabangi umsindvo ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela.
- 4 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bobani emamonitha labukene nemsindvo
- 5 Khombisa bafundzi emapasi aseklasini ekuya endlini lencane.
- 6 Chaza kutsi ngesikhatsi seKufundza Ngemacembu, bafundzi kufanele bangakuphazamisi. Nangabe bafuna kusebentisa indlu lencane kufanele basebentise emapasi asendlini lencane.
- 7 Chaza kutsi bafundzi bawasebentisa njani emapasi asendlini lencane kanye nemitsetfo yasendlini lencane, Sib.:
 - a Umfundzi munye kuphela lovumelekile kuya endlini lencane ngaleso sikhatsi.
 - b Bafundzi kufanele bahambe masinyane ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo. Lelipasi libavumela kutsi babe ngaphandle emaminithi la-5.
 - c Bafundzi akukavumeleki kutsi basebentise lelipasi ngalokungetulu kwakunye ngeliviki.
 - d Nangabe ubona bafundzi badlala ngelipasi lasendlini lencane, angeke bavumeleke kutsi batihambele bodvwa ngesikhatsi seKufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela
- 8 Cela emamonitha tincwadzi abanike emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 9 Cela bonkhe bafundzi babuke leliphetha lekusebentela.
- 10 Chazela bafundzi ngaletimphawu letisephepheni lekusebentela lekufundza:
 - a Emehlo: Emagama ekuwabuka ubuye uwasho
 - b Umlomo: Kuphimisa emagama
 - c Umfundzi munye lofundzako: kufundza ngekutimela
 - d Bafundzi lababili labafundzako: Kufundza ngababili
- 11 Buka kanye nebafundzi ticondziso temsebenti wekucala wangaLesibili liviki 3.
- 12 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi **nasifundza ngekutimela**, kufanele:
 - a Sibuke emaphepheni etfu.
 - b Sifundze emagama lasephepheni bubindze.
 - c Nangabe singalati ligama singabuta kulosedvute natsi nobe silizube ligama.
- 13 Chaza kutsi namuhla sitawenta sifundvo sekufundza ngababili.
- 14 Chaza kutsi nangabe senta sifundvo **sekufundza ngababili**, kufanele:
 - a Ufundzele phasi ufundzele umuntfu losedvute nawe.
 - b Sinikane ematfuba ekufundza ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
 - c Kufanele sinikane ematfuba silalele balingani betfu nabafundza. Kufanele silandzele ngalesikhatsi bangani betfu bafundza bese siyazama kubasita nangabe bangalati ligama nobe umsindvo.

- 15** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele bacedzele umsebenti ngekulandzela tonkhe letimphawu letisephepheni lekusebentela.
- 16** Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-15 kutetayeta umsebenti. Ngalesikhatsi lesi, bita bafundzi labambalwa bete etafuleni batocedzela luhlolo lwabo lweKufundza ngemacembu babe basebentisa irubhriki (lengentasi).
- 17** Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, nika bafundzi sikhatsi lesincane sekuphumula. Dlalani lomdlalo masinyane: Thishela utsi.
- 18** Buka ticondziso temsebenti wesibili wangaLesibili liviki le-3 kanye nebafundzi.
- 19** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele bacedzele umsebenti ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo nangekutimela.
- 20** Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-15 kute batetayete umsebenti. Ngalesikhatsi lesi, bita bafundzi labambalwa bête etafuleni lakho batocedzela luhlolo loluphatselene neKufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela babe basebentisa irubhriki (lengentasi).
- 21** Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-30, bita emamonitha etincwadzi angalelo lilanga bete batotitayeta kucoqa emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.

Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza: Ezingeni-1	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza: Ezingeni-2	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza: Ezingeni-3	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza: Ezingeni-4	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza: Ezingeni-5
Lomfundzi akawati emagama nobe wati lambalwa. Lomfundzi uyehluleka kubona budlelwane emkhatsini wetinhlavu nemisindvo.	Lomfundzi wati imisindvo lembalwa nobe wati kutsi tinhlavu tinebudlelwane nemisindvo (nanobe behluleka kutfolalemisindvo). Lomfundzi uyehluleka kubona nobe nguliphi ligama.	Lomfundzi wati imisindvo lembalwa. Lomfundzi uyazama kuhlalela emagama kepha akakwenti ngendlela lefanele.	Lomfundzi wati imisindvo letsite. Lomfundzi angahlalela emagama latsite. Lomfundzi wati lamanye emagama latayelekile ngekuwabona.	Lomfundzi wati imisindvo leminyenti. Lomfundzi uyazama kuhlalela emagama langawati. Lomfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti ngekuwabona.

Lesitsatfu



Umsebenti wetemlomo

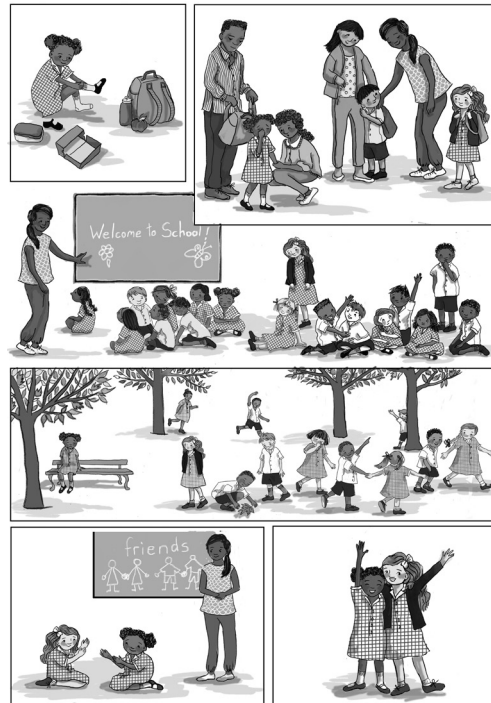
Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Kufundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - a Labambalwa
 - Cela bafundzi LABATSATFU bete etafuleni lakho beme eceleni kwakho.
 - Cela MUNYE umfundzi ete atokuma ngakulelinye licala lakho.
 - Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi licembu lebafundzi lelinebafundzi labambalwa kulo?
 - Kuphindze loku ngelinani lehlukile lebafundzi.

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LESIBILI LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Bakhumbute kutsi lomnyaka batawusebenta ngemacembu lamancane ekucoca tindzaba loticambeke tona. Kutawudzingeka kutsi sibe semacenjini lamancane masinyane!
- 2 Khomba bafundzi kutsi kumele bawakhe njani emacembu lamancane.
- 3 Buta bafundzi kutsi bayakhumbula yini kutsi bobani laba bebasemacenjini abo evikini lelengcile? Bachazele kutsi emacembu abo atawuhlala anjalo – batawuba nebantfu banye!
- 4 (Sibonelo: Nangabe bafundzi bahleli ngemigca, indlela lelula yekwakha emacembu lamancane, kucela bafundzi lababili emgcezi lophambili bagucuke babukane nebafundzi lababili labasemuva kwabo emgcezi wesibili.)
- 5 Dlalani umdlalo lotabasita bafundze kutsi uwakha njani emacembu lamancane masinyane nangaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
- 6 Bachazele kutsi nangabe ngitsi 'hambani niye emacenjini enu' bafundzi batawuba nemasekhondi la-30 ekuya emacenjini abo.
- 7 Umfundzi longeke abe secenjini lakhe ngemuva kwemasekhondi la-30 uyaphuma, kanye nemalunga alelicembu lonkhe! Kumele baye phambili eklasini bafike beme.
- 8 Dlalani lomdlalo kuze kusale licembu linye. (Nangabe kudzingekile ciphisa lesikhatsi sibe emasekhondi la-20, emasekhondi la-10).



**Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:**

Emaminithi la-15

Ngenisa umsindvo lomusha nemagama

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kulomnyaka kubalulekile kutsi ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi silandzele imitsetfo yetfu yaseklasini lesiyente sisonkhe.
- 2 Fundza umtsetfo ngamunye.
- 3 Cocani ngalemitsetfo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwulandzela njani umtsetfo ngamunye.
- 4 Cela bafundzi bakhombise kutsi siwulandzela njani umtsetfo ngamunye.
- 5 Cocani ngetibonelo tekuphula umtsetfo nekungatiphatsi kahle.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi imiphumela yekuphula imitsetfo yaseklasini itawuba yini.

LIVIKI 2

**Kubhala ngesandla:**

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala luhlavu lolusha (ti) /emagama/ imisho

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi umsebenzi wemamonitha kunika bafundzi tincwadzi abo nemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tincwadzi abo titawubekwa kuphi futsi titawuhlukaniswa njani (ngekwemacembu, nemigca lebahleli kuyo.)
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tincwadzi telicembu labo nobe lasemgceni lebahleli kuwo kumele bawatsatse njani, njll.
- 4 Bakhumbute kutsi tincwadzi kufanele babanike njani ngendlela lekahle, masinyane nangekunakekela (akukalindzeleki kutsi tincwadzi batiphose!)
- 5 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi atetayete kubanika tincwadzi.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi sebanetincwadzi tabo, cela bafundzi bavule likhasi lekucala lelingakabhalwa.
- 7 Cela bafundzi babhale masinyane lusuku lolusebhodini. Bachazele kutsi banelimithi linye kwenta loku. (kubalulekile kutayeta bafundzi kwenta loku masinyane!)
- 8 Nangabe sikhatsi sesiphelile, cela bafundzi bavale tincwadzi abo.
- 9 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi umsebenzi wemamonitha etincwadzi kucoca tincwadzi.
- 10 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele baticoce njani tincwadzi emgceni lebahleli kuwo, emacenjini, njll.
- 11 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele batibeke kuphi tincwadzi.
- 12 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi angalelolanga atitayete kucoca tincwadzi.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela nekwakha luhlaka

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

n/a

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi batawucabanga ngenjongo yinye lebanayo yekufundza kwabo lomnyaka.
- 2 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale**.
- 3 Chaza imibono yakho lephatselene nesitfombe, Sib.: Ngifuna kutfutukisa kutivocavoca kwami kwamalanga onkhe. Ngifuna kuhamba ngibuye ngigijime malanga onkhe.
- 4 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sakho, Sib.: Sitfombe sakho ugijima.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye**.
- 6 **Susa umsebenti losibonelo** ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bokusibonelo nje, kepha **bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo**.

TICONDZISO TETEMLOMO

- 1 Buta bafundzi: Nguyiphi injongo lonayo kulomnyaka?
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale**.
- 3 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kufanele bavete imibono yabo – **akukalindzeleki** kutsi batsatse imibono yakho!
- 4 Chaza kutsi kwenta njani **kugucuka ukhulume**:
 - a Umfundzi kufanele agucuke akhulume nemuntfu lohleti edvute naye.
 - b Kufanele banikane ematfuba ekutjela bangani babo ngemphendvulo lephatselene nembuto.
 - c Nangabe umngani wakho akhuluma kufanele ulalele kahle!
- 5 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemngani ngenjongo lebanayo kulomnyaka.
- 6 **Hamba eceleni kwebafundzi, wente siciniseko sekutsi wonkhe umfundzi unaye umngani latawukhuluma naye. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bakhuluma nebangani ngaloko lokuphatselene nembuto lowubutile**.
- 7 Cela bafundzi la-3 kuya 4 bete batokutjela ngenjongo yebangani babo.
- 8 Kufanele batsi: Injongo yemngani wami ...
- 9 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawusebentisa luhlaka lwekubhalela kudvweba babuye babhale imibono yabo!

KUBHALA

- 1 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi anike bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba eceleni kwebafundzi ubambe **tinkomfa letincane**.
- 3 Cela bafundzi **bafundze loko lebakubhalile**.
- 4 **Bakhutsate bafundzi**.

GUCUKA UKHULUME

- 1 Nangabe kusele emaminithi la-2 kuya-3, cela bafundzi babeke emapenseli abo.
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi nangabe **sigucuka sikhulume**, sigucuka sikhulume nebangani eceleni kwetfu bese siyacoca!
- 3 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemngani, bakhulume ngemidvwebo yabo.

*Neka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **sezingeni lemehlo emfundzi** eklasini. Loku kuyabasita bafundzi kutsi babe netingcoco letiphatselene nengcikitsi.*



kufundza



Kufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Khomba bafundzi lishadi lemamonitha aseklasini. Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emamonitha tincwadzi atawuba ngubobani leliviki.
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emamonitha etincwadzi kufanele anike bafundzi tincwadzi abo nemaphepha ekusebentela.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emamonitha labukene nemsindvo kufanele akhumbute labanye bafundzi kutsi bangabangi umsindvo ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela.
- 4 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bobani emamonitha labukene nemsindvo.
- 5 Khombisa bafundzi lipasi lekuya endlini lencane.
- 6 Bakhumbute kutsi ngesikhatsi seKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela, akukalindzeleki kutsi bakutsikamete. Nangabe bafuna kuya endlini lencane, kufanele bsebentise lipase lekuya endlini lencane.
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lipasi lekuya endlini lencane kufanele balisebentise njani, Sib.:
 - a Umfundzi munye kuphela uvumelekile kuya endlini lencane ngaleso sikhatsi.
 - b Bafundzi kufanele bahambe masinyane bangabangi umsindvo. Lelipasi libavumela kutsi babe ngaphandle emaminithi la-5.
 - c Bafundzi akukavumeleki kutsi basebentise lelipasi ngalokungetulu kwakunye ngeliviki.
 - d Nangabe ubona bafundzi labangalisebentisi kahle lelipasi lekuya endlini lencane, angeke bavumeleke kutsi batihambele bodvwa ngesikhatsi seKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela.
- 8 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi abanike emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 9 Cela bonkhe bafundzi babuke emaphepha ekusebentela.
 - a Chazela bafundzi ngetimphawu letisephepheni lekusebentela lekufundza:
 - b Emehlo: Emagama lowabuka bese uyawasho
 - c Umlomo: Kuphimisa emagama
 - d Umfundzi munye lofundzako: Kufundza ngekutimela
 - e Bafundzi lababili labafundzako: Kufundza ngababili
- 10 Buka ticondziso temsebenti wekucala wangaLesitsatfu liviki 3 kanye nebafundzi.
- 11 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi nasenta sifundvo **seKufundza Ngekutimela**, kufanele:
 - a Sibuke emaphepheni etfu.
 - b Zama kutsi ufundze emagama lasephepheni bubindze.
 - c Nangabe ungalati ligama buta losedvute nawe nobe ulishiye ligama.
- 12 Bachazele kutsi namuhla sitawufundza ngababili.
- 13 Chaza kutsi nasenta sifundvo **sekufundza ngababili**, kufanele:
 - a Ufundzele phasi, ufundzele umuntfu losedvute nawe.
 - b Kufanele sinikane ematfuba ekufundzela phasi.

- c** Kufanele sinikane ematfuba silalele bangani betfu nabafundza. Kufanele silandzele lapho bafundza khona bangani betfu, bese siyabasita nangabe bangalati ligama nobe umsindvo.
- 14** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kulindzeleke bacedzele umsebenti, balandzele tonkhe timphawu letisephepheni lekusebentela.
- 15** Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-15 ekutetayeta umsebenti. Ngalesikhatsi lesi bita bafundzi labambalwa bete etafuleni lakho batocedzela luhlolo lweKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela ube usebentisa irubhriki, (lengentasi).
- 16** Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, nika bafundzi litfuba lekuphumula. Dlalani umdlalo masinyane lotsi: Thishela utsi.
- 17** Buka ticondziso temsebenti wesibili wangaLesine liviki le-3 kanye nebafundzi.
- 18** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kulindzeke bacedzele umsebenti ngekutimela nangaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
- 19** Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-15 ekutetayeta umsebenti. Ngalesikhatsi lesi bita bafundzi labambalwa bete etafuleni lakho batocedzela luhlolo lweKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela ube usebentisa irubhriki, (lengentasi).
- 20** Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-30, cela emamonitha etincwadzi angalelo langa batetayete kucoca emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.

Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza: Ezingeni-1	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza: Ezingeni-2	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza: Ezingeni-3	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza: Ezingeni-4	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza: Ezingeni-5
Lomfundzi akawati emagama nobe wati lambalwa. Lomfundzi uyehluleka kubona budlelwane emkhatsini wetinhlavu nemisindvo.	Lomfundzi wati imisindvo lembalwa nobe wati kutsi tinhlavu tinebudlelwane nemisindvo (nanobe behluleka kutfolelemisindvo). Lomfundzi uyehluleka kubona nobe nguliphi ligama.	Lomfundzi wati imisindvo lembalwa. Lomfundzi uyazama kuhlalela emagama kepha akakwenti ngendlela lefanele	Lomfundzi wati imisindvo letsite. Lomfundzi angahlalela emagama latsite. Lomfundzi wati lamaanye emagama latayelekile ngekuwabona.	Lomfundzi wati imisindvo leminyenti. Lomfundzi uyazama kuhlalela emagama langawati. Lomfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti ngekuwabona.

Lesine



Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kulomnyaka kubalulekile kutsi ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi silandzele imitsetfo yetfu yaseklasini lesiyente sisonkhe.
- 2 Fundza umtsetfo ngamunye.
- 3 Khuluma ngemtsetfo ngamunye. Buta bafundzi: Ubaluleke ngani lomtsetfo?
- 4 Cocani kutsi kungani umtsetfo ngamunye ubalulekile kute wakhe simo lesiphephile nalesijabulisako sekufundza.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi imiphumela yekuphula imitsetfo yaseklasini itawuba yini.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza kwesibili

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lomnyaka sitawuba nesifundvo sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela.
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela kutawenteka ekhaphethini, phambili eklasini.
- 3 Chaza kutsi kumele bafundzi bahlale **ekhaphethini** masinyane ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
- 4 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele bahambe njani nabayohlala ekhaphethini. Bachazele kutsi tandla tabo kumele tingatsintsi muntfu, kumele bavale imilomo yabo bangakhulumi, kumele bahambe ngekusheshisa babuye bacaphele!
- 5 Khetsa indlela labatawuhamba ngayo nabaya ekhaphethini, Sib.: **umugca ngemugca lebahleli kuwo.**
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi bati kutsi bahleli kuwuphi umugca kute bati kutsi basemgteni 1, emgteni 2, emgteni 3, njll.
- 7 Chaza kutsi bafundzi kufanele bakhumbule kutsi bahleli kuwuphi umugca.
- 8 Bita bafundzi **ngemugca ngamunye** baye bayohlala ekhaphethini.
- 9 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi sihlala njani ekhaphethini uma kusikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela:
 - a Sihlala siphambanise imilente kute kube nenzawo leyanele wonkhe umuntfu.
 - b Tandla tetfu sitibeka emtimbeni wetfu.
 - c Siyalalela singabangi umsindvo ngalesikhatsi basifundzela indzaba.
 - d Siphakamisa tandla uma sifuna kukhuluma.
- 10 Cela bonkhe bafundzi batetayete kutsi sihlala njani ngesikhatsi seKufundza Ngekuhlanganyela emasekhondi lambalwa.



- 11 Bachazele kutsi ngesikhatsi seKufundza Ngekuhlanganyela, bafundzi kufanele balalele kahle tindzaba ngekucaphela lokukhulu.
- 12 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe salokwentiwako nebangani.
- 13 Buta bafundzi lemibuto lelandzelako. Khumbuta bantfwana kutsi kumele baphakamise sandla uma bafuna kuphendvula:
 - a Kwenteka kuphi konkhe loku?
 - b Ukwati kanjani loku?
- 14 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele babuyele emuva etitulweni masinyane ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
- 15 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi sibuyela njani emuva etitulweni tetfu. Chaza kutsi tandla tabo kumele tingatsintsi muntfu, kumele bavale umlomo bangabangi umsindvo, kumele bahambe masinyane babuye bacaphele!
- 16 Bita bafundzi ngemugca ngamunye bahambe babuyele emuva etitulweni tabo.



Kufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

Caphela: Kwenta emalungiselelo alomsebenti, kulindzeleke kutsi you need to:

- **Bonkhe bafundzi sewubahlolile emazinga abo ekufundza.already assessed all learners**
 - **Bafundzi sewubafakile emacenjini abo emakhono lafanako.**
 - **Licembu lemakhono lafanako selinalo ligama. Lamagama akukalindzeleki kutsi akhombise emakhono ebafundzi. Letinye tetibonelo: tilwane letihlukene, titselo, emacembu ebhola, njll.**
 - **Lishadi lekufundza ngemacembu selentiwe, kute bafundzi bakhone kubona kutsi bakuliphi licembu.**
- 1 Namuhla utawufaka bafundzi emacenjini abo eKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela.
 - 2 Khomba bafundzi lishadi lekufundza ngemacembu lelinemagama ebafundzi. Fundza emagama elicembu ngalinye. Fundza onkhe emagama ebafundzi lasecenjini bese uyabacela basukume. Cela bafundzi babuke laba labanye bafundzi labamile: laba emalunga asecenjini labo!
 - 3 Dlalani umdlalo kute ubasite bakhumbule emacembu abo.
 - 4 Bita emacembu lahlukene ASUKUME abuye AHLALE PHASI.
 - 5 Bita emacembu lahlukene AHAMBE ANGABANGI UMSINDVO aye phambili eklasini abuye ANGABANGI UMSINDVO aye emuva etitulweni tabo.
 - 6 Cela bafundzi BASHO NGENHLOKO emagama alabanye bafundzi labasemacenjini abo.
 - 7 Cela umfundzi azame kusho onkhe emagama alabanye bafundzi labasemacenjini abo.
 - 8 Dlalani lemidlalo baze bonkhe bafundzi bawati emacembu abo eKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Kufundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - a Langetulu
 - b Lambadlwana
 - Dvweba umugca emkhatsini webhodi.
 - Dvweba tindilinga **letine** kulelicele linye.
 - Dvweba tindilinga **letimbili** kulelicele linye.
 - Buta bafundzi nguliphi licele lelinelinani **lelingetulu**.
 - Buta bafundzi nguliphi licele lelinelinani **lelimbalwa**.
 - Phindza loku ngetinombolo letihlukene tetindilinga.

KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucoca ebhodini:
 - a Ngikahle ...
 - b Ngitsandza ku ...
- 2 Chaza kutsi lomnyaka sitawusebenta ngemacembu lamancane sicoce ngematheksthi ekufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Kulindzeleke kutsi siye emacenjini lamancane masinyane!
- 3 Ngalesikhatsi sisemacenjini, sitawusebentisa luhlaka lwemisho lolusebhodini kucocisana.
- 4 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 5 Nangabe sesingenile emacenjini etfu, umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kufanele atfole litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
- 6 Yetfula 'indvuku lekhulumako /litje/ intfo letsite'.
- 7 Bachazele kutsi bafundzi kumele baniketane lendvuku lekhulumako Nangabe uphetse lendvuku lekhulumako kusuke sekulitfuba lakho lekukhuluma. Nangabe lomunye ecenjini uphetse lendvuku, kufanele balalele.
- 8 Bita bafundzi labatsatfu bete phambili eklasini bese uyabakhombisa kutsi uyidlulisa njani ubuye uphendvule imibuto:
 - a Umfundzi-1 kufanele aphenhvule umbuto 1
 - b Umfundzi-2 kufanele aphenhvule umbuto 1
 - c Umfundzi-3 kufanele aphenhvule umbuto 1
 - d Umfundzi-4 kufanele aphenhvule umbuto 1
 - e Umfundzi-1 kufanele aphenhvule umbuto 2
 - f Umfundzi-2 kufanele aphenhvule umbuto 2
 - g Umfundzi-3 kufanele aphenhvule umbuto 2

- h** Umfundzi-4 kufanele aphendvule umbuto 2
- 9** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emacembu lamancane bawenta njani. Khumbuta bafundzi labatawuba secenjini ngalinye. Loku kufanele kufane nemacembu angaLesitsatfu!
- 10** Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bonkhe bafundzi bayakhumbula kutsi ngubani losecejini labo nekutsi kufanele bangene njani emacenjini abo.
- 11** Chaza kutsi nangabe usho ligama lelitsi 'hamba' bafundzi batawuba nemasekhondi la-30 ekuya emacenjini abo lamancane.
- 12** Bese udlulisa indvuku lekhulumako ecenjini ngalinye. Kufanele banikane ematfuba ekuphendvula imibuto njengoba ubakhombisile.



Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kutfole emagama

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kulomnyaka kubalulekile kutsi ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi silandzele imitsetfo yetfu yaseklasini lesiyente sisonkhe.
- 2 Fundza lemitsetfo yaseklasini kanye nebafundzi.
- 3 Fundza umtsetfo ngamunye.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Unayiphi imibuto lephatselene nemitsetfo?
- 5 Cocani ngalemitsetfo. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayavisisa kutsi:
 - a Iyini imitsetfo
 - b Kungani imitsetfo ibalulekile
 - c Kunjani kulandzela imitsetfo
 - d Kunjani kuphula umtsetfo
 - e Uyini umphumela wekuphula umtsetfo



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva kwekufundza

- 1 Chaza kutsi kuwo wonkhe emaviki esifundvweni sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, sitawenta umsebenzi wangemuva kwekufundza.
- 2 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batococa ngetinfo lebatitsandzile esitfombeni.
- 3 **Khombisa bafundzi** kutsi ibhalwa njani imisho kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-2 kuveta siphetho ngalabakucabangako: Ngitsandza **kudlala libhola lelinetha nebangani bami ngobe kumnandzi**.
- 4 Phindza ukhombise bafundzi lesitfombe.
- 5 Cela bafundzi bacabange **ngetifinyeto tabo**.
- 6 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 **babelane** ngemibono yabo eklasini. **Basite** bafundzi bakhe imisho lephelele.
- 7 Chaza ubuye ulungise tinkinga letifanako tebafundzi.
- 8 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi senta njani nakufanele **sigucuke sikhulume**:

- a Bafundzi abagucuke babuke umuntfu lohleti edvute naye.
- b Kufanele banikane ematfuba ekutjela bangani imphendvulo lephatselene nembuto.
- c Nangabe umngani akhuluma kufanele balalelisise kahle!



Kufundza ngemacembu bsitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

LIVIKI 2

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngendlela lehlelekile yekunika bafundzi **emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.**
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi umsebenti wemamonitha etincwadzi kunika bafundzi tincwadzi abo nemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza atawubekwa kuphi nekutsi batawahlukanisa njani (ngekwemacembu, ngekwemigca lebahleli kuyo. njll)
- 4 Khomba bafundzi kutsi bayitsatsa njani ingcumbi yemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza elicembu labo, emugca lapho bahleli khona, njll.
- 5 Bakhombe kutsi emaphepha ekusebentela kufanele babanike njani ngendlela lekahle, masinyane nangekunakekela (akukalindzeleki kutsi tincwadzi batiphose!)
- 6 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi angaLesihlanu ete atonika bafundzi emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 7 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi atetayete kubanika emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 8 Bacele bahlale phasi bangabangi umsindvo.
- 9 Cela bonkhe bafundzi babuke emaphepha ekusebentela
- 10 Chazela bafundzi ngetimphawu letisephepheni lekusebentela lekufundza:
 - a Emehlo: Emagama lowabuka bese uyawasho
 - b Umlomo: Kuphimisa emagama
 - c Umfundzi munye lofundzako: Kufundza ngekutimela
 - d Bafundzi babili labafundzako: kufundza ngababili
- 11 Chazela bafundzi kutsi namuhla nguLesihlanu, bafundzi ababuke umsebenti wangaLesihlanu. Tjela licembu lekucala libuyele etindzaweni talo ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
- 12 Phindza loku nemacembu onkhe.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, triangles), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general learning (books, papers, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

Libanga 1

ITHEMU 1

Liviki

3

SIHLOKO:

Siya esikolweni



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle Ibhodi yakho Yekubukisa, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke ngekucophelela.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye wente emalungiselelo etintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letibekwa etafuleni letitawujabulisa bafundzi, Sib: Sitfombe semntfwana logcoke umfaniswano, sikhwama sekumema emhlane, tintfo tekubhala, sikhafuthini sekudla kwasemini, titfombe temaklasi lahlukene, njll.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute wente emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib: Yenta lucwaningo loluphatselene nekutsi ungasebenta njani nebantfwana labasaba kucala sikolo.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye netincwadzi tekusebentela taHulumende uyatimaka ubuye utipake kahle endzaweni lefanele.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi tasemtaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.
- 8 Ntjintja emacembu akho laphatselene neKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela nangabe kunesidzingo.
- 9 Hlela imisebenti yeluhlolo lolungakahleleki nemisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile yeliviki.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: likhasi 2, Asente loku

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: likhasi 4, Asente loku

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: likhasi 5, Asibhale

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe sakho lesikhombisa lusuku lekucala nawufika esikolweni.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

YETFULA SIHLOKO: KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe sekucala /sesibili/ njll sendzaba leseNcwadzini lenkhulu: Ben uya esikolweni.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawucala ngencikitsi lensha lebitwa ngekutsi: Siya esikolweni
- 3 Dvweba indingilizi leneligama lesihloko emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Ngabe kukhona lokwatiko lokuphatselene nalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavemcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako:
 - a Yini loyiletsa esikolweni?
 - b Kwentekani esikolweni?
 - c Ngubani loya esikolweni?

LIVIKI 3

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - ujabulile
 - uthulile
 - uyesaba/utfukile

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Vuka mfana, vuka mfana	<i>Yenta ngetandla shengatsi uvusa umuntfu lolele ngekumnyakatisa</i>
Hamba uye esikolweni, hamba uye esikolweni.	<i>Khomba ngemuno indlela yekuhamba.</i>
Vuka mfana, vuka mfana	<i>Yenta ngetandla shengatsi uvusa umuntfu lolele ngekumnyakatisa</i>
Hamba uye esikoleni, hamba uye esikolweni.	<i>Khomba ngemuno indlela yekuhamba</i>
Iyakhala insimbi, iyakhala insimbi.	<i>Khombisa ngesandla kunyakatisa insimbi.</i>



Kubhala Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama kute bafundzi babhale:
 - a Umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama lakho

- b** Umsindvo losekucaleni kwesibongo sakho
- 3** Bese, utjela bafundzi batsatse emakhrayoni bamake imisebenti yabo.
- 4** Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5** Ekugcineni coca tincwadzi tebafundzi bese uyabukisisa kutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUVISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1** Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2** Vula Incwadzi leNkhulukhulu kute babone indzaba: Ben uya esikolweni
- 3** Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4** Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5** Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6** Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela nekubhala luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Dvweba sitfombe ukhombise kutsi utiva njani esikolweni namuhla.

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe ubuye usilebule

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA: n/a

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi batawudvweba umdvwebo lophatselene nekutsi bativa njani esikolweni namuhla.
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale**.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Ngitiva ngijabulile namuhla!
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sakho lapho ubukeka khona ujabulile eklasini.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye**, sib: mine.
- 6 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO TETEMLOMO

- 1 Cabanga emagama laphatselene nemiva kanye nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, Sib.: ujabulile, uyesaba, unekuthula emoyeni
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Utiva njani esikolweni namuhla?
- 4 Nika bafundzi ticondziso tekutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale**.
- 5 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 bete batokutjela kutsi bativa njani.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Ngitiva...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba babuye balebule titfombe tabo!

KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tinkhomfa letincane**.
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi kutsi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo. (mine)
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

GUCUKA UKHULUME

- 1 Nangabe kunEmaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** ngemidvwebo yabo nemngani wakhe.

*Neka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe eklasini ube **sezingeni lemehlo emfundzi**. Loku kusita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nengcikitsi.*



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza le-3.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Lwatilwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kungenisa umsindvo lomusha nemagama

KUNGENISA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise likhadigama: /l/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo x 3.
- 3 Cocani nisho kutsi umsindvo. Uhluke njani eLulwimini Lwasekhaya naseSingisini.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona kucabanga emagama lacala ngemsindvo /l/?
- 5 Cabanga emagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **lala, lola, likamo**

LIVIKI 3

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

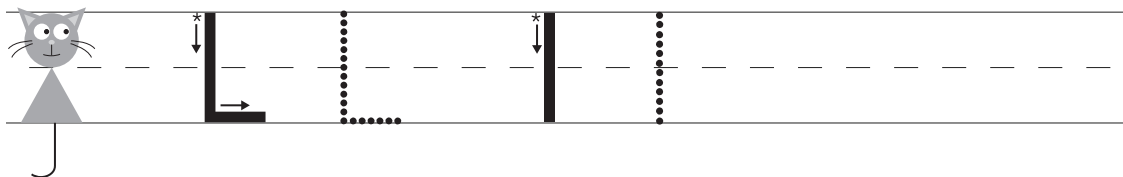


Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tinhlavu letinsha /emagama/ imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **Ll**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo /emagama/ imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badywebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza kwekucala

EMASU ESIVISISO: CABANGA NGETHEKSTHI (NGIYAMANGALA)/KUPHENYA ITHEKSTHI

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
Sesikhatsi sekubuyela esikolweni! Asaphelile emaholide asehlobo. Jabu ulungiselela kuya esikolweni. Kuyamkhatsata Jabu kubona kutsi angeke asadlala ibhola nenja yakhe. Uyatibuta kutsi engabe itabe yentaniinja yakhe iyodwa ekhaya lilanga lonkhe. Jabu utsatsa sikhwama sakhe ucala indlela leya esikolweni. Akaboni Jabu kutsi Ben uyamlandzela.	Ngubani lolandzela Jabu esikolweni? Hawu! Yinja yakhe Ben!
Nakafika esikolweni watsi, 'Sanibonani' kubobonkhe bangani bakhe. Bese kumaviki lamanyenti angababoni! Utsakasela kubona bangani bakhe ngoba akamboni Ben! Ungena eklasini lakhe lelisha. Uhlanguana nathishela wakhe lomusha, Nkosikati Moleleki.	Ingabe Jabu uyambona yini Ben? Wo! Cha, akamboni Ben. Uloku utsi 'sanibonani' kubangani bakhe.
Ulungile thishela wakhe. Jabu wakujabulela kuphindze abe sesikolweni. Nkosikati Moleleki ufundzisa bafundzi liculo lelisha. Bafundzi bamatasa bafundza liculo lelisha kepha akekho namunye lobona Ben lobhace ngaphasi kwemadi.	Ingabe Jabu uyambona yini Ben? Cha! Akamboni Ben. Umatasa ufundza ingoma lensha. Umatasa nekufundza ingoma lensha.
Jabu ukhahlela ibhola nebangani bakhe ngesikhathi sekudla. Jabu ucabanga ngenja yakhe Ben. 'Utalitsandza Ben lelibhola lelikhulu,' kucabanga Jabu. Jabu ukhatsatekile kutsi angeke adlale naBen. Uyamkhumbula Jabu, Ben. Kutse kusenjalo, wagijima Ben esigangeni agijimisa ibhola. 'Ubuyaphi?' kubuta Jabu. Wahleka Jabu. Jabu ukhahlela ibhola iya kuBen.	Ingabe Jabu uyambona yini Ben? Hawu! Yebo, wambona Ben ekugcineni. Ben utidlalela ibhola nebangani bakhe.
Jabu ujabulele kubuyela esikolweni. Ujabulele kudlala nenja yakhe nebangani bakhe. Lilanga lelimnandzi!	Udlala nabani Jabu? Udlala nebangani bakhe nenja yakhe.

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Ngubani ligama lathishela wajabu?	Ligama lathishela wajabu nguNkosikati Moleleki.
Jabu wambona nini Ben?	Jabu wabona Ben ngesikhatsi sekudla.
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani Jabu angamange ambone Ben?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yingobe uloku ubingelela bangani bakhe. • Yingobeumatasa nekufundza ingoma lensha.



Kufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

LIVIKI 3

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza le-3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15, cela lelo cembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, Kanye nekutsi bewafundza ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

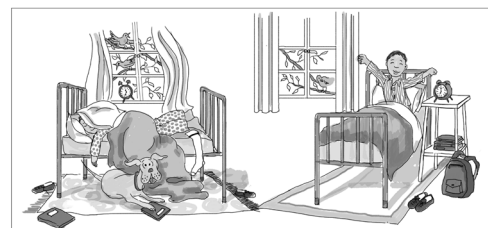
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - gijimisa
 - landzela
 - mangala

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Vuka mfana, vuka mfana	<i>Yenta ngetandla shengatsi uvusa umuntfu lolele ngekumnyakatisa</i>
Hamba uye esikolweni, hamba uye esikolweni.	<i>Khomba ngemuno indlela yekuhamba.</i>
Vuka mfana, vuka mfana	<i>Yenta ngetandla shengatsi uvusa umuntfu lolele ngekumnyakatisa</i>
Hamba uye esikoleni, hamba uye esikolweni.	<i>Khomba ngemuno indlela yekuhamba</i>
Iyakhala insimbi, iyakhala insimbi.	<i>Khombisa ngesandla kunyakatisa insimbi.</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambeke yona.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bacabange indzaba letawuhambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye nobe lamabili kute bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Landzelisa ngekutsi umfundzi wonkhe losecejini kufanele anikwe litfuba lokwabelana ngemibono yakhe lephatselene nendzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambeke tona, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.



**Lwatilwemisindvo nemisindvo:**

Emaminithi la-15

Ngenisa umsindvo lomusha nemagama**NGENISA UMSINDVO**

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise likhadigama: /a/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo x 3.
- 3 Cocani nisho kutsi umsindvo /a/ ufana njani eLulwimini Lwasekhaya naseSingisini.
- 4 Kulemisindvo lehamba ngamunye, khombisa bafundzi umsindvo kule-alfabhethifrizi.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona kucabanga emagama lacala ngemsindvo /a/?
- 6 Cabanga emagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **ala, angele, Afrika**
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona kucabanga emagama lagcina ngemsindvo /a/?
- 8 Cabanga emagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **lala, sala, sela**

NGENISA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngekuphimisela nangalokuvakalako ube ubakhombisa lala: **lala**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye ngalesikhatsi ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Namatselisa emakhadigama eBhodini Yekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

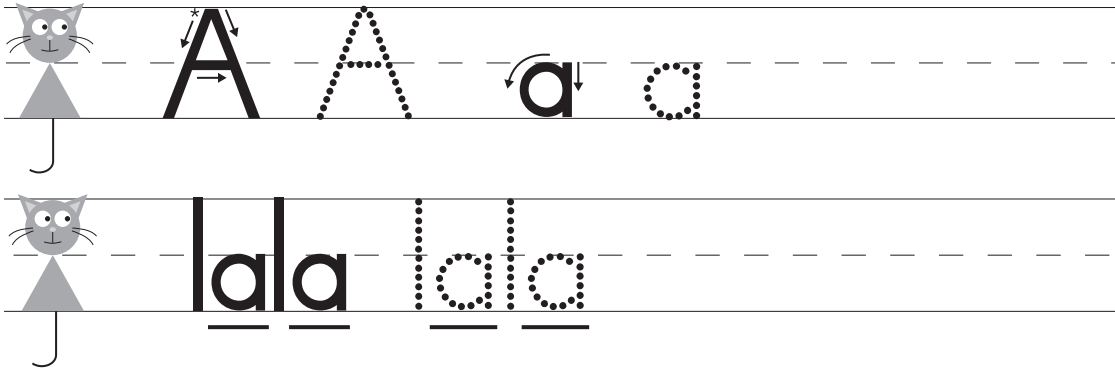
Ligama/Emagama: _____

**Kubhala Ngesandla:**

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha /emagama/ imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **Aa**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo /emagama/ imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela nekubhala luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Dvweba sitfombe ukhombise umngani lomusha lohlangane naye esikolweni.

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe ubuye usilebule

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA: n/a

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi batawudvweba umdvwebo lophatselene nemngani lomusha wasesikolweni.
- 2 **Bakhombise** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale**.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, Sib.: Umngani wami lomusha wasesikolweni nguNkosatana Maboya!
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sakho naNkosatana Maboya.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye**, Sib: umngani
- 6 Sula umsebenti losibonelo sakho ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO TETEMLOMO

- 1 Cabanga emagama ngekuhlanyela nebafundzi laphatselene nebangani kanye nebafundzi. Bhala emagama ebhodini, lafana nalawa: umngani, kudlala, kusita
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umngani wakho lomusha esikolweni?
- 3 Nika bafundzi ticondziso tekutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 4 Bita bafundzi la-2 kuya 3 batokutjela emagama ebangani babo labasha.
- 5 Kufanele batsi: Umngani wami lomusha ngu ...
- 6 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba babuye balebule sitfombe sabo!

KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe **tinkhomfa letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kwengeta umdvwebo.
- 5 Khutsata bafundzi.

GUCUKA UBUYE UKHULUME

- 1 Nangabe kunEmaminithi la-2 kuya – 3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke babuye bakhulume** nemngani ngemidvwebo yabo.

*Neka umsebenzi webafundzi lobhaliwe eklasini ube **sezingeni lemehlo emfundzi.** Loku kusita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nengcikitsi.*



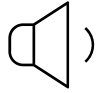
Kufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ubaniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza le-3.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi futsi bewafundza ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Lwatilwemisindvo Kanye nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la 15

Buyeketa lemisindvo

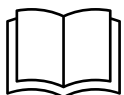
BUYEKETA LEMISINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise likhadigama /l/ /a/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye ucele bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ngamunye x 3.
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi umsindvo eluhlweni lwemisindvo
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona kucabanga ngemagama lacala nga /a/?
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona kucabanga ngemagama lacala nga /l/?
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona kucabanga ngemagama lagcina nga /a/?
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona kucabanga ngemagama lanemsindvo /l/
emkhatsini weligama

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: KUCABANGA NGETHEKSTHI (MANGALA)/KUPHENYA ITHEKSTHI

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
<p>Sesikhatsi sekubuyela esikolweni! Asaphelile emaholide asehlobo. Jabu ulungiselela kuya esikolweni. Kuyamkhatsata Jabu kubona kutsi angeke asadlala ibhola nenja yakhe.</p> <p>Uyatibuta kutsi engabe itabe yentaniinja yakhe iyodwa ekhaya lilanga lonkhe. Jabu utsatsa sikhwama sakhe ucala indlela leya esikolweni. Akaboni Jabu kutsi Ben uyamlandzela.</p>	<p>Kungani Jabu eve buhlungu? Wo! Uva buhlungu ngobe angeke asadlala nenja yakhe Ben.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
<p>Nakafika esikolweni watsi, 'Sanibonani' kubobonkhe bangani bakhe. Bese kumaviki lamanyenti angababoni! Utsakasela kubona bangani bakhe ngoba akamboni Ben! Ungena eklasini lakhe lelisha. Uhlangana nathishela wakhe lomusha, Nkosikati Moleleki.</p>	<p>Kungani Jabu ative atsakasile? Wo! Ujabulele kubona bangani bakhe. Kudzala abagcina!</p>
<p>Ulungile thishela wakhe. Jabu wakujabulela kuphindze abe sesikolweni. Nkosikati Moleleki ufundzisa bafundzi liculo lelisha. Bafundzi bamatasa bafundza liculo lelisha kepha akekho namunye lobona Ben lobhace ngaphasi kwemadi.</p>	<p>Kungani Jabu ajabulile? Wo! Ujabulele kubuyela esikolweni.</p>
<p>Jabu ukhahlela ibhola nebangani bakhe ngesikhathi sekudla. Jabu ucabanga ngenja yakhe Ben. 'Utalitsandza Ben lelibhola lelikhulu,' kucabanga Jabu. Jabu ukhatsatekile kutsi angeke adlale naBen. Uyamkhumbula Jabu, Ben.</p> <p>Kutse kusenjalo, wagijima Ben esigangeni agijimisa ibhola. 'Ubuyaphi?' kubuta Jabu. Wahleka Jabu. Jabu ukhahlela ibhola iya kuBen.</p>	<p>Kungani Jabu eve buhlungu? Wo! Uva buhlungu ngoba akakhoni kudlala ibhola nenja yakhe Ben.</p>
<p>Jabu ujabulele kubuyela esikolweni. Ujabulele kudlala nenja yakhe nebangani bakhe. Lilanga lelimnandzi!</p>	<p>Kungani Jabu ajabulile? Wo! Yingoba unebangani bakhe naBen wakhe!</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Ngubani lowalandzela Jabu esikolweni?</p>	<p>Bheni walandzela Jabu waya esikolweni.</p>
<p>Bekativa anjani Jabu uma afika esikolweni?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wajabula nakabona bangani bakhe. • Wakutsakasela kuphindze abe sesikolweni. • Weva buhlungu ngekutsi akakhoni kudlala nenja yakhe Ben.
Imibuto ledzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Kungani Jabu akhumbula Ben?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yingobe akati kutsi Ben usesikolweni. • Yingobe ukhumbule kudlala naBen. • Mhlawumbe kungoba uyati kutsi Ben naye utakutsandza kudlala ibhola.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha **Lekusebentela Lekufundza le – 3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi abefundza ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - inkhombaphi
 - esandleni sesancele
 - esandleni sekudla

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Vuka mfana, vuka mfana	<i>Yenta ngetandla shengatsi uvusa umuntfu lolele ngekumnyakatisa</i>
Hamba uye esikolweni, hamba uye esikolweni.	<i>Khomba ngemuno indlela yekuhamba.</i>
Vuka mfana, vuka mfana	<i>Yenta ngetandla shengatsi uvusa umuntfu lolele ngekumnyakatisa</i>
Hamba uye esikoleni, hamba uye esikolweni.	<i>Khomba ngemuno indlela yekuhamba</i>
Iyakhala insimbi, iyakhala insimbi.	<i>Khombisa ngesandla kunyakatisa insimbi.</i>

KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
 - Lenzaba ikhuluma nge...
 - Ngiyayitsandza nga...
 - Ngicabanga kutsi...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe umfundzi utawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisise kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngemagalelo abo.

**Lwatilwemisindvo Kanye nemisindvo:**

Emaminithi la 15

Buyeketa lemisindvo**BUYEKETA LEMISINDVO**

- 1 Buyeketa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise likhadigama: /l/ /a/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye ucele bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ngamunye x 3.
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi umsindvo eluhlweni lwemisindvo
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona kucabanga ngemagama lacala /a/?
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona kucabanga ngemisindvo lacala nga /l/?
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona kucabanga ngemagama lagcina nga /a/?
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona kucabanga ngemagama lanemsindvo /l/ emkhatsini weligama?

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

**Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva kwekufundza**LISU LEKUVISISA: FINYETA INDZABA****KUCOCA UFINYETE INDZABA**

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi namuhla batawucabanga ngetincenye letibalulekile kulendzaba.
- 2 Sitawuphindza futsi sicabange **ngaloko lekumele sikufundze kuletheksthi.**
- 3 **Cela bafundzi basebentise luhlaka kute baphendvule lemibuto:**
Lendzaba ikhuluma nge... (imisho le-2 kuya ku - 3)
Ngitsandze...
Ngicabanga kutsi lendzaba ibhalelwe kufundzisa mi...
- 4 Chaza kutsi bafundzi abanawukwati kusho konkhe lokuphtselene netheksthi – kulindzeleke kutsi bakhetsa tincenye letibaluleke kakhulu.
- 5 Niketa bafundzi sikhatsi sekutsi bacabange ngetincenye letibaluleke kakhulu tetheksthi.
- 6 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemlingani wakhe babelane tifynyeto tabo.
- 7 Cela bafundzi balalele kahle.
- 8 Cela bafundzi munye kuya kulababili babelane ngetifynyeto tabo neliklasi.
- 9 Cocani nente sifynyeto seliklasi, Sib. Lendzaba iphatselene nenja lenguBen lebeyilandzela umnikati wayo, Jabu nakaya esikolweni. Ngiamtsandza kuBen nakadlala

ibhola naJabu esikolweni. Ngicabanga kutsi lendzaba ibhalelwe kufundzisa mine kutsi tinja tingaba bangani labakhulu kitsi.



Kufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza le-3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15, cela lelo cembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi afundze ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Hlela umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' kute bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani. Ungakhetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphedvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto lekhutsatako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetinkhulumiswano telulwimi:
 - a **Bekunguyiphi Sihloko yelulwimi yaleliviki?**
 - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze kanye kanye?**
 - c **Bekunguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzile aleliviki?**
 - d **Ngabe kukhona lokufundzile kuletindzaba lesifundze ngato?**
 - e **Yini lesibhale ngayo kuleliviki?**
 - f **Ngabe umsebenti wakho lowubhalile utfufuke njani kuleliviki?**
 - g **Ngabe indlela lofundza ngayo itfufuke njani kuleliviki?**
 - h **Ngukuphi lokutfokotela kakhulu kuleliviki?**
- 5 Kwekugcina, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela imindeni yabo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani kuleliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekutihlola ngemsebenti wakho, ubuye ubuke ngalokujulile emuva kutsi usebente njani, yindlela lebalulekile njengencenye yekufundza. Uyacelwa -ke kutsi ungalenti liphutsa uzuphe leminyemisebenti yeliviki.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational subjects and tools, including books, pencils, globes, lightbulbs, gears, and laboratory equipment. The icons are scattered across the page, creating a textured, academic atmosphere.

Libanga 1

ITHEMU 1

Liviki

4

SIHLOKO:

Siya esikolweni



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle IBHODI YAKHO YEKUBUKISA, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke kahle ngekunakekela.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Tfolo ubuye wente emalungiselelo etintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letibekwa etafuleni letitawujabulisa bafundzi, Sib: imisebenti yebafundzi, sitfombe seliklasi lalelinye live.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute wente emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib: ungenta lucwaningo lokutsi ungabasita njani batali kutsi babe yincenye yekufundza kwebantfwana babo.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye netincwadzi tekusebentela taHulumende uyatimaka ubuye utipake kahle endzaweni lefanele.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi tasemtaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo NOBE ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: likhasi 6, Asibhale

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: likhasi 7, Asibhale

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: likhasi 8, Asente loku

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe sato tonkhe tintfo letingekhatsi kwesikhwama sesikolo.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

BUYEKETA SIHLOKO: KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe sekucala /sesibili/ njll sendzaba leseNcwadzini leNkhulu: Lilanga lekucala la-Olwethu
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawuchubeka ngekucala ngencikitsi yetfu lensha lebitwa ngekutsi: Siya esikolweni
- 3 Dvweba indingilizi leneligama lesihloko emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Yini lowuyifundzile lephatselene nalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavemcondvo. Butsela ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula, buta lemibuto lekhutsatoko lelandzelako:
 - a Ngutiphi tintfo lesitenta esikolweni?
 - b Jabu wenteni esikolweni?
 - c Bativa njani bantfu esikolweni?

SIHLOKO YESILULUMAGAMA

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise indlela yekufundzisa ye-PATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - Tintfo tekubhala
 - kukhumbuta
 - kuchumana

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Vuka mfana, vuka mfana	<i>Yenta ngetandla shengatsi uvusa umuntfu lolele ngekumnyakatisa</i>
Hamba uye esikolweni, hamba uye esikolweni.	<i>Khomba ngemuno indlela yekuhamba.</i>
Vuka mfana, vuka mfana	<i>Yenta ngetandla shengatsi uvusa umuntfu lolele ngekumnyakatisa</i>
Hamba uye esikoleni, hamba uye esikolweni.	<i>Khomba ngemuno indlela yekuhamba</i>
Iyakhala insimbi, iyakhala insimbi.	<i>Khombisa ngesandla kunyakatisa insimbi.</i>



Kubhala Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale:
 - a l
 - b a
 - c lala
- 3 Bese, utjela bafundzi batsatse emakhrayoni bamake imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni coca tincwadzi tebafundzi bese uyabukisisa kutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUVISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Incwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi leNkhulu kute babone indzaba: Lilanga lekucala la-Olwethu
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi ngekuchumanisa titfombe, kute bakwati kuticabangela ngalokufanele kutsi kwentekani endzabeni.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela nekwakha luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Dvweba sitfombe ukhombise umsebenti lowutsandzako esikolweni

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe ubuye wengete nelebuli

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA: –

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi batawudvweba umdvwebo lophatselene nentfo yabo lebayitsandzako esikolweni.
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale**.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Umsebenti wami lenguwutsandzako, kukufundzela tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu!
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sakho ufundzele liklasi iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye**, sib: fundza.
- 6 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO TETEMLOMO

- 1 Cabanga ngekuhlanganyela nebafundzi ngemsebenti wesikolo.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, Sib.: fundza, bhala, imisindvo, tibalo, njll
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsebenti lowutsandzako esikolweni?
- 4 Nika bafundzi ticondziso tekutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale**.
- 5 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 bete batokutjela ngemsebenti wabo lebwutsandzako esikolweni.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Umsebenti wami lengiwutsandzako esikolweni...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba babuye balebule titfombe tabo!

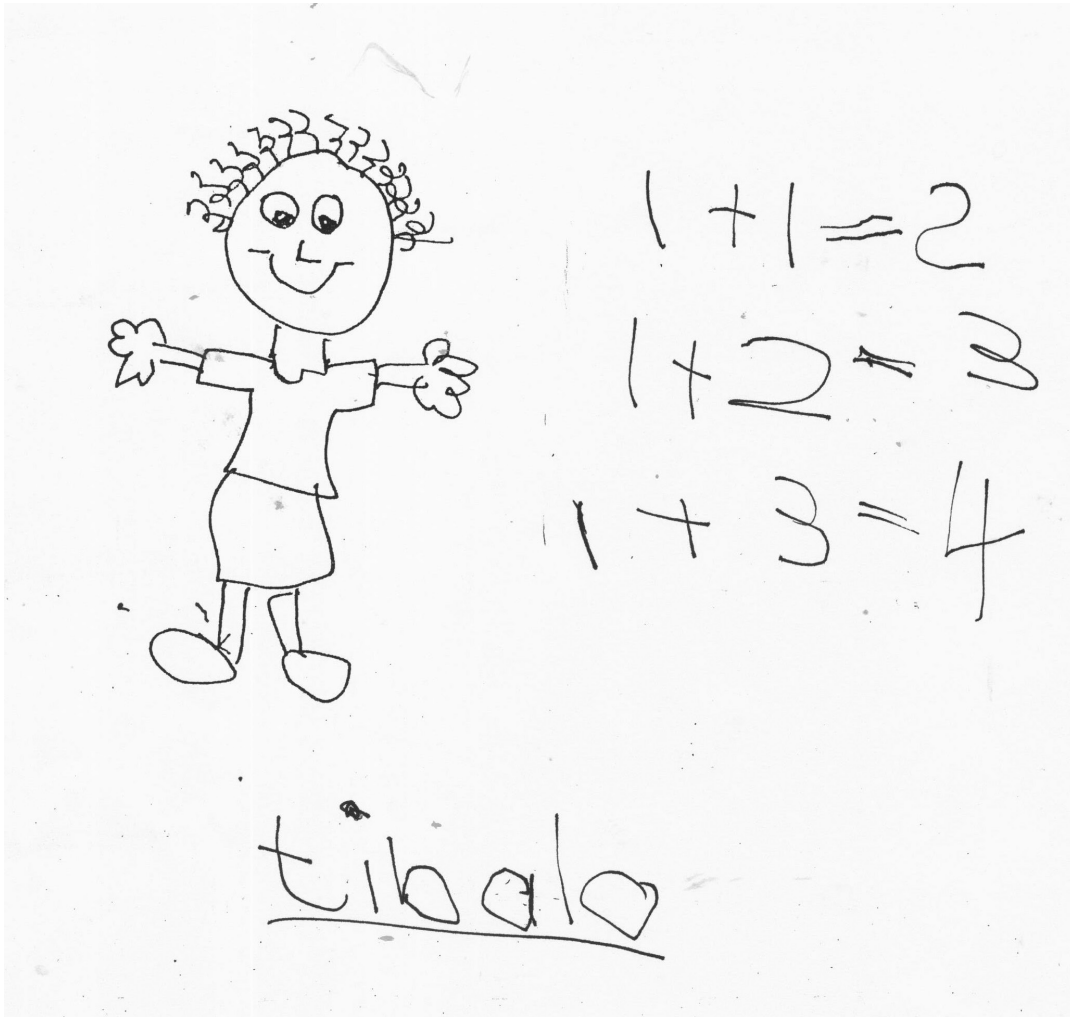
KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tinkhomfa letincane**.
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi kutsi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

GUCUKA UBUYE UKHULUME

- 1 Nangabe kunEmaminithi la-2 kuya ku – 3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** ngemidvwebo yabo nebangani babo.

*Neka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **sezingeni lemehlo emfundzi** eklasini. Loku kuyabasita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nengcikitsi.*



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza le-4.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti - 2 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Lwati Lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kungenisa umsindvo lomusha nemagama

KUNGENISA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise likhadigama: /e/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo x 3.
- 3 Cocani nisho kutsi umsindvo /e/ ufana njani eLulwimini Lwasekhaya naseSingisi.
- 4 Kulemisindvo lehamba ngamunye, khombisa bafundzi umsindvo kule-alfabhethifrizi.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona kucabanga emagama lacala ngemsindvo /e/?
- 6 Cabanga emagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **lele, fela, leli, beba**

NGENISA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngekuphimisela nangalokuvakalako ube ukhombisa emakhadigama: **lele, lela**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, ngalesikhatsi ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Namatselisa emakhadigama eBhodini Yekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



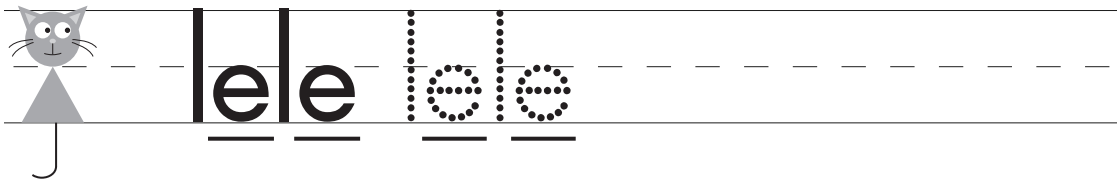
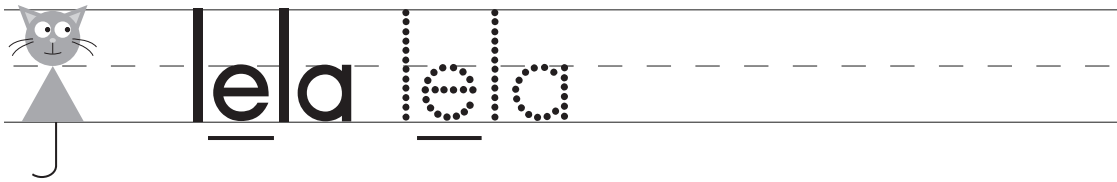
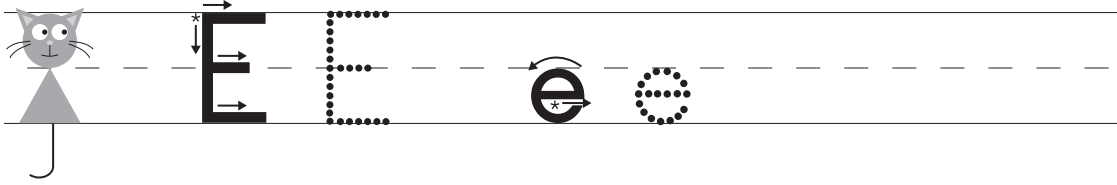
Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tinhlavu letinsha /emagama/ imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **Ee**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo /emagama/ imisho etincwadzini tabo.

7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza kwekucala

EMASU EKVVISISA: KUCHUMANISA

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
Madvute nje, besekusikhatsi sekutsi Olwethu aye esikolweni kwekucala ngca. Olwethu bekanenshisekelo lenkhulu. Bekalali. Abuye angadli.	Ngingakuchumanisa , ngobe uma ngifikelwa kwesaba angilali kahle futsi!

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
<p>Ngembi kwemalanga lamatsatfu kuvulwe tikolo, gogo wa-Olwethu wahamba naye baya etitolo bayotsenga umfaniswano, ticatfulo tesikolo, netinfo tekubhala. Ngalokwetayelekile, Olwethu uyakutsandza kuya etitolo. 'Angifuni kuhamba,' Olwethu wakhala etkisisni indlela yonkhe leya edolobheni. 'Kungani ungafuni? Bewuvamise kutitsandza titolo! 'Kwasha gogo. Angifuni kuya esikolweni. Angufuni kuba kudze nawe lilanga lonkhe! 'kwasha Olwethu.</p> <p>"Üngesabi!" kwasha gogo. 'Ngitawube ngikhona emalanga onkhe nawufika ekhaya.'</p>	<p>Wo! Olwethu akafuni kuya esikolweni ngobe usaba kutsi utokhumbula gogo wakhe!</p> <p>Ngingakuchumanisa. Mzukwana ngimmikisa umfana wami kwekucala enkhulisa, wakhala ngobe bekatawukhumbula kuba nami lilanga lonkhe!</p>
<p>Emalanga lamabili Ngembi kwekuvulwa kwetikolo, Ngembi, dzadze wa Olwethu lomkhulu Zinzi wamsita ngekumlungisela tintfo takhe tekubhala letinsha ngekutifaka esikhwameni sakhe lesisha.</p> <p>'Angifuni kulungisa sikhwama sami sesikolo,' kwakhala Olwethu.</p> <p>'Kungani ungafuni? Unesikhwama lesisha kantsi nato tonkhe letinfo tekubhala letinhle tinsha. kwasha Zinzi.</p> <p>'Angifuni kuba sesikolweni lilanga lonkhe!' kwasha Olwethu.</p> <p>'Üngesabi!' kwasha Zinzi, 'Ngitawube nginawe onkhe emalanga!'</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Kwatsi sekusele lilanga linye tivulwe tikolo, make wa Olwethu wamkhombisa indlela yekumanyisa ticatfulo takhe letinsha.</p> <p>'Angifuni kugcoka letoticatfulo!' kwakhala Olwethu.</p> <p>'Kungani ungafuni? Uvamise kutitsandza ticatfulo letinsha!' kwasha make wakhe.</p> <p>'Angifuni kuya esikolweni. Ngifuna kuhlala ekhaya ngidlale lilanga lonkhe!' kwasha Olwethu.</p> <p>'Üngesabi!' kwasha make wakhe, 'Ungadlala ngesikhatsi sekuphumula kanye nasekuphumeni kwesikolo!'</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi Olwethu ukwetayele kudlala lilanga lonkhe. Loku kungikhumbuta indlela lengitiva ngayo uma kumele ngiye emsebentini emuva kwemaholide. Kwekucala, kuba matima nakumele ubuye kemsebentini ungasenalo lilanga lamahhala!</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
<p>Lwagcina lwafika lilanga lwekutsi Olwethu aye esikolweni.</p> <p>Olwethu wagcoka umfaniswano wakhe lomusha. Bewuhlobile ubuye u-ayiniwe.</p> <p>Olwethu wavala sikhwama sakhe lesisha wasimema. Sevakala sisindza.</p> <p>Olwethu wafaka ticatfulo takhe letinsha tesikolo. Betimanya mbamba!</p> <p>Watibuka umfanekiso wato esibukweni. Bekabukeka akulungele. Kepha, yena bekangativa kutsi sewukulungele!</p> <p>'Asambe,'kwasho Zinzi.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>'Angifuni kuhamba mine!' kwakhala Olwethu indlela yonkhe leya esikolweni.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Yatsi nayikhala insimbi, Olwethu wangena eklasini lakhe lelisha. Thishela wakhe wamtjela kutsi kumele ahlale kuphi. –edvute nentfombatana lencane lebeyilungise tinwele njengaye! Bamoyitelana bobabili.</p> <p>Thishela wabo wabafundzisa ingoma lensha. Emva kwaloko, badweba titfombe temindeni yabo.</p>	<p>Wo! Ngicabanga kutsi Olwethu bekacabanga kutsi kuba sesikolweni kutametfusa!</p> <p>Kepha waya esikolweni watakhela bangani kalula, watijabulisa, ngaloko sikolo asetfusi!</p>
<p>Ekugcineni, bese kusikhatsi sekuya ekhaya! 'Angifuni kuya ekhaya mine!' kwakhala Olwethu.</p>	<p>Ngingakuchumanisa. Ngalesinye sikhatsi kwenta intfo kwekucala kuba lukhuni kakhulu kubuye kwetfuse. Kepha, akusikubi ngendlela lesicabanga ngayo!</p>
<p>Imibuto yekulandzelela</p>	<p>Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka</p>
<p>Imayelana ngabani lendzaba?</p>	<p>Imayelana nga Olwethu.</p>
<p>Waya kuphi kwekucala Olwethu?</p>	<p>Waya esikolweni.</p>
<p>Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu</p>	<p>Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka</p>
<p>Kungani Olwethu angafuni kuya esikolweni?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yingobe wativa asaba. • Yingobe beakangakaze aye esikolweni ngaphambilini! • Yingobe bekafuna kuhlala ekhaya nagogo wakhe. • Yingobe bekafuna kudlala lilanga lonkhe.



Kufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza le-4.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

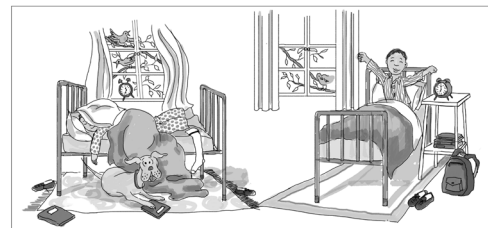
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - emaholide
 - umsebenti
 - ngalokujwayelekile

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Vuka mfana, vuka mfana	<i>Yenta ngetandla shengatsi uvusa umuntufo lolele ngekumnyakatisa</i>
Hamba uye esikolweni, hamba uye esikolweni.	<i>Khomba ngemuno indlela yekuhamba.</i>
Vuka mfana, vuka mfana	<i>Yenta ngetandla shengatsi uvusa umuntufo lolele ngekumnyakatisa</i>
Hamba uye esikoleni, hamba uye esikolweni.	<i>Khomba ngemuno indlela yekuhamba</i>
Iyakhala insimbi, iyakhala insimbi.	<i>Khombisa ngesandla kunyakatisa insimbi.</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambeke yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile, baticambeke tindzaba tabo letihambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki, bafundzi kumele basebente ngemacembu kute bancume ngendzaba labayenta balicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambile, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 6 Tjela liklasi lilalelisise.
- 7 Cela emacembu – 1 kuya ku-2 lahlukene kutsi abelane ngetindzaba tabo tasemacenjini.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.



**Lwati Lwemisindvo neMisindvo:**

Emaminithi la-15

Ngenisa umsindvo lomusha nemagama**NGENISA UMSINDVO**

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise likhadigama: **/b/**
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka – 3.
- 3 Cocani nisho kutsi umsindvo **/b/ ufana** njani eLulwimini Lwasekhaya naseSingisini.
- 4 Kulemisindvo lehamba ngamunye, khombisa bafundzi umsindvo kule-alfabhethifrizi.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona kucabanga emagama lacala ngemsindvo **/b/?**
- 6 Cabanga emagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **beba, bubi, bale**

NGENISA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngekuphimisela nangalokuvakalako ube ubakhombisa likhadigama: **bala, babe, bela**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye ngalesikhatsi ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Namatselisa emakhadigama eBhodini Yekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

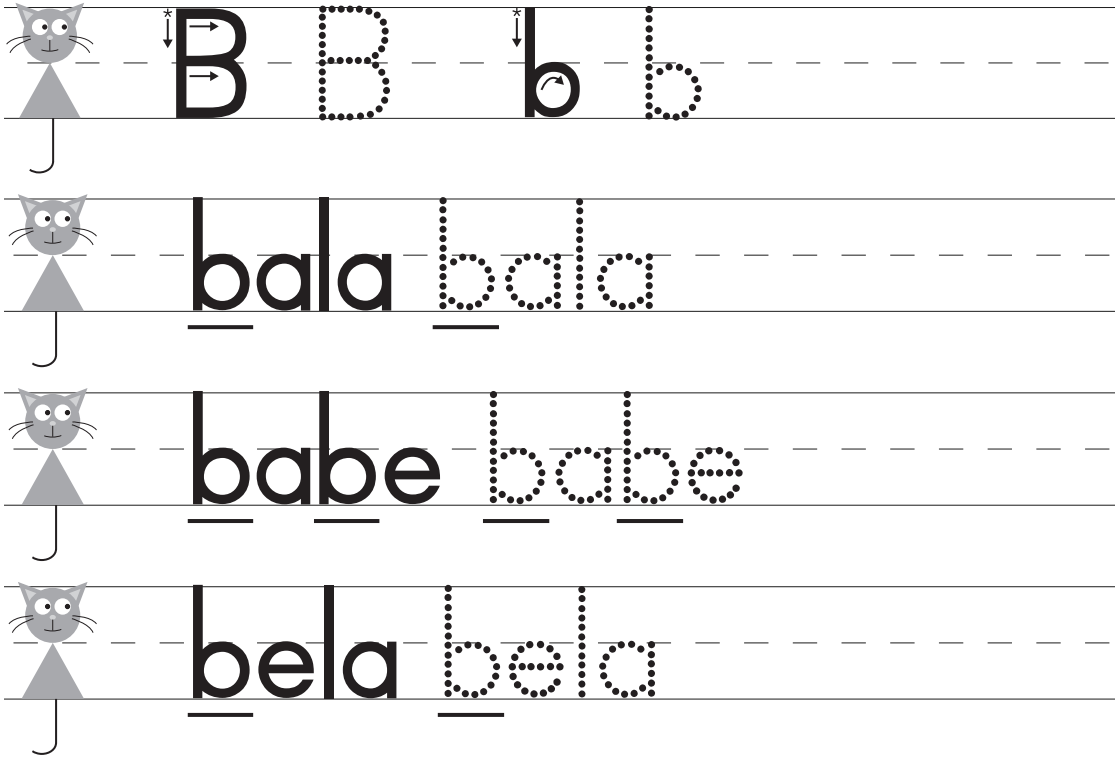
Ligama/Emagama: _____

**Kubhala Ngesandla:**

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha /emagama/ imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **Bb**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo /emagama/ imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela nekwakha luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Dvweba sitfombe ukhombise lokutsite lofuna kukufundza kulomnyaka esikolweni

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe ubuye usilebule

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA: n/a

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi batawudvweba umdvwebo lophatselene nalokutsite lebatsemba kutsi batakufundza kulomnyaka.
- 2 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, Sib.: Ngifuna kufundza kabanti ngani nonkhe.
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sakho lapho ukhuluma khona nemfundzi eklasini.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye,** Sib.: fundza
- 6 Sula sibonelo sakho ebhodini. Chaza usho kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO TETEMLOMO

- 1 Cabanga emagama laphatselene netintfo lofuna kutifundza kanye nebafundzi. Bhala emagama ebhodini, lafana nalawa: tilwane, bungani, iNingizimu Afrika
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Unelitsemba lokufundza ini kulomnyaka?
- 3 Nika bafundzi ticondziso tekutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 4 Bita bafundzi la-2 kuya ku – 3 batokutjela kutsi yini labatsandza kufundza ngayo.
- 5 Kufanele batsi: Ngifuna kufundza kakhulu nge ...
- 6 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba babuye balebule titfombe tabo!

KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe **tinkhomfa letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

GUCUKA UKHULUME

- 1 Nangabe kunEmaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemngani wakhe ngemidvwebo yabo.

*Neka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **sezingeni lemehlo emfundzi** eklasini. Loku kuyabasita bafundzi kutsi babe netingcoco letiphatselene nengcikitsi.*



Kufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza le-4.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Lwati Lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa emagama

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **lela**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe misindvo letimele: /l/ - /e/ - /l/ - /a/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /l/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo losemkhatsini kweligama: /e/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo lolanzelako waleligama: /l/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wekugcina waleligama: /a/
- 8 Bhala leligama ebhodini: lela
- 9 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlanganisa imisindvo wakhe ligama: /le/ - /la/ = **lela**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **babe**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **lele**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /l/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo losemkhatsini egameni? /e/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo lolanzelako kuleligama? /l/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi lonkhamisa losekugcineni kweligama? /e/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlukanise ligama libe misindvo letimele: /l/ - /e/ - /l/ - /e/
- 8 Bhala ligama: **lele**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /le/ - /le/ = **lele**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **bela**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: KUCHUMANISA TINTFO

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Madvute nje, besekusikhatsi sekutsi Olwethu aye esikolweni kwekucala ngca. Olwethu bekanenshisekelo lenkhulu. Bekangalali. Abuye angadli.</p>	<p>Ngingaba nekwesaba kwenta intfo lengiyicala ngca! Loku kungikhumbuta indlela lengativa ngayo ngembi kwekuyofundzisa kwekucala ngca. Ngikhumbula kahle, bengitfukile. Ngahlala busuku bonkhe ngicabanga ngalokubi lobekungahle kwenteke!</p>
<p>Ngembi kwemalanga lamatsatfu kuvulwe tikolo, gogo wa-Olwethu wahamba naye baya etitolo bayotsenga umfaniswano, ticatfulo tesikolo, netintfo tekubhala. Ngalokwetayelekile, Olwethu uyakutsandza kuya etitolo. 'Angifuni kuhamba,' Olwethu wakhala etekisini indlela yonkhe leya edolobheni. 'Kungani ungafuni? Bewuvamise kutitsandza titolo! 'Kwasho gogo. Angifuni kuya esikolweni. Angifuni kuba kudze nawe lilanga lonkhe! 'kwasho Olwethu.</p> <p>'Üngesabi!' kwasho gogo. 'Ngitawube ngikhona emalanga onkhe nawufika ekhaya.'</p>	<p>Ngingakuchumanisa! Uma ngingativa kahle, ngiva kulukhuni ngisho kwenta tintfo lengivame kutsandza kutenta!</p>
<p>Emalanga lamabili Ngembi kwekuvulwa kwetikolo, dzadze wa Olwethu lomkhulu Zinzi wamsita ngekumlungisela tintfo takhe tekubhala letinsha ngekutifaka esikhwameni sakhe lesisha.</p> <p>'Angifuni kulungisa sikhwama sami sesikolo,' kwakhala Olwethu.</p> <p>'Kungani ungafuni? Unesikhwama lesisha kantsi nato tonkhe letinfo tekubhala letinhle tinsha.' kwasho Zinzi.</p> <p>'Angifuni kuba sesikolweni lilanga lonkhe!' kwasho Olwethu.</p> <p>'Üngesabi!' kwasho Zinzi, 'Ngitawube nginawe onkhe emalanga!'</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Kwatsi sekusele lilanga linye tivulwe tikolo, make wa Olwethu wamkhombisa indlela yekumanyisa ticatfulo takhe letinsha.</p> <p>'Angifuni kugcoka letoticatfulo!' kwakhala Olwethu.</p> <p>'Kungani ungafuni? Uvamise kutitsandza ticatfulo letinsha nje!' kwasho make wakhe.</p> <p>'Angifuni kuya esikolweni. Ngifuna kuhlala ekhaya ngidlale lilanga lonkhe!' kwasho Olwethu.</p>	<p>Ngiyabona kutsi wonkhe umuntfu wenta imitamo yekusita Olwethu kutsi asijabulele sikolo. Loku kungikhumbuta indlela indvodza yami beyitama ngayo kungentela litiya lekungisita kutsi ngehlise luvalo lokwesaba ngelilanga lami lekucala lekuba nguthishela!</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
'Ungesabi!' kwasho make wakhe, 'Ungadlala ngesikhatsi sekuphumula kanye nasekuphumeni kwesikolo!'	
<p>Lagcina lafika lilanga lwekutsi Olwethu aye esikolweni.</p> <p>Olwethu wagcoka umfaniswano wakhe lomusha. Bewuhlobile ubuye u-ayiniwe.</p> <p>Olwethu wavala sikhwama sakhe lesisha wasimema.</p> <p>Besivakala sisindza.</p> <p>Olwethu wafaka ticatfulo takhe letinsha tesikolo. Betimanya mbamba!</p> <p>Watibuka esibukweni. Bekabukeka akulungele kuhamba. Kepha, yena bekangativa kutsi sewukulungele!</p> <p>'Asambe,'kwasho Zinzi.</p>	<p>Ngingakwenta kuchumane. Ngatsenga liloko lami lelisha lebengitolgcoke ngelilanga lami lekucala lwekufundzisa! Ngatsi nangitibuka esibukweni, ngatibona sengikulungele kuhamba, kepha ngekhati bengisativa ngetfukile!</p>
'Angifuni kuhamba mine!' kwakhala Olwethu indlela yonkhe leya esikolweni.	<p>Loku kungikhumbuta indlela lengativa ngayo ngelilanga lami lekucala lekuyofundzisa! Bengifisa kubuyela emuva ekhaya, ngishayela indlela yonkhe ngiya esikolweni!</p>
<p>Yatsi nayikhala insimbi, Olwethu wangena eklasini lakhe lelisha. Thishela wakhe wantjela kutsi kumele ahlale kuphi. -edvute nentfomatana lencane lebeyilungise tinwele njengaye! Bamoyitelana bobabili.</p> <p>Thishela wabo wabafundzisa ingoma lensha. Emva kwaloko, badweba titfombe temindeni yabo.</p>	--
<p>Ekugcineni, bese kusikhatsi sekuya ekhaya! 'Angifuni kuya ekhaya mine!' kwakhala Olwethu.</p>	<p>Loku kungikhumbuta indlela lengativa ngayo emuva kwelilanga lami lekucala lekufundzisa! Akukho lokubi lokwenteka. Bengesaba lite nje, ngobe ngeva ngikutfokotela konkhe!</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Ngubani lowasita Olwethu kulungela kuya esikolweni ngelilanga lekucala?	Gogo wakhe, sesi wakhe lomdzala Zinzi, namake wakhe.
Wativa anjani Olwethu ngesikhatsi sekuya emakhaya basuka esikolweni?	Weva buhlungu./Bekangafuni kuya ekhaya!
Imibuto ledzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani Olwethu bekangafuni kuya ekhaya ekugcineni kwendzaba?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yingobe bekasitsandza sikolo! • Yingobe bekasente bungani • Yingobe bekatijabulisa • Yingobe bekeva kumnandzi angasafuni lishone lilanga.



Kufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza le-4.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - Sikhwama sekumema emhlane
 - kuyasindza
 - kulula

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Vuka mfana, vuka mfana	<i>Yenta ngetandla shengatsi uvusa umuntfu lolele ngekumnyakatisa</i>
Hamba uye esikolweni, hamba uye esikolweni.	<i>Khomba ngemuno indlela yekuhamba.</i>
Vuka mfana, vuka mfana	<i>Yenta ngetandla shengatsi uvusa umuntfu lolele ngekumnyakatisa</i>
Hamba uye esikoleni, hamba uye esikolweni.	<i>Khomba ngemuno indlela yekuhamba</i>
Iyakhala insimbi, iyakhala insimbi.	<i>Khombisa ngesandla kunyakatisa insimbi.</i>

LIVIKI 4

KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucoca ebhodini:
Lenzaba iphatselene ne...
Ngiyayitsandza ngalesikhatsi...
Ngicabanga kutsi...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 3 Bafundzi ababe **semacenjini abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi wonkhe umuntfu kufanele aniketwe litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wekucocisana.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalele kahle loko lebacoca ngako.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.



Lwati Lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kutfole emagama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

e	b	l
a		

KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /e/ na /b/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi Emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo lengetulu.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, Sib.: /b/ - /e/ - /l/ - /a/
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo /e/ **nobe** /b/
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, sib.: /l/ - /a/ - /l/ - /a/

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **e, b**
- 2 Cea bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi Emaminithi la-3 batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi balungise imisebenti yabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **le, be, la, ba, lela, lele, bala, laba, bale**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva kwekufundza

LISU LEKUVISISA: KUCHUMANISA TINTFO

KUCHAZA INDZABA NGETEMLOMO

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawucoca ngalokutsite lebakutsandzile kulenzaba: Lilanga lekucala la-Olwethu.
- 2 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi ungayichaza njani indzaba ngemusho mu – 1 kuya ku-2 **ngentfo letsite lochumana nayo** endzabeni, Sib: Ngalesikhatsi Olwethu afuna kuhlala ekhaya, loku kungikhumbuta ngalesikhatsi ngifuna kwenta tintfo letinsha, ngalesinye sikhatsi ngitiva nginokwesaba.
- 3 Phakamisa titfombe letiseNcwadzini leNkhulu. Cela bafundzi babuke letitfombe bese bayacabanga kutsi kwentekeni.
- 4 Cela bafundzi bacabange ngaloko **lebangatichumanisa nako** endzabeni.
- 5 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku- 3 **babelane** ngemibono yabo eklasini. **Basite** bafundzi bakwati kwakha imisho lephelele.
- 6 Chaza ubuye ulungise nobe ngabe nguyiphi inkinga lefanako yebafundzi.
- 7 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** babelane nemngani ngemibono **yabo** lephatselene nenzaba. (*Akukalindzeleki kutsi bakusho ngenhloko loko lokushiwo nguthishela. Loku kumele kutsi kube ngumbono wabo bafundzi!*)



Kufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza le-4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya ne Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphedvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a Bekunguyiphi Sihloko yelulwimi yaleliviki?
 - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
 - c Bekunguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleviki?
 - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
 - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
 - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?
 - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?
 - h Yini loticabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetinfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, triangles), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, papers, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

Libanga 1

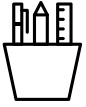
ITHEMU 1

Liviki

5

SIHLOKO:

Umndeni wami



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle Ibhodi yakho Yekubukisa, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke ngekucopehela.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye wente emalungiselelo etintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letibekwa etafuleni letitawujabulisa bafundzi, Sib: Tifombe temindeni leyehlukene, tifombe temicimbi yemindeni, njengemigubho yelusuku lwekutsalwa nobe lusuku laKhisimusi, umdoli, intfo letsite lekhethsekile yemndeni wakho, njengengubo lophiwe yona njengelifa lebakushiyele lona, njll
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute wente emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib: njengekwenta lucwaningo lokutsi imindeni leyahlukene lebuya emhlabeni wonkhe iphila njani, kwenta lucwaningo lokubuka kutsi mingaki imindeni lenemtali munye, nobe batali bebulili bunye.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye netincwadzi tekusebentela taHulumende uyatimaka ubuye utipake kahle endzaweni lefanele.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi tasemtaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.
- 8 Ntjintja emacembu akho laphatselene neKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela nangabe kunesidzingo.
- 9 Hlela imisebenti yeluhlolo lolungakahleleki nemisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile yeliviki.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: likhasi 9, Asibhale

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: likhasi 10, Asibhale

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: likhasi 11, Asidvwebe

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe sawo wonkhe umuntfu lohlala nawe!

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

YETFULA SIHLOKO KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe sekucala /sesibili/ njll sendzaba leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Bongi ulindzile.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawucala ngencikitsi lensha lebitwa ngekutsi: Umndeni wami
- 3 Dvweba indingilizi leneligama lesihloko emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Ngabe kukhona lokwatiko lokuphatselene nalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavemcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako:
 - a Uyini umndeni?
 - b Ngubani losemndenini wakho?
 - c Utsandza kwentani nemndeni wakho?

SIHLOKO YESILULUMAGAMA

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - umndeni
 - sihlobo
 - budlelwane

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Nabaya bomake, batfwel' imitfwalo	<i>Khomba ngemuno shengatsi kukhona lombonako, ukhombise umtfwalo lawetfwele enhloko.</i>
Nabaya bomake, batfwele imitfwala	<i>Khomba ngemuno shengatsi kukhona lombonako, ukhombise umtfwalo lawetfwele enhloko.</i>
Ncincibo, ncincibo nabaya bomake.	<i>Tsintsitsa tandla kukhomba kujabula</i>



Kubhala Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama kute bafundzi babhale:
 - a l
 - b a
 - c e

d b

e babe

f bela

- 3** Bese utjela bafundzi batsatse emapenseli emibala bamake imisebenti yabo.
- 4** Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5** Ekugcineni coca tincwadzi tebafundzi bese uyabukisisa kutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUVISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1** Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Incwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2** Vula Incwadzi leNkhulu kute babone indzaba: Bongi ulindzile.
- 3** Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4** Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute babenemcondvo wekutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5** Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6** Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela nekubhala luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Dvweba sitfombe sakho nemndeni wakho

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe ubuye usilebule

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA: n/a

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi batawudvweba umdvwebo lophatselene neminden yabo. Chazela bafundzi kutsi iminden ingabukeka ngetindlela letehlukene – ayikho inhlobo yemnden lekahle nalengasikahle.
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale**.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Umndeni wami mncane. Ngimi neMnumzane wami kuphela!
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sakho neMnumzane wakho.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye**, sib:uMnumzane wami
- 6 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, kepha bafundzi kumele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO TETEMLOMO

- 1 Cabanga ngekuhlanganyela emagama emnden nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala lamagama ebhodini, Sib.: dzadzawetfu, mnaketfu, make, babe, njll.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani losemndenini wakho?
- 4 Nika bafundzi sicondziso sekutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale**.
- 5 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya – 3 bete bakutajele kutsi bobani labasemindenini yabo.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: ... basemindenini wami.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi sebatawudvweba babuye balebule titfombe tabo!

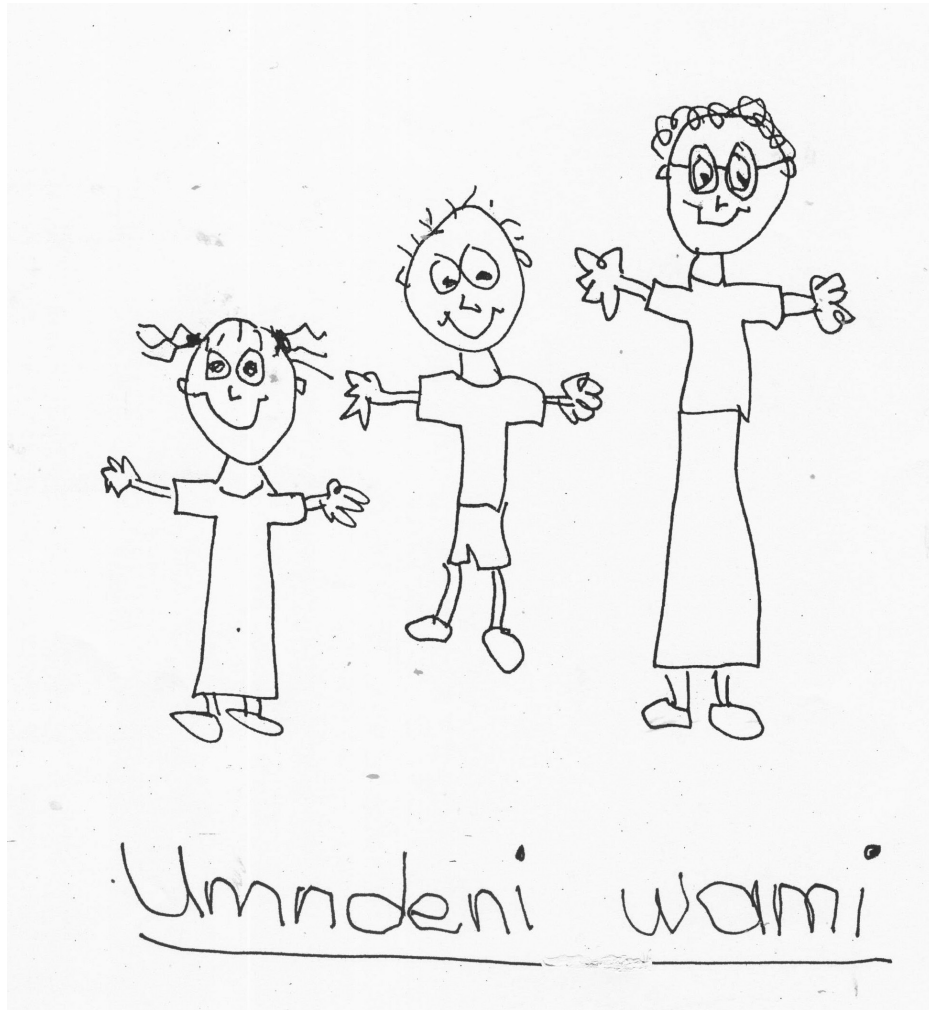
KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tinkhomfa letincane**.
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutajele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi kutsi bakwati kwengeta umdvwebo.
- 5 Khutsata bafundzi.

GUCUKA UBUYE UKHULUME

- 1 Nangabe kunEmaminithi la-2 kuya – 3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke emapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke babuye bakhulume** ngemidvwebo yabo nemngani.

*Neka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe eklasini ube **sezingeni lemehlo emfundzi**. Loku kusita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nengcikitsi.*



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza le – 5.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Lwati Lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kungenisa umsindvo lomusha nemagama

KUNGENISA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise likhadigama: /o/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo x 3.
- 3 Cocani nisho kutsi umsindvo /o/ uhluke njani eLulwimini Lwasekhaya naseSingisini.
- 4 Kulemisindvo lehamba ngamunye, khombisa bafundzi umsindvo kule-alfabhethifrizi.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona kucabanga emagama lanemsindvo /o/?
- 6 Cabanga emagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **lola, bona, babo, bobo**
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona kucabanga emagama lagcina ngemsindvo /o/?
- 8 Cabanga emagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **mabo, likamo, liso, lelo**

NGENISA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngekuphimisela nangalokuvakalako ube ukhombisa emakhadigama: **babo, bobo, lelo, lola**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, ngalesikhatsi ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Namatselisa emakhadigama eBhodini Yekubukisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



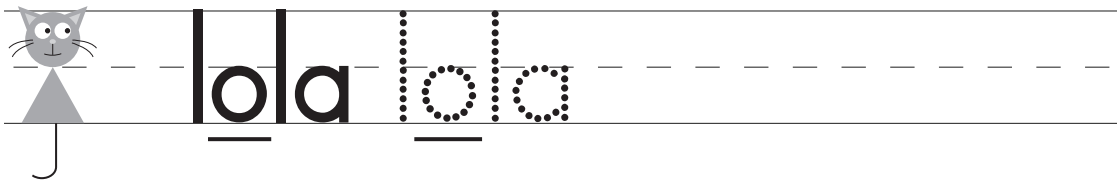
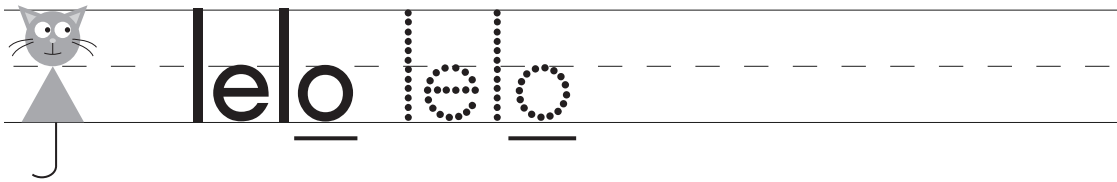
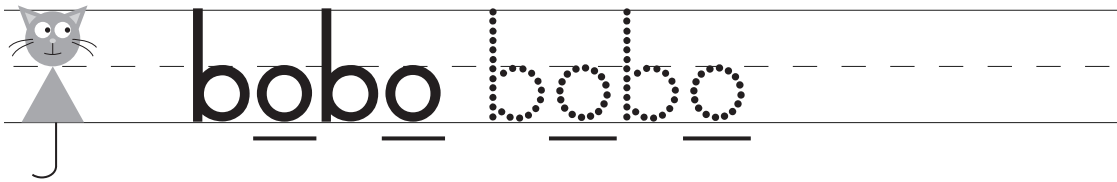
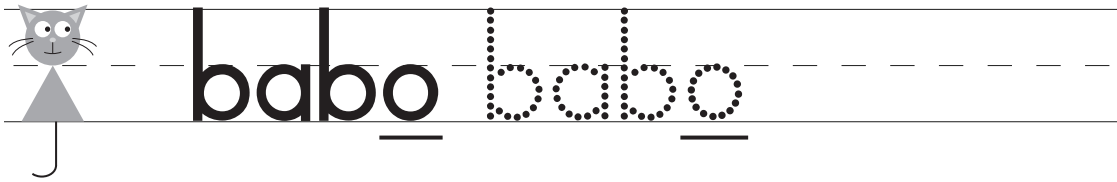
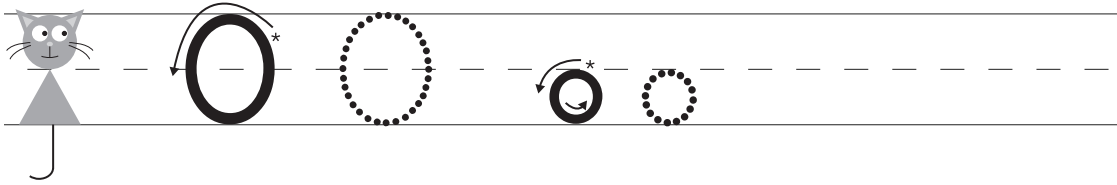
Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tinhlavu letinsha /emagama/ imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **Oo**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.

- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo /emagama/ imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza kwekucala

EMASU ESIVISISO: KWAKHA SITFOMBE ENGCONDVWENI

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
<p>Sesikhatsi sekubuyela esikolweni! Asaphelile emaholide asehlobo. Jabu ulungiselela kuya esikolweni. Kuyamkhatsata Jabu kubona kutsi angeke asadlala ibhola nenja yakhe.</p> <p>Uyatibuta kutsi engabe itabe yentaniinja yakhe iyodwa ekhaya lilanga lonkhe. Jabu utsatsa sikhwama sakhe ucala indlela leya esikolweni. Akaboni Jabu kutsi Ben uyamlandzela.</p>	<p>Ngubani lolandzela Jabu esikolweni? Hawu! Yinja yakhe Ben!</p>
<p>Nakafika esikolweni watsi, 'Sanibonani' kubobonkhe bangani bakhe. Bese kumaviki lamanyenti angababoni! Utsakasela kubona bangani bakhe ngoba akamboni Ben! Ungena eklasini lakhe lelisha. Uhlanguana nathishela wakhe lomusha, Nkosikati Moleleki.</p>	<p>Ingabe Jabu uyambona yini Ben? Wo! Cha, akamboni Ben. Uloku utsi 'sanibonani' kubangani bakhe.</p>
<p>Ulungile thishela wakhe. Jabu wakujabulela kuphindze abe esikolweni. Nkosikati Moleleki ufundzisa bafundzi ingoma lelisha. Bafundzi bamatasa bafundza ingoma lelisha kepha akekho namunye lobona Ben lobhace ngaphasi kwemadi.</p>	<p>Ingabe Jabu uyambona yini Ben? Cha! Akamboni Ben. Umatasa ufundza ingoma lensha. Umatasa nekufundza ingoma lensha.</p>
<p>Jabu ukhahlela ibhola nebangani bakhe ngesikhathi sekudla. Jabu ucabanga ngenja yakhe Ben. 'Utalitsandza Ben lelibhola lelikhulu,' kucabanga Jabu. Jabu ukhatsatekile kutsi angeke adlale naBen. Uyamkhumbula Jabu, Ben.</p> <p>Kutse kusenjalo, wagijima Ben esigangeni agijimisa ibhola. 'Ubuyaphi?' kubuta Jabu. Wahleka Jabu. Jabu ukhahlela ibhola iya kuBen.</p>	<p>Ingabe Jabu uyambona yini Ben? Hawu! Yebo, wambona Ben ekugcineni. Ben utidlalela ibhola nebangani bakhe.</p>
<p>Jabu ujabulele kubuyela esikolweni. Ujabulele kudlala nenja yakhe nebangani bakhe.</p> <p>Lilanga lelimnandzi!</p>	<p>Udlala nabani Jabu? Udlala nebangani bakhe nenja yakhe.</p>
<p>Imibuto yekulandzelela</p>	<p>Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka</p>
<p>Ngubani ligama lathishela waJabu?</p>	<p>Ligama lathishela waJabu nguNkosikati Moleleki.</p>
<p>Jabu wambona nini Ben?</p>	<p>Jabu wabona Ben ngesikhatsi sekudla.</p>
<p>Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu</p>	<p>Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka</p>
<p>Kungani Jabu angamange ambone Ben?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yingobe uloku ubingelelana nebangani bakhe. • Yingobe umatasa nekufundza ingoma lensha.



Kufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza le – 5.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15, cela lelo cembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, Kanye nekutsi bewafundza ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

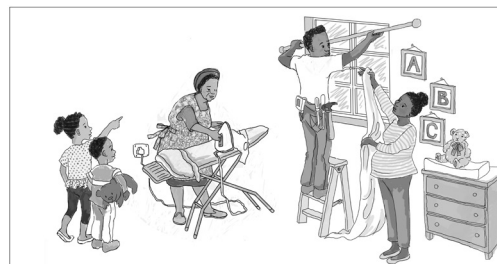
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - kuphatamiseka
 - kufika
 - ngemuva ejalidini

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Nabaya bomake, batfwel' imitfwalo	<i>Khomba ngemuno shengatsi kukhona lombonako, ukhombise umtfwalo lawetfwele enhloko.</i>
Nabaya bomake, batfwele imitfwala	<i>Khomba ngemuno shengatsi kukhona lombonako, ukhombise umtfwalo lawetfwele enhloko.</i>
Ncincibo, ncincibo nabaya bomake.	<i>Tsintsitsa tandla kukhomba kujabula</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bacabange indzaba letawuhambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye nobe lamabili kute bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Landzelisa ngekutsi umfundzi wonkhe losecenjini kufanele anikwe litfuba lokwabelana ngemibono yakhe lephatselene nendzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambile, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Lwati Lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngenisa umsindvo lomusha nemagama

NGENISA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise likhadigama: /m/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo x 3.
- 3 Cocani nisho kutsi umsindvo /m/ ufana njani eLulwimini Lwasekhaya naseSingisini.
- 4 Kulemisindvo lehamba ngamunye, khombisa bafundzi umsindvo kule-alfabhethifrizi.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona kucabanga emagama lacala ngemsindvo /m/?
- 6 Cabanga emagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **mama, make, mabo, mema**

NGENISA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngekuphimsela nangalokuvakalako ube ubakhombisa likhadigama: **momo, mama, mema, mabo**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye ngalesikhatsi ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Namatselisa emakhadigama eBhodini Yekubukisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kubhala Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha /emagama/ imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **Mm**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo /emagama/ imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.

**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

**Kubhala:**

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela nekubhala luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Dvweba sitfombe sentfo letsite loyentako lelusito ekhaya**UMSEBENTI:** Dvweba sitfombe bese uyasilebula**LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:** n/a

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi batawudvweba umdvwebo lophatselene nentfo letsite lebayentako lelusito emndenini wabo.
- 2 **Bakhombise** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, Sib.: Ngiphekela umndeni wami sidlo sakusihlwa. Loku kuyintfo lelusito!
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sakho sekupheka sidlo sakusihlwa.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphe emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye**, Sib: Ngipheka sidlo sakusihlwa.
- 6 Susa umsebenti losibonelo sakho ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO TETEMLOMO

- 1 Cabanga emagama ngekuhlanganyela nebafundzi laphatselene nemsebenti lolusito. Bhala emagama ebhodini, lafana nalawa: kugeza titja, kunisela ingadze, kufundzela bhuti wami lomncane incwadzi.
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Wentani kute ube lusito ekhaya?
- 3 Nika bafundzi ticondziso tekutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 4 Bita bafundzi la-2 kuya 3 batokutjela yinye intfo lebayentako lelusito ekhaya.
- 5 Kufanele batsi: Ngj ... kute ngibe lusito
- 6 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba babuye balebule sitfombe sabo!

KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe **tinkhomfa letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kwengeta umdvwebo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

GUCUKA UBUYE UKHULUME

- 1 Nangabe kunEmaminithi la-2 kuya – 3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke babuye bakhulume** nemngani ngemidvwebo yabo.

*Neka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe eklasini ube **sezingeni lemehlo emfundzi.** Loku kusita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nengcikitsi.*



Kufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ubaniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza le – 5.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi futsi bewafundza ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Lwati Lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa emagama

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **babo**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe misindvo letimele: /b/ - /a/ - /b/ - /o/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /b/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo losemkhatsini kweligama: /a/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo lolandzelako kuleligama: /b/
- 7 Phimisa nkhamisa losekugcineni kweligama: /o/
- 8 Bhala leligama ebhodini: **babo**
- 9 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlanganisa imisindvo wakhe ligama: /ba/ - /bo/ = **babo**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **momo**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **lola**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /l/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo losemkhatsini egameni? /o/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo losemkhatsini egameni? /l/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi lonkhamisa losekugcineni kweligama? /a/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlukanise ligama libe misindvo letimele: /l/ - /o/ - /l/ - /a/
- 8 Bhala ligama: **lola**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlukanise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /lo/ - /la/ = **lola**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **mabo**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: KWAKHA SITFOMBE ENGCONDVWENI

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
<p>Sesikhatsi sekubuyela esikolweni! Asaphelile emaholide asehlobo. Jabu ulungiselela kuya esikolweni. Kuyamkhatsata Jabu kubona kutsi angeke asadlala ibhola nenja yakhe.</p> <p>Uyatibuta kutsi engabe itabe yentani inja yakhe iyodwa ekhaya lilanga lonkhe. Jabu utsatsa sikhwama sakhe ucala indlela leya esikolweni. Akaboni Jabu kutsi Ben uyamlandzela.</p>	<p>Kungani Jabu eve buhlungu? Wo! Uva buhlungu ngobe angeke asadlala nenja yakhe Ben.</p>
<p>Nakafika esikolweni watsi, 'Sanibonani' kubobonkhe bangani bakhe. Bese kumaviki lamanyenti angababoni! Utsakasela kubona bangani bakhe ngoba akaboni Ben! Ungena eklasini lakhe lelisha. Uhlanguana nathishela wakhe lomusha, Nkosikati Moleleki.</p>	<p>Kungani Jabu ative atsakasile? Wo! Ujabulele kubona bangani bakhe. Kudzala abagcina!</p>
<p>Ulungile thishela wakhe. Jabu wakujabulela kuphindze abe esikolweni. Nkosikati Moleleki ufundzisa bafundzi liculo lelisha. Bafundzi bamatasa bafundza liculo lelisha kepha akekho namunye lobona Ben lobhace ngaphasi kwemadi.</p>	<p>Kungani Jabu ajabulile? Wo! Ujabulele kubuyela esikolweni.</p>
<p>Jabu ukhahlela libhola nebangani bakhe ngesikhathi sekudla. Jabu ucabanga ngenja yakhe Ben. 'Utalitsandza Ben lelibhola lelikhulu,' kucabanga Jabu. Jabu ukhatsatekile kutsi angeke adlale naBen. Uyamkhumbula Jabu, Ben.</p> <p>Kutse kusenjalo, wagijima Ben esigangeni agijimisa libhola. 'Ubuyaphi?' kubuta Jabu. Wahleka Jabu. Jabu ukhahlela ibhola iya kuBen.</p>	<p>Kungani Jabu eve buhlungu? Wo! Uva buhlungu ngoba akakhoni kudlala libhola nenja yakhe Ben.</p>
<p>Jabu ujabulele kubuyela esikolweni. Ujabulele kudlala nenja yakhe nebangani bakhe.</p> <p>Lilanga lelimnandzi!</p>	<p>Kungani Jabu ajabulile? Wo! Yingoba unebangani bakhe naBen wakhe!</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Ngubani lowalandzela Jabu esikolweni?	Bheni walandzela Jabu waya esikolweni.
Bekativa anjani Jabu uma afika esikolweni?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wajabula nakabona bangani bakhe. • Wakutsakasela kuphindze abe sesikolweni. • Weva buhlungu ngekutsi akakhoni kudlala nenja yakhe Ben.
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani Jabu akhumbula Ben?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yingobe akati kutsi Ben usesikolweni. • Yingobe ukhumbule kudlala naBen. • Mhlawumbe yingobe uyati kutsi Ben naye utakutsandza kudlala ibhola.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha **Lekusebentela Lekufundza le – 5**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi abefundza ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - Kuba lusito
 - vakasha
 - sivakashi

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umyakato
Nabaya bomake, batfwel' imitfwalo	<i>Khomba ngemuno shengatsi kukhona lombonako, ukhombise umtfwalo lawetfwele enhloko.</i>
Nabaya bomake, batfwele imitfwala	<i>Khomba ngemuno shengatsi kukhona lombonako, ukhombise umtfwalo lawetfwele enhloko.</i>
Ncincibo, ncincibo nabaya bomake.	<i>Tsintsitsa tandla kukhomba kujabula</i>

KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
Lenzaba ikhuluma nge...
Ngitsandza ngalesikhatsi...
Ngicabanga...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe umfundzi utawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisise kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngemagalelo abo.



Lwati Lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kutfole emagama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili sangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

l	a	e
b	o	m

KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /o/ na /m/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi Emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo lengetulu.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, Sib.: /m/ - /o/ - /m/ - /o/
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo /o/ nobe /m/
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, sib.: /l/ - /e/ - /l/ - /a/

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **o, m**
- 2 Cea bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi Emaminithi la-3 batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi balungise imisebenti yabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **la, le, bo, ema, lala, bema, momo, moba, bale, meba, lame**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva kwekufundza

LISU LEKSIVISISO: KWAKHA SITFOMBE ENGCODVWENI

KUCOCA NGETIGAMEKO TENDZABA

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawucoca ngalokutsite labakutsandzako kulenzaba: Bongi ulindzile.
- 2 Batawuphindza bakhulume ngalokutsite **lebatakhela kona engcondvweni** kulenzaba.
- 3 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi ungayichaza njani indzaba ngemusho 1 kuya 2 **ngentfo letsite lebayitsandzako** kanye nentfo **lebatakhela yona engcondvweni** kulenzaba, Sib: **Ngitsandze** ngalesikhatsi Bongi asita babe wakhe, ahlobisa ngemuva kwelijalidi. Ngiyakhona **kubona ngeliso lengcondvo**, tjani lobutsambile ngemuva kwekutsi Bongi anisele!
- 4 Phakamisa titfombe letiseBhukwini Lelikhulu. Cela bafundzi babuke letitfombe bese bayacabanga kutsi kwentekeni.
- 5 Cela bafundzi bacabange ngaloko **lebakutsandzako** naloko **lebatakhela kona engcondvweni kulenzaba.**
- 6 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku – 3 **babelane** ngemibono yabo eklasini. **Sita** bafundzi kute bakwati kwakha imisho lephelele.
- 7 Chaza ubuye ulungise nobe ngabe nguyiphi inkinga levamile yebafundzi.
- 8 Cela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke babuye bakhulume** babelane nemngani ngaloko/ tigateko letiphatselene nendzaba.

(Akukalindzeleki kutsi bakusho ngenhloko loko lokushiwo nguthishela. Loku kumele kube ngumbono wabo bafundzi!)



Kufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza le-5.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15, cela lelo cembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi afundze ngani.

- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Hlela umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' kute bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani. Ungakhetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto lekhusatako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetinkhulumiswano telulwimi:
 - a **Bekunguyiphi Sihloko yelulwimi yaleliviki?**
 - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze kanye kanye?**
 - c **Bekunguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzile aleliviki?**
 - d **Ngabe kukhona lokufundzile kuletindzaba lesifundze ngato?**
 - e **Yini lesibhale ngayo kuleliviki?**
 - f **Ngabe umsebenti wakho lowubhalile utfufuke njani kuleliviki?**
 - g **Ngabe indlela lofundza ngayo itfufuke njani kuleliviki?**
 - h **Ngukuphi lokutfokotela kakhulu kuleliviki?**
- 5 Kwekugcina, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela imindeni yabo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani kuleliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekutihlola ngemsebenti wakho, ubuye ubuke ngalokujulile emuva kutsi usebente njani, yindlela lebalulekile njengencenye yekufundza. Uyacelwa –ke kutsi ungalenti liphutsa uzuphe leminyane yemisebenti yeliviki.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, microscopes), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, triangles), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general learning (books, papers, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

Libanga 1

ITHEMU 1

Liviki

6

SIHLOKO:

Umndeni wami



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle IBHODI YAKHO YEKUBUKISA, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke kahle ngekunakekela.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye wente emalungiselelo etintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letibekwa etafuleni letitawujabulisa bafundzi, Sib: lologo lemshado nobe sitfombe selilogo lemshado, timphahla temntfwana, umtfungo wagogo, sitifiketi sekutalwa.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute wente emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib: umtselela wekungabi nemuntfu wesilisa losibonelo lesihle emndenini.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye netincwadzi tekusebentela taHulumende uyatimaka ubuye utipake kahle endzaweni lefanele.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi tasemtaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: likhasi 12, Asente loku

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: likhasi 14, Asente loku

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: likhasi 15, Asidvwebe

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe sentfo lotsandza kuyenta nemndeni wakho.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

YETFULA SIHLOKO KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe sekucala /sesibili/ njll sendzaba leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Umntfwana waTseko lomusha
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawuchubeka nengcikitsi yetfu: Umndeni wami
- 3 Dvweba indingilizi leneligama lesihloko emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Ngabe kukhona lokufundzile lokuphatselene nalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavegcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako:
 - a Bobani labantfu labasemindenini yetfu?
 - b Ngutiphi tintfo letilusito lesitentela imindenini yetfu?
 - c Yini intfo lebaluleke kakhulu ngemndeni?

SIHLOKO YESILULUMAGAMA

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - inongwana
 - watalwa
 - lisiko

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Nabaya bomake, batfwel' imitfwalo	<i>Khomba ngemuno shengatsi kukhona lombonako, ukhombise umtfwalo lawetfwele enhloko.</i>
Nabaya bomake, batfwele imitfwala	<i>Khomba ngemuno shengatsi kukhona lombonako, ukhombise umtfwalo lawetfwele enhloko.</i>
Ncincibo, ncincibo nabaya bomake.	<i>Tsintsitsa tandla kukhomba kujabula</i>



Kubhala Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama kute bafundzi babhale:
 - a b
 - b o
 - c m

- d** a
e mabo
f babo

- 3 Bese utjela bafundzi batsatse emapenseli emibala bamake imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni coca tincwadzi tebafundzi bese uyabukisisa kutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUVISISA: COMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu
- 2 Vula Libhuku Lelikhulu kute babone indzaba: Umntfwana lomusha waTseko.
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela nekwakha luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Dvweba sitfombe lesikhombisa lomunye wemndeni lowakufundzisa intfo letsite lensha.

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe ubuye usilebule

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA: n/a

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi batawudvweba umdvwebo lophatselene nesikhatsi lapho lomunye wemndeni labafundzisa intfo letsite lensha.
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, Sib.: Babe wami wangifundzisa kudlala umdlalo lobitwa ngekutsi iShesi!
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sababe wakho lakufundzisa khona kutsi idlalwa njani iShesi.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye**, Sib: kudlala umdlalo.
- 6 Susa umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO TETEMLOMO

- 1 Cabanga leminye imibono lephatselene netintfo letinsha lesitifundzako kanye nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, Sib.: siwudlala njani umdlalo, kupheka, kufundza, kubhala ligama lami, kunakekela titjalo, njll
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Yini loyifundzako kulelilunga lemndeni?
- 4 Nika bafundzi ticondziso tekutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya 3 bete batokutjela ngalokutsite lokusha lebakufundze kulelilunga lemndeni.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Ngifundze ku...kule...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba babuye balebule titfombe tabo!

KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tinkhomfa letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi kutsi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

GUCUKA UKHULUME

- 1 Nangabe kunEmaminithi la-2 kuya 3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** ngemidvwebo yabo nemngani wakhe.

*Neka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **sezingeni lemehlo emfundzi** eklasini. Loku kuyabasita bafundzi kutsi babe netingcoco letiphatselene nengcikitsi.*



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza le-6.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Lwati Lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kungenisa umsindvo lomusha nemagama

KUNGENISA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise likhadigama: /u/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo x 3.
- 3 Cocani nisho kutsi umsindvo /u/ uhluke njani eLulwimini Lwasekhaya naseSingisini.
- 4 Kulemisindvo lehamba ngamunye, khombisa bafundzi umsindvo kule-alfabhethifrizi.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona kucabanga emagama lacala ngemsindvo /u/?
- 6 Cabanga emagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **ulula, umoba, ulele, umama**
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona kucabanga emagama lagcina ngemsindvo /u/?
- 8 Cabanga emagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **idamu, lufu, mobu**

NGENISA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngekuphimisela nangalokuvakalako ube ukhombisa emakhadigama: **umoba, ulula, umama, ulele, uloba**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, ngalesikhatsi ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Namatselisa emakhadigama eBhodini Yekubukisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



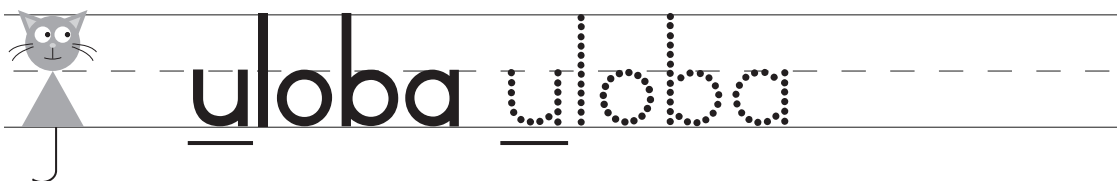
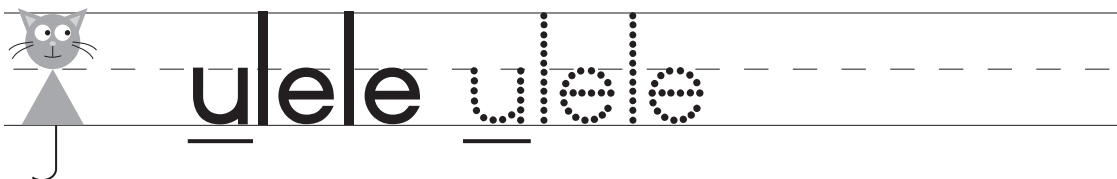
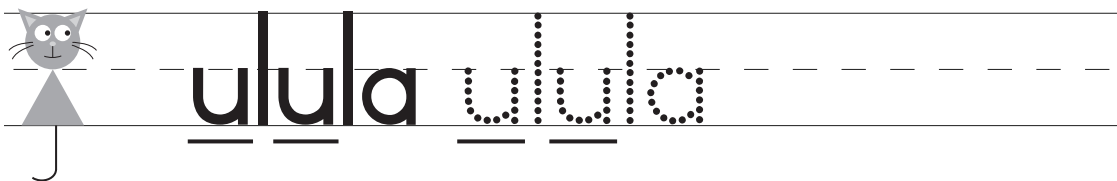
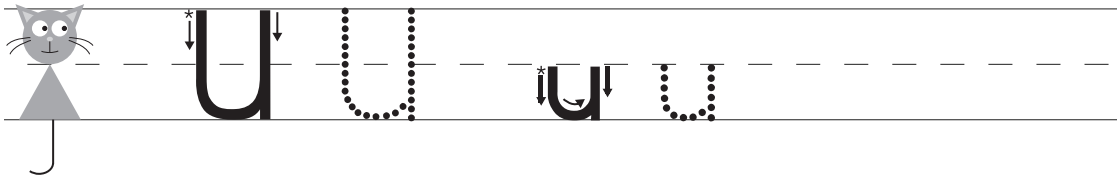
Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tinhlavu letinsha /emagama/ imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **Uu**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.

- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo /emagama/ imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza kwekucala

EMASU EKVISISA: KUCABANGA NGETHEKSTHI (KUMANGALA)/KWENTA SIPHETFO NGELWATI LONALO

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
Bese kusele liviki linye kutsi dzadze waTseko lomusha atalwe.	--
Ngalesinye sikhatsi Tseko wativa akhatsatekile. Bekanganaye umnakabo nobe dzadzewakhe – bekunguye umntfwana kuphela Bekakhatsateka ngekutsi kutobanjani uma kuba nemntfwana lomusha. Bekakhatsateke ngekutsi kutobanjani kuba nadzadzewabo.	Tseko nguye yedwa umntfwana, ngicombelela kutsi akazange abe nemntfwana wakubo ekhaya.
Kepha, ngalesinye sikhatsi, Tseko utiva ajabulile. Tseko bekajabulela kutsi gogo wakhe utakuta atovakasha. Babe wakhe wamtjela kutsi Gogo utohlala tinyanga letintsatfu, njengoba akwenta mhla bekutalwe Tseko! 'Kulisiko lelikhetsekile kutsi Gogo ahlale kute kuwe inongana yemntfwana!' kuchaza babe waTseko.' Ngikhumbula lilanga lapho yakho yawa ngayo ungatsi kuyitolo.'	--
Ngalesikhatsi Tseko nababe wakhe bahlangana naGogo esiteshini sebhasi, wjabula Tseko. Wagijima wayokwanga Gogo wakhe. 'Sitsandwa sami Tseko! Uyakujabulela kuba ngubhuti lomkhulu?' Kwabuta Gogo. 'Angati, ' kwasho Tseko, ' Angati kutsi ngenteni" ngalomntfwana.	Ngingacombelela ngitsi Tseko bekakhatsatekile ngobe angati kutsi yini lokumele akwente ngemntfwana lomncane.
Nabefika ekhaya, Gogo wabita Tseko. 'Nginesipho lesikhetsekile sakho!' kwasho Gogo. Wakhipha umdoli lomusha esutukesini lakhe wawunika Tseko. 'Bengicabanga kutsi bomdoli bemantfombatana kuphela?' kwasho Tseko. 'Loko kungumbono wendlela lendzala.' Kuhleka Gogo, 'Nobe ngubani angadlala ngemdoli! Kantsi futsi utokwati njani lokumele ukwente ngemntfwana nangabe ungadlali ngemdoli?	Ngingacombelela kutsi Tseko akanawo umdoli, kungobe acabanga kutsi wemantfombatana kuphela.

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
<p>Kwekucala, Gogo wakhombisa Tseko indlela yekugona nekuphatsa umntfwana.</p> <p>'Kumele uciniseke kutsi uyibambe icondze inhloko yemntfwana ngobe tintsamo tabo tisuke tingakacini!' Kwasho Gogo.</p>	<p>Ngingacombelela kutsi ngitsi Gogo uletse lomdoli kutokhomba Tseko indlela yekunakekela umntfwana ngembi kwekutsi kufike dzadzewabo.</p>
<p>Lokulandzelako, Gogo waphindze wakhombisa Tseko indlela yekuntjintja linabukeni, kute Tseko atetayete! 'Kumele wente ngekuphangisa nangekucikelela nawuntjintja linabukeni, ngobe bantfwana bahlala banyakanyakata babuye bakhale!' kwasho Gogo.</p>	<p>Ngingacombelela kutsi Tseko akamange santjintje linabukeni ngaphambilini, ngobe akanabo bamntfwana bakubo futsi kwekucala kutsi abe nemdoli.</p>
<p>Gogo wase ukhomba Tseko indlela yekuphutsela umntfwana ngengubo. 'Bantfwana labancane bayatsandza kutsi baphutselwe kakhulu uma basesebancane kakhulu,' Kwasho Gogo.</p>	<p>Ngingacombelela ngitsi Tseko akamange ake aphutsele umntfwana ngaphambilini, ngobe akanabo bakubo futsi lona ngumdoli wakhe wekucala lona.</p>
<p>Batetayeta boGogo naTseko.</p> <p>'Utokuba ngubhuti lomkhulu lomangalisako,' Kumoyitela Gogo.</p> <p>Tseko bekati kutsi kumele ative ajabulile, kepha bekasenako kutiva akhatsatekile.</p> <p>'Gogo, kungenteka kutsi make atsandze lomntfwana kwengca mine? Nakungenteka kutsi nawe utsandza lomntfwana kwengca mine?' Kwabuta Tseko.</p> <p>Gogo wabeka sandla sakhe wanga Tseko. 'Sinelutsandvo lolwanele lwenu nobabili. Usite ungatekhatsati ngaloko!'</p>	
<p>Kusukela lapho, Tseko bekativa ajabulile kuphela.</p>	<p>Ngingacombelela ngekutsi Tseko sewutiva ancono ngobe Gogo wakhe amkhombisile ngekunakekela umntfwana lomusha.</p>
<p>Imibuto yekulandzelela</p>	<p>Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka</p>
<p>Ngubani lowafika kutovakashela Tseko?</p>	<p>Wavakashelwa nguGogo wakhe.</p>
<p>Ngusiphi sipho Gogo lamphatsela sona Tseko?</p>	<p>Wamphatsela umdoli.</p>
<p>Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu</p>	<p>Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka</p>
<p>Kungani Gogo aphatsela Tseko umdoli lomusha?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yingobe bekafuna kuphatsela Tseko sipho. • Yingobe bomdoli bawonkhe wonkhe – hhayi emantfombatana kuphela. • Yingobe bekafuna kukhombisa Tseko indlela yekunakekela umntfwana lomusha. • Yingobe kudlala ngemdoli ngiyona ndlela yekufundza kunakekela umntfwana. • Yingobe bekafuna kutsi Tseko atetayete kunakekela umntfwana lomusha.



Kufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza le-6.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - kutetayeta
 - kuphutsela
 - kucinisa

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Nabaya bomake, batfwel' imitfwalo	<i>Khomba ngemuno shengatsi kukhona lombonako, ukhombise umtfwalo lawetfwele enhloko.</i>
Nabaya bomake, batfwele imitfwala	<i>Khomba ngemuno shengatsi kukhona lombonako, ukhombise umtfwalo lawetfwele enhloko.</i>
Ncincibo, ncincibo nabaya bomake.	<i>Tsintsisa tandla kukhomba kujabula</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile, baticambe tindzaba tabo letihambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki, bafundzi kumele basebente ngemacembu kute bancume ngendzaba labayenta balicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambile, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 6 Tjela liklasi lilalelisise.
- 7 Cela licembu-1 kuya ku-2 lahlukeni kutsi abelane ngetindzaba tabo tasemacenjini.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.



**Lwati Lwemisindvo neMisindvo:**

Emaminithi la-15

Ngenisa umsindvo lomusha nemagama**NGENISA UMSINDVO**

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise likhadigama: /k/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo x 3.
- 3 Cocani nisho kutsi umsindvo /k/ uhluke njani eLulwimini Lwasekhaya naseSingisini.
- 4 Kulemisindvo lehamba ngamunye, khombisa bafundzi umsindvo kule-alfabhethifrizi.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona kucabanga emagama lacala ngemsindvo /k/?
- 6 Cabanga emagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **kama, make, kela, beka**

NGENISA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngekuphimisela nangalokuvakalako ube ubakhombisa likhadigama: **make, kela, beka, kama**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye ngalesikhatsi ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Namatselisa emakhadigama eBhodini Yekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

**Kubhala Ngesandla:**

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha /emagama/ imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **Kk**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo /emagama/ imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.

 K K k k

 kama kama

 make make

 kela kela

 beka beka

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela nekwakha luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Dvweba sitfombe lesikhombisa lisiko lelikhetsekile lemndeni

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba ubuye ulebule titfombe

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA: n/a

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi batawudvweba umdvwebo lophatselene nesitfombe selisiko lelitsite lelentiwa kulomndeni.
- 2 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, Sib.: Siba nesidlo sakusihlwa nabo-Anti nabomalume njalo ngelisontfo.
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe semndeni lomkhulu lodla sidlo sakusihlwa.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye**, sib: sidlo sakusihlwa lesikhulu.
- 6 Susa sibonelo sakho ebhodini. Chaza usho kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO TETEMLOMO

- 1 Cabanga emagama laphatselene nelisiko lemndeni kanye nebafundzi. Bhala emagama ebhodini, lafana nalawa: sidlo sakusihlwa, liholide, kuvakasha.
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lisiko lelikhetsekile umndeni wakho lekanalo?
- 3 Nika bafundzi ticondziso tekutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 4 Bita bafundzi la-2 kuya 3 batokutjela ngelisiko lelikhetsekile lemndeni.
- 5 Kufanele batsi: Lisiko lemndeni wami ku ...
- 6 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba babuye balebule titfombe tabo!

KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe **tinkhomfa letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

GUCUKA UKHULUME

- 1 Nangabe kunEmaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemngani wakhe ngemidvwebo yabo.

*Neka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **sezingeni lemehlo emfundzi** eklasini. Loku kuyabasita bafundzi kutsi babe netingcoco letiphatselene nengcikitsi.*



Kufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza le-6.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15 minutes, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Lwati Lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuhlukanisa nekuhlanganisa emagama

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **uloba**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe misindvo letimele: /u/ - /l/ - /o/ - /b/ - /a/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /u/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo losemkhatsini kweligama: /l/
- 6 Phimisa nkhamisa lolandzelako waleligama: /o/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo lolandzelako waleligama: /b/
- 8 Phimisa nkhamisa wekugcina waleligama: /a/
- 9 Bhala leligama ebhodini: **uloba**
- 10 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlanganisa imisindvo wakhe ligama: /u/ - /lo/ - /ba/ = **uloba**
- 11 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **kela**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **umoba**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /u/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo losemkhatsini egameni? /m/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi lonkhamisa lolandzelako kweligama? /o/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo lolandzelako kuleligama: /b/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi nkhamisa lolandzelako waleligama: /a/
- 8 Bhala leligama: **umoba**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlukanise ligama libe misindvo letimele: /u/ - /mo/ - /ba/
- 10 Bhala ligama: **beka**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDA: KUCABANGA NGETHEKSTHI (KUMANGALA)/KWENTA SIPHETFO NGELWATI LONALO

Ithekesthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Bese kusele liviki linye kutsi dzadze waTseko lomusha atalwe.</p>	<p>Umntfwana lomusha uyintfo lenkhulu! Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi Tseko utiva njani ngekubakhona kwemntfwana lomusha ekhaya?</p>
<p>Ngalesinye sikhatsi Tseko wativa akhatsatekile. Bekangenaye umnakabo nobe dzadzewakhe – bekunguye umntfwana kuphela. Bekakhatsateka ngekutsi kutobanjani uma kuba nemntfwana lomusha. Bekakhatsateke ngekutsi kutobanjani kuba nadzadzewabo.</p>	<p>Ngingacombelela kutsi Tseko uphatseke kabi nakacabanga kutsi kumele ahlukanyele nalomunye umntfwana kubatali bakhe.</p>
<p>Kepha, ngalesinye sikhatsi, Tseko abetiva ajabulile. Tseko bekajabulela kutsi gogo wakhe utakuta atobavakashela. Babe wakhe wamtjela kutsi Gogo utohlala tinyanga letintsafu, njengoba akwenta mhla bekutalwe Tseko!</p> <p>'Kulisiko lelikhetsekile kutsi Gogo ahlale kute kuwe inongana yemntfwana!' kuchaza babe waTseko. 'Ngikhumbula lilanga lapho yakho yawa ngayo ungatsi kuyitolo.'</p>	<p>Ngingacombelela kutsi Gogo utabokuta atovakasha nobe ngasiphi sikhatsi ngobe kunemntfwana lomusha, njengobe kulisiko lelikhetsekile.</p>
<p>Ngalesikhatsi Tseko nababe wakhe bahlangana naGogo esiteshini sebhasi, wajabula Tseko. Wagijima wayokwanga Gogo wakhe.</p> <p>'Sitsandwva sami Tseko! Uyakujabulela kuba ngubhuti lomkhulu?' Kwabuta Gogo. 'Angati, ' kwasho Tseko, ' Angati kutsi ngenteni' ngalomntfwana.</p>	
<p>Nabefika ekhaya, Gogo wabita Tseko.</p> <p>'Nginesipho lesikhetsekile sakho!' kwasho Gogo. Wakhapha umdoli lomusha esutukesini lakhe wawunika Tseko.</p> <p>'Bengicabanga kutsi bomdoli bemantfombatana kuphela?' kwasho Tseko.</p> <p>'Loko kungumbono wendlela lendzala.' Kuhleka Gogo, 'Nobe ngubani angadlala ngemdoli! Kantsi futsi utakwati njani lokumele ukwente ngemntfwana nangabe ungadlali ngemdoli?</p>	<p>Ngingacombelela ngitsi Gogo ucabanga kutsi kubalulekile kutsi Tseko abe lusito uma sekufika umntfwana lomusha.</p>
<p>Kwekucala, Gogo wakhombisa Tseko indlela yekugona nekuphatsa umntfwana.</p>	<p>Ngingacombelela kutsi Gogo ube lusito ngekunakekela bantfwana labanyenti ngaphambilini.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
‘Kumele ucinisekise kutsi uyibamba icondze inhloko yemntfwana ngobe tintsamo tabo tisuke tingakacini! Kwasho Gogo.	
Lokulandzelako, Gogo waphindze wakhombisa Tseko indlela yekuntjintja linabukeni, kute Tseko atetayete! ‘Kumele wente ngekuphangisa nangekucikelela nawuntjintja linabukeni, ngobe bantfwana bahlala banyakanyakata babuye bakhale!’ kwasho Gogo.	
Gogo wase ukhomba Tseko indlela yekuphutsela umntfwana ngengubo. ‘Bantfwana labancane bayatsandza kutsi baphutselwe kakhulu uma basesebancane kakhulu,’ Kwasho Gogo.	Nyalo Tseko sewunelwati lolunyenti lolubalulekile ngekunakekela umntfwana. Ubukeka ajabulile. Ngingacombelela kutsi sewutiva ancono ngekuba nadzadzewakhe lomusha.
Batetayeta boGoko naTseko. ‘Utokuba ngubhuti lomkhulu lomangalisako,’ Kumoyitela Gogo. Tseko bekati kutsi kumele ative ajabulile, kepha bekasenako kutiva akhatsatekile. ‘Gogo, kungenteka kutsi make atsandze lomntfwana kwengca mine? Nakungenteka kutsi nawe utsandza lomntfwana kwengca mine ke?’ Kwabuta Tseko. Gogo wabeka sandla sakhe wanga Tseko. ‘Sinelutsandvo lolwanele lwenu nobabili. Usite ungakhatikhatsati ngaloko!’	Wo! Sengiyabona kutsi Tseko bekangakhatsatwa kunakekela umntfwana kuphela. Bekabuye akhatsatwe nakutsi kutobanjani kwabelana ngebatali bakhe naGogo nalomunye umntfu.
Kusukela lapho, Tseko bekativa ajabulile kuphela.	Ngingacombelela nyalo, kutsi Tseko utiva ajabulile kutsi dzadzewakhe uyeta! Ngicabanga kutsi akasativa akhatsatekile ngobeGogo wakhe umsitile ngekutsi ative ancono.
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo Letingalindzeleka
Utohlala sikhatsi lesinganani Gogo?	Utohlala tinyanga letintsatfu.
Gogo waTseko wamkhombisa kwenta ini?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wamkhombisa: • Kuphatsa nekubhumbutsela umntfwana. • Kuntjintja linabukeni. • Kuphutsela umntfwana ngengubo.
Imibuto sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani Tseko ativa ajabulile ekugcineni kwendzaba?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yingobe wativa anetsetekile ngendlela yekunakekela umntfwana lomusha. • Yingobe bese ati kutsi umntfwana lomusha unakekelwa njani. • Yingobe bekativa kutsi sewutakuba ngubhuti lomkhulu nyalo! • Yingobe bekungamkhatsati kutsi make wakhe naGogo wakhe batsandze umntfwana lomusha kwengca yena.



Kufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza **le-6**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi afundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - Kuba nemandla
 - Kuphelelwa ngemandla
 - intsamo

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Nabaya bomake, batfwel' imitfwalo	<i>Khomba ngemuno shengatsi kukhona lombonako, ukhombise umtfwalo lawetfwele enhloko.</i>
Nabaya bomake, batfwele imitfwala	<i>Khomba ngemuno shengatsi kukhona lombonako, ukhombise umtfwalo lawetfwele enhloko.</i>
Ncincibo, ncincibo nabaya bomake.	<i>Tsintsitsa tandla kukhomba kujabula</i>

KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucocisana ebhodini:
Indzaba yetfu yaleliviki beyiphatselene...
Ngcabanga kutsi Tseko u... ngobe...
Incenye lengiyitsandzako yalenzaba...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 3 Bafundzi ababe **semacenjini abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi wonkhe umuntfu kufanele aniketwe litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wekucocisana.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalele kahle loko lebacoca ngako.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.



Lwati Lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kutfole emagama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

l	a	e
b	o	m
u	k	

KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /u/ na /k/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi Emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo lengetulu.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, Sib.: /k/ - /e/ - /l/ - /a/
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo /u/ nobe /k/
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, sib.: /l/ - /e/ - /l/ - /a/

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **u, k**
- 2 Cea bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi Emaminithi la-3 batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi balungise imisebenti yabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **ukama, ubuka, bika, abo, bama, bema, ukela, ukuma, koma**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva kwekufundza

LISU LEKUVISISA: KWENTA SIPHETFO NGELWATI LONALO

KUDVWEBA ITHEKSTHI

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi emadeskini abo, kanye netincwadzi tabo nobe emaphepha langakabhalwa, emapenseli nemakhrayoni.
- 2 Chazela bafundzi kutsi namuhla **sitawuvuselela lwati lesinalo** loluphatselene naloko lokutawenteka nangabe indzaba ichubeka.
- 3 **Bakhombise kutsi ulivuselela njani lwati lonalo kukhombisa kutsi yini letawulandzela nyalo endzabeni**, sib.: Ngicabanga kutsi lokutawulandzela, Tseko utawuhlangana nadzadzewakhe lomncane esibhedlela, ative ajabulile!
- 4 Dvweba sitfombe sakho ebhodini saTseko agone dzadzewakhe lomncane lomusha.
- 5 Nyalo-ke tjela bafundzi kutsi **batawuvuselela lwati lwabo lebanalo** basho kutsi nyalo yini letawulandzela endzabeni.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bavale emehlo bakhululeke. Bafundzele futsi itheksthi.
- 7 Cela bafundzi bavule emehlo babuye badvwebe yinye intfo kulesitfombe lebatakhele sona engcondvweni lephatselene netheksthi.
- 8 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume**, bacoce ngemidvwebo yabo nemngani wakhe.



Kufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza le-6.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya ne Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphedvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a Bekunguyiphi Sihloko yelulwimi yaleliviki?
 - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
 - c Bekunguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?
 - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
 - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
 - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfutfuke njani?
 - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfutfuke njani leliviki?
- 5 Yini loticabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 6 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetinfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfutfuke njani leliviki.
learners to

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, atoms, globes), mathematics (calculators, rulers, triangles), arts (pencils, paint palettes), and general learning (books, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

Libanga 1

ITHEMU 1

Liviki

7

SIHLOKO:

Sidlala ngaphandle



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle Ibhodi yakho Yekubukisa, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke ngekucopehela.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzing.
- 4 Tfolo ubuye wente emalungiselelo etintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letibekwa etafuleni letitawujabulisa bafundzi, Sib: ibhola, intsambo yencatfu, sitjalo, sitfombe senkhundla yebhola, njll.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute wente emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib: umdlalo lomusha wangaphandle longawufundzisa bafundzi.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye netincwadzi tekusebentela taHulumende uyatimaka ubuye utipake kahle endzaweni lefanele.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu takho,, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi tasemtaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.
- 8 Ntjintja emacembu akho laphatselene neKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela nangabe kunesidzingo.
- 9 Hlela imisebenti yeluhlolo lolungakahleleki nemisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile yeliviki.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 16, Asikhulume

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 18, Asente loku

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 20, Asente loku

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe sentfo lotsandza kuyenta ngaphandle.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

YETFULA SIHLOKO: KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe sebantfwana labajulukile sendzaba leseNcwadzini leNkhulu: Lilanga lelishisa kakhulu
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawucala ngengcikitsi lensha lebitwa ngekutsi: Sidlala ngaphandle.
- 3 Dvweba indingilizi leneligama lesihloko emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Ngabe kukhona lokwatiko lokuphatselene nalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavemcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako:
 - a Utsandza kwentani ngaphandle?
 - b Ngabe bomnakenu nabodzadzewenu batsandza kwentani ngaphandle?
 - c Hloboluni lwemsebenti lotsandza kulenta ngesikhatsi sekuphumula?

SIHLOKO YESILULUMAGAMA

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - umtfunti
 - lilanga
 - umjuluko

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Sibadlali tsine sibadlali	<i>Tishaye esifubene kutikhomba.</i>
Sibadlali tsine sibadlali	<i>Tishaye esifubene kutikhomba.</i>
Siyagcuma siyahlala sibadlali	<i>Gcuma ubuye uhlale</i>
Siyagcuma siyahlala sibadlali	<i>Gcuma ubuye uhlale</i>



Kubhala Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama kute bafundzi babhale:
 - a u
 - b k
 - c babo
 - d mema

e umama

f lala

- 3 Bese utjela bafundzi batsatse emapenseli emibala bamake imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni coca tincwadzi tebafundzi bese uyabukisisa kutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUVISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Incwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba: Lilanga lelishisa kakhulu
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi ckutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute babenemcondvo wekutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela nekubhala luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Dvweba sitfombe semuntfu lomtsandzako/umuntfu lotodlala naye ngaphandle

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe ubuye usilebule

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA: n/a

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi batawudvweba umdvwebo lophatselene nemuntfu lebatawutsandza kudlala naye ngaphandle – loku kungaba ngumuntfu munye nobe bantfu labambalwa.
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale**.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, Sib.: Ngiyatsandza kudlala nentfombatana yami!
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sakho udlala ngaphandle nentfombatana yakho.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye**, Sib: intfombatana yami.
- 6 Susa umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, kepha bafundzi kumele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO TETEMLOMO

- 1 Cabanga ngekuhlanganyela emagama ebantfu nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, Sib.: makhelwane, sesi, bhuti, mzala, make, umngani, njll
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Utsandza kudlala nabani ngaphandle?
- 4 Nika bafundzi ticondziso tekutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale**.
- 5 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 bete batokutjela ngebantfu babo lebabatsandzako/bantfu lebatawudlala nabo ngaphandle.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Ngitsandza kudlala ngaphandle na...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi sebatawudvweba babuye balebule titfombe tabo!

KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tinkhomfa letincane**.
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi kutsi bakwati kwengeta umdvwebo.
- 5 Khutsata bafundzi.

GUCUKA UBUYE UKHULUME

- 1 Nangabe kunEmaminithi la-2 kuya ku – 3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke emapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke babuye bakhulume** ngemidvwebo yabo nemngani.

*Neka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe eklasini ube **sezigeni lemehlo emfundzi**. Loku kusita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nengcikitsi.*



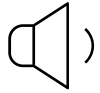
Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza le-7.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Lwati Lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kungenisa umsindvo lomusha nemagama

KUNGENISA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise likhadigama: /i/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo x 3.
- 3 Cocani nisho kutsi umsindvo /i/ ufana njani eLulwimini Lwasekhaya naseSingisi.
- 4 Kulemisindvo lehamba ngamunye, khombisa bafundzi umsindvo kule-alfabhethifrizi.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona kucabanga emagama lacala ngemsindvo /i/?
- 6 Cabanga emagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **ima, ingoti, ingubo, ibhola**
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona kucabanga emagama lagcina ngemsindvo /i/?
- 8 Cabanga emagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **imali, ingoti, wami, licici**

NGENISA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngekuphimisela nangalokuvakalako ube ukhombisa emakhadigama: **leli, ima, libala, likamo**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, ngalesikhatsi ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Namatselisa emakhadigama eBhodini Yekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



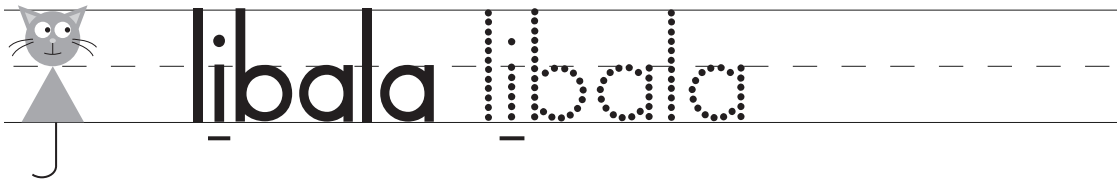
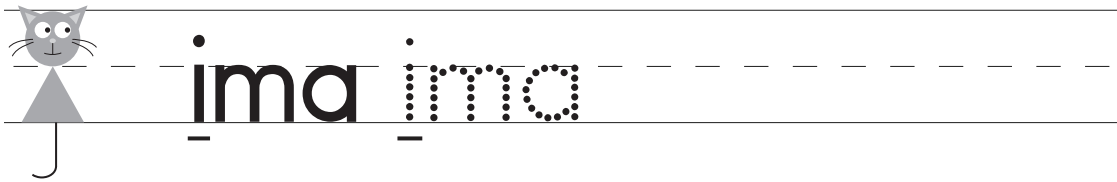
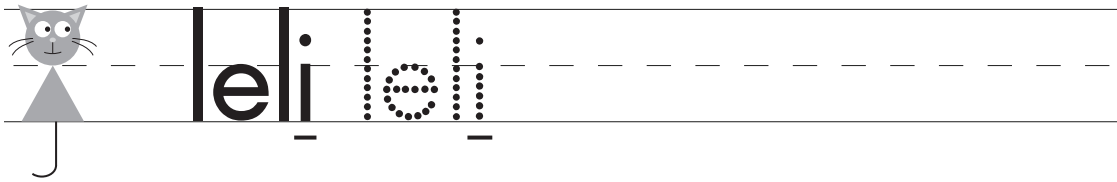
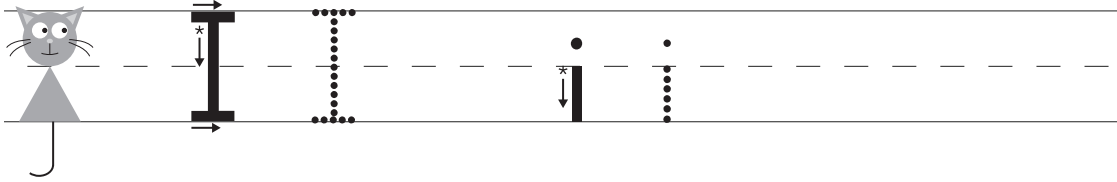
Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tinhlavu letinsha /emagama/ imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **Ii**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.

- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo /emagama/ imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza kwekucala

EMASU ESIVISISO:KUPHENYA ITHEKSTHI

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
<p>Karabo, Tshepo na Cathy bangebangani. Batsandza kudlala ibhola yetinyawo. Badlala ibhola esikolweni nangeMgcibelo! Kepha lamuhla kushisa kakhulu. Badlala sikhatsi lesincane base bayayekela. Bebeva kushisa. Bajuluka. 'Kushisa kakhulu!' kusho Karabo. 'Asambeni ekhaya!'</p>	<p>Kungani bantfwana kumele bangadlali ibhola ngoba beva kushisa kakhulu uma badlala.</p>
<p>Karabo, Tshepo na Cathy bahamba baya ekhaya. Bandlula bantfwana lebebadlala epaki. Bebabukeka beva kushisa nabo. Beabajuluka njenga Karabo, Tshepo, na Cathy. Kusenjalo, Karabo wakhumbula kutsi kunelidanyana epaki. Bekanelicebo Karabo. 'Buyani!' kusho Karabo kubangani bakhe.</p>	
<p>'Buka!' kusho Karabo, uma bafika edanyaneni. 'Asigcumeneni ekhatsi!' 'Umbono lomuhle!' kusho Tshepo. 'Kutasipholisa!' Karabo ukhumula ticatfulo takhe. Uyagijima, ugcumela emantini labandzako.</p>	<p>Nguliphi licebo laKarabo? Wo! Umbono wakhe kugcumela elidanyaneni kute baphole.</p>
<p>'Kuvakala njani?' kubuta Tshepo. 'Kuvakala kumnandzi kupholile!' kusho Karabo. 'Buya ungene!' Karabo wativa apholile. Kepha kukhona Karabo lakuva kungasikahle enhloko yakhe. Cathy wacale wamhleka. 'Kunenhlanti enhloko yakho!' kusho Cathy. NaKarabo uyahleka. 'Ngitobhukusha lilanga lonkhe, njengalenhlanti!' kusho Karabo.</p>	<p>Utobhukusha sikhatsi lesinganani Karabo? Ufuna kubhukusha lilanga lonkhe!</p>
<p>Imibuto yekulandzelela</p>	<p>Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka</p>
<p>Bobani bangani ba Karabo?</p>	<p>Cathy na Tshepo babangani.</p>
<p>Bekunani emcabangweni waKarabo?</p>	<p>Bekunenhlanti enhloko yakhe.</p>
<p>Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu</p>	<p>Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka</p>
<p>Kungani Karabo bekafuna kungena edanyaneni?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yingobe bekeva kushisa. • Yingobe bekafuna kuphola. • Yingobe bekafuna bangani bakhe babone lidanyana. • Yingobe kugcumela emantini kuyasipholisa uma siva kushisa.



Kufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza le-7.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelo cembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, Kanye nekutsi bewafundza ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - Tikhatsi temnyaka
 - Intfwasahlobo
 - Lihlobo

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Sibadlali tsine sibadlali	<i>Tishaye esifubene kutikhomba.</i>
Sibadlali tsine sibadlali	<i>Tishaye esifubene kutikhomba.</i>
Siyagcuma siyahlala sibadlali	<i>Gcuma ubuye uhlale</i>
Siyagcuma siyahlala sibadlali	<i>Gcuma ubuye uhlale</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bacabange indzaba letawuhambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye nobe lamabili kute bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Landzelisa ngekutsi umfundzi wonkhe losecenjini kufanele anikwe litfuba lokwabelana ngemibono yakhe lephatselene nendzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambile, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisisse kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Lwati Lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngenisa umsindvo lomusha nemagama

NGENISA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise likhadigama: /s/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo x 3.
- 3 Cocani nisho kutsi umsindvo /s/ ufana njani eLulwimini Lwasekhaya naseSingisini./ uhluke njani eLulwimini Lwasekhaya naseSingisini.
- 4 Kulemisindvo lehamba ngamunye, khombisa bafundzi umsindvo kule-alfabhethifrizi.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona kucabanga emagama lacala ngemsindvo /s/?
- 6 Cabanga emagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **sola, sala, sigcoko, swela**

NGENISA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngekuphimisela nangalokuvakalako ube ubakhombisa likhadigama: **sala, sola, liso, emasi**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye ngalesikhatsi ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Namatselisa emakhadigama eBhodini Yekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kubhala Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha /emagama/ imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **Ss**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo /emagama/ imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.

**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

**Kubhala:**

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela nekubhala luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Dvweba sitfombe sentfo letsite lotsandza kuyenta ngaphandle ngalelilanga kushisa kakhulu.

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe ubuye usilebule

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA: n/a

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi batawudvweba umdvwebo lophatselene nentfo letsite lebatsandza kuyenta ngaphandle ngalelilanga kushisa kakhulu.
- 2 **Bakhombise** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, Sib.: Ngitsandza kulala ngaphandle emtfuntini ngalesikhatsi kushisa kakhulu.
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sakho ulele emtfuntini wesihlahla lesikhulu.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye**, Sib: ngalelilanga kushisa
- 6 Susa umsebenti losibonelo sakho ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO TETEMLOMO

- 1 Cabanga emagama ngekuhlanganyela nebafundzi laphatselene nemsebenti longawenta ngalelilanga kushisa. Bhala emagama ebhodini, lafana nalawa:ngitsandza kulala ngaphandle
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Utsandza kwentani ngaphandle nangabe lilanga lishisa?
- 3 Nika bafundzi ticondziso tekutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 4 Bita bafundzi la-2 kuya 3 batokutjela kutsi batsandza kwentani ngaphandle nangabe lilanga lishisa.
- 5 Kufanele batsi: Nangabe lilanga lishisa ngaphandle, ngitsandza ku ...
- 6 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba babuye balebule sitfombe sabo!

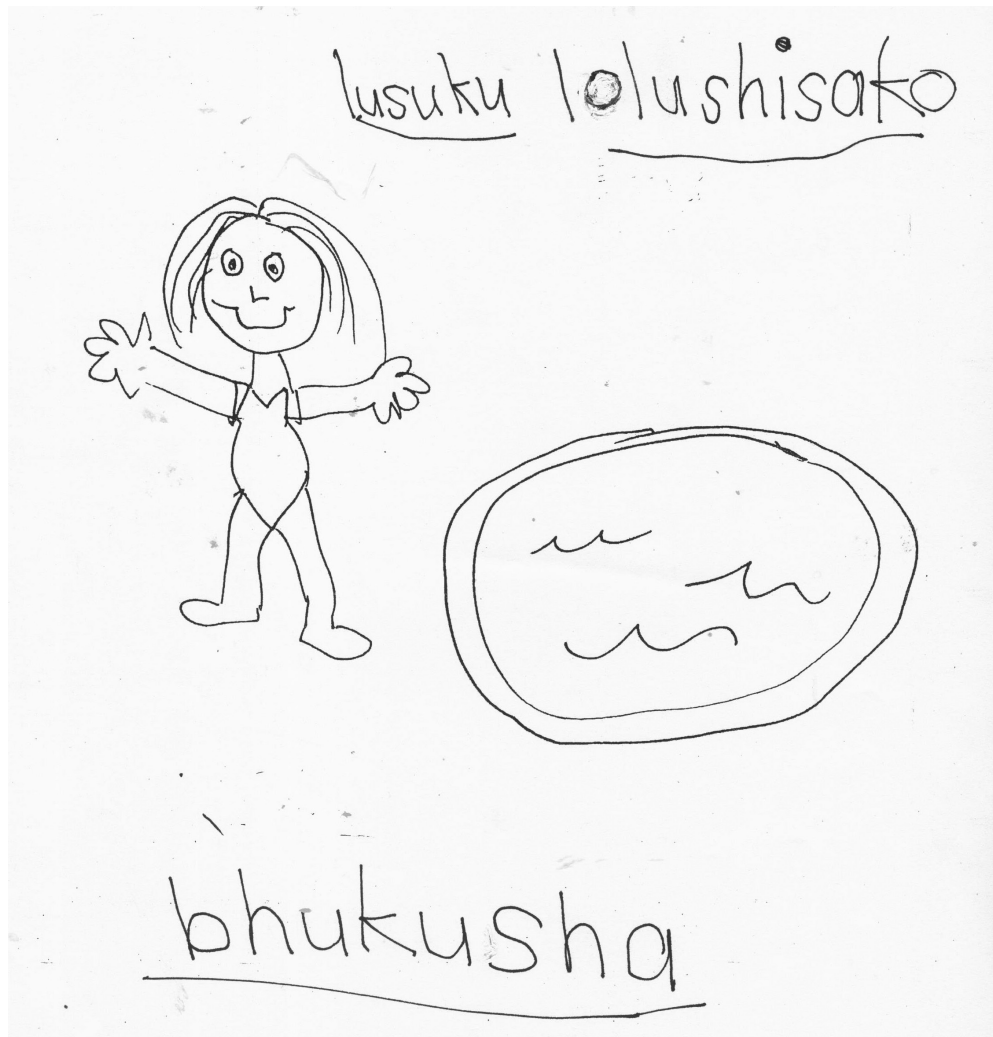
KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe **tinkhomfa letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kwengeta umdvwebo.
- 5 Khutsata bafundzi.

GUCUKA UBUYE UKHULUME

- 1 Nangabe kunEmaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke babuye bakhulume** nemngani ngemidvwebo yabo.

*Neka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe eklasini ube **sezingeni lemehlo emfundzi.** Loku kusita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nengcikitsi.*



Kufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ubaniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza le - 7.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi futsi bewafundza ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Lwati Lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa emagama

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **leli**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe misindvo letimele: /l/ - /e/ - /l/ - /i/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /l/
- 5 Phimisa nkhamisa losemkhatsini kweligama: /e/
- 6 Phimisa unsindvo lolandzelako waleligama: /l/
- 7 Phimisa nkhamisa losekugcineni kweligama: /i/
- 8 Bhala leligama ebhodini: **leli**
- 9 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlanganisa imisindvo wakhe ligama: /le/ - /li/ = **leli**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **sala**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **ima**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo losemkhatsini egameni? /m/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi lonkhamisa losekugcineni kweligama? /a/
- 6 Cela bafundzi bahlukanise ligama libe misindvo letimele: /i/ - /m/ - /a/
- 7 Bhala ligama: **ima**
- 8 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /i/ - /ma/ = **ima**
- 9 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **liso**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: KUPHENYA ITHEKSTHI

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Karabo, Tshepo na Cathy bangebangani. Batsandza kudlala ibhola yetinyawo. Badlala ibhola esikolweni nangeMgcibelo! Kepha lamuhla kushisa kakhulu. Badlala sikhatsi lesincane base bayayekela. Bebeva kushisa. Bajuluka. 'Kushisa kakhulu!' kusho Karabo. 'Asambeni ekhaya!'</p>	<p>Bativa banjani bantfwana? Bativa beva kushisa. Kushisa bhe namuhla langaphandle!</p>
<p>Karabo, Tshepo na Cathy bahamba baya ekhaya. Bاندلولا bantfwana labebadlala epaki. Bebabukeka beva kushisa nabo. Beabajuluka njenga Karabo, Tshepo, na Cathy. Kusenjalo, Karabo wakhumbula kutsi kunelidanyana epaki. Bekanelicebo Karabo. 'Buyani!' kusho Karabo kubangani bakhe.</p>	<p>Yini layikhumbulako Karabo? Wo! Ukhumbula kutsi kunelidanyana epaki!</p>
<p>'Buka!' kusho Karabo, uma bafika edanyaneni. 'Asigcumeleni ekhatsi!' 'Umbono lomuhle!' kusho Tshepo. 'Kutasipholisa!' Karabo ukhumula ticatfulo takhe. Uyagijima, ugcumela emantini labandzako.</p>	<p>Yini lena latsi Tshepo itobapholisa? Wo! Utsi kugcumela edanyaneni kutobapholisa.</p>
<p>'Kuvakala njani?' kubuta Tshepo. 'Kuvakala kumnandzi kupholile!' kusho Karabo. 'Buya ungene!' Karabo wativa apholile. Kepha kukhona Karabo lakuva kungasikahle enhloko yakhe. Cathy wacale wamhleka. 'Kunenhlanti enhloko yakho!' kusho Cathy. NaKarabo uyahleka. 'Ngitobhukusha lilanga lonkhe, njengalenhlanti!' kusho Karabo.</p>	<p>Utiva anjani Karabo edanyaneni? Wo! Utiva apholile. Akasakuva kushisa manje.</p>
<p>Karabo, Tshepo na Cathy bangebangani. Batsandza kudlala ibhola yetinyawo. Badlala ibhola esikolweni nangeMgcibelo! Kepha lamuhla kushisa kakhulu. Badlala sikhatsi lesincane base bayayekela. Bebeva kushisa. Bajuluka. 'Kushisa kakhulu!' kusho Karabo. 'Asambeni ekhaya!'</p>	<p>Bativa banjani bantfwana? Bativa beva kushisa. Kushisa bhe namuhla langaphandle!</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani bantfwana bayekela kudlala ibhola yetinyawo?	Yingobe bekushisa kakhulu kwekutsi ungadlala.
Ngubani bekajuluka?	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• BoKarabo, Cathy, na Tshepo bebajuluka.• Bantfwana lebabesenzaweni yekudlala bebajuluka.
Imibuto ledzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani Karabo ativa akahle apholile?	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Yingobe wagcumela edanyaneni.• Yingobe likahle futsi blipholile.• Yingobe lidanyana lampholisa.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha **Lekusebentela Lekufundza le-7**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi abefundza ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - Likwindla
 - Busika
 - kushisa

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Sibadlali tsine sibadlali	<i>Tishaye esifubeni kutikhomba.</i>
Sibadlali tsine sibadlali	<i>Tishaye esifubeni kutikhomba.</i>
Siyagcuma siyahlala sibadlali	<i>Gcuma ubuye uhlale</i>
Siyagcuma siyahlala sibadlali	<i>Gcuma ubuye uhlale</i>

KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
Indzaba yetfu leliviki iphatselene ne...
Balingisi kulenzaba...
Incenye lengiyitsanzako kulenzaba...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe umfundzi utawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisise kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngemagalelo abo.



Lwati Lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kutfole emagama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

l	a	e
b	o	m
u	k	i
s		

KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /i/ na /s/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi Emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo lengetulu.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, Sib.: /l/ - /i/ - /s/ - /o/
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo /i/ **nobe** /s/
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, sib.: /m/ - /a/ - /m/ - /a/

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cea bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **i, s**
- 2 Cea bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi Emaminithi la-3 batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi balungise imisebenti yabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **sililo, silo, sala, emasi, liso sabo, basa, sikelo, sukuma, sola**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva kwekufundza

LISU LEKSIVISISO: FINYETA INDZABA/KWAKHA SITFOMBE ENGCONDVWENI

KUDVWEBA KUTHEKSTHI

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi emadeskini abo, kanye netincwadzi tabo nobe emaphepha langakabhalwa, emapenseli nemakhrayoni.
- 2 **Khombisa bafundzi** kutsi **usakha njani sitfombe engcondvweni nekutsi buye udvwebe lokutsite** lokuphatselene netheksthi, Sib.: Ngibona balingisi ngeliso lengcondvo, ngibabona endzabeni beva kushisa, bajulukile.
- 3 Dvweba sitfombe sakho ebhodini lesikhombisa Karabo, Tshepo naCathy bajulukile.
- 4 Landzelisa ngekutjela bafundzi kutsi batawufanekiso lokutsite etingcondvweni tabo lokuphatselene netheksthi.
- 5 Cela bafundzi bavale emehlo ngekukhululeka. Phindza ubafundzele lethekesthi.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bavule emehlo abo, babuye badvwebe yinye intfo lephatselene naloko lebakufanekisile engcondvweni lokuphatselene netheksthi.
- 7 Kwekugcina, cela bafundzi **bagucuke babuye bakhulume**, bacoce ngemidvwebo yabo nemngani.



Kufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza le-7.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15, cela lelo cembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi afundze ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Hlela umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' kute bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani. Ungakhetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphedvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto lekhusatako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetinkhulumiswano telulwimi:
 - a Bekunguyiphi Sihloko yelulwimi yaleliviki?
 - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze kanye kanye?
 - c Bekunguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzile aleliviki?
 - d Ngabe kukhona lokufundzile kuletindzaba lesifundze ngato?
 - e Yini lesibhale ngayo kuleliviki?
 - f Ngabe umsebenti wakho lowubhalile utfufuke njani kuleliviki?
 - g Ngabe indlela lofundza ngayo itfufuke njani kuleliviki?
 - h Ngukuphi lokutfokotela kakhulu kuleliviki?
- 5 Kwekugcina, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela imindeni yabo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani kuleliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekutihlola ngemsebenti wakho, ubuye ubuke ngalokujulile emuva kutsi usebente njani, yindlela lebalulekile njengencenye yekufundza. Uyacelwa –ke kutsi ungalenti liphutsa uzuphe leminywe yemisebenti yeliviki.



Libanga 1

ITHEMU 1

Liviki

8

SIHLOKO:

Sidlala ngaphandle



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle IBHODI YAKHO YEKUBUKISA, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke kahle ngekunakekela.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzing.
- 4 Tfolo ubuye wente emalungiselelo etintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letibekwa etafuleni letitawujabulisa bafundzi, Sib: sitfombe sesitiba nobe lidamu lekugeza, emacembe, lijezi, sambulelo, njll.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute wente emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib: imidlalo ledlalwa kusimo selitulu lesishisako, imidlalo ledlalwa kusimo selitulu lesibandzako, imiphumela yekudlala ngaphandle yebantfwana, njll.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye netincwadzi tekusebentela taHulumende uyatimaka ubuye utipake kahle endzaweni lefanele.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi tasemtaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Asente loku, 20

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Asidvwebe, 22

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Asidvwebe, 24

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe sentfo lotsandza kuyenta ngesikhatsi sekudla esikolweni.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

YETFULA SIHLOKO: KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe sebantfu labamanti lesiseNcwadzini leNkhulu: Lilanga lentfwasahlobo
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi siyachubeka nengcikitsi yetfu: Sidlala ngaphandle.
- 3 Dvweba indingilizi leneligama lesihloko emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Ngabe kukhona lokwatiko lokuphatselene nalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavemcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako:
 - a Utsandza kudlala muphi umdlalo ngaphandle nakushisa?
 - b Utsandza kudlala nabani?
 - c Utsandza kudlala muphi umdlalo nakumakhata?

SIHLOKO YESILULUMAGAMA

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - kumanti
 - libhakede
 - tsela

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Sibadlali tsine sibadlali	<i>Tishaye esifubene kutikhomba.</i>
Sibadlali tsine sibadlali	<i>Tishaye esifubene kutikhomba.</i>
Siyagcuma siyahlala sibadlali	<i>Gcuma ubuye uhlale</i>
Siyagcuma siyahlala sibadlali	<i>Gcuma ubuye uhlale</i>



Kubhala Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Bita lemisingdvo lelandzelako nemagama kute bafundzi babhale:
 - a i
 - b s
 - c sola

- d** likamo
 - e** leli
 - f** liso
- 3** Bese utjela bafundzi batsatse emapenseli emibala bamake imisebenti yabo.
 - 4** Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
 - 5** Ekugcineni coca tincwadzi tebafundzi bese uyabukisisa kutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUVISISA: COMBELA

- 1** Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2** Vula iNcwadzi leNkhulu kute babone indzaba: **Lilanga leNtfwasahlobo lekuNindza**
- 3** Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4** Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5** Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6** Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela nekwakha luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Uyatsandza yini kudlala ngaphandle entfwasahlobo, ehlobo, ekwindla nobe ebusika? Dvweba sitfombe sesikhatsi semnyaka locabanga kutsi ngiso lesikahle kakhulu kutsi ungadlala ngaphandle

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese uyasilebula

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA: n/a

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi batawudvweba umdvwebo lophatselene netikhatsi temnyaka lebatitsandza kakhulu kute badlale ngaphandle.
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, Sib.: Ngiyalitsandza likwindla ngobe kuhhohloka emacembe!
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sakho udlala emacembeni nebantfwana bakho.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye,** Sib: Ngiyalitsandza likwindla.
- 6 Susa umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO TETEMLOMO

- 1 Thishela nebafundzi abacabange ngemagama laphatselene netikhatsi temnyaka.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, Sib.: intfwasahlobo, lihlobo, likwindla, busika
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngusiphi sikhatsi semnyaka lositsandza kakhulu kute udlale ngaphandle? Kungani?
- 4 Nika bafundzi ticondziso tekutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya 3 bete batokutjela ngetikhatsi temnyaka lebatitsandzako.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Ngitsandza... ngobe...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba babuye balebule titfombe tabo!

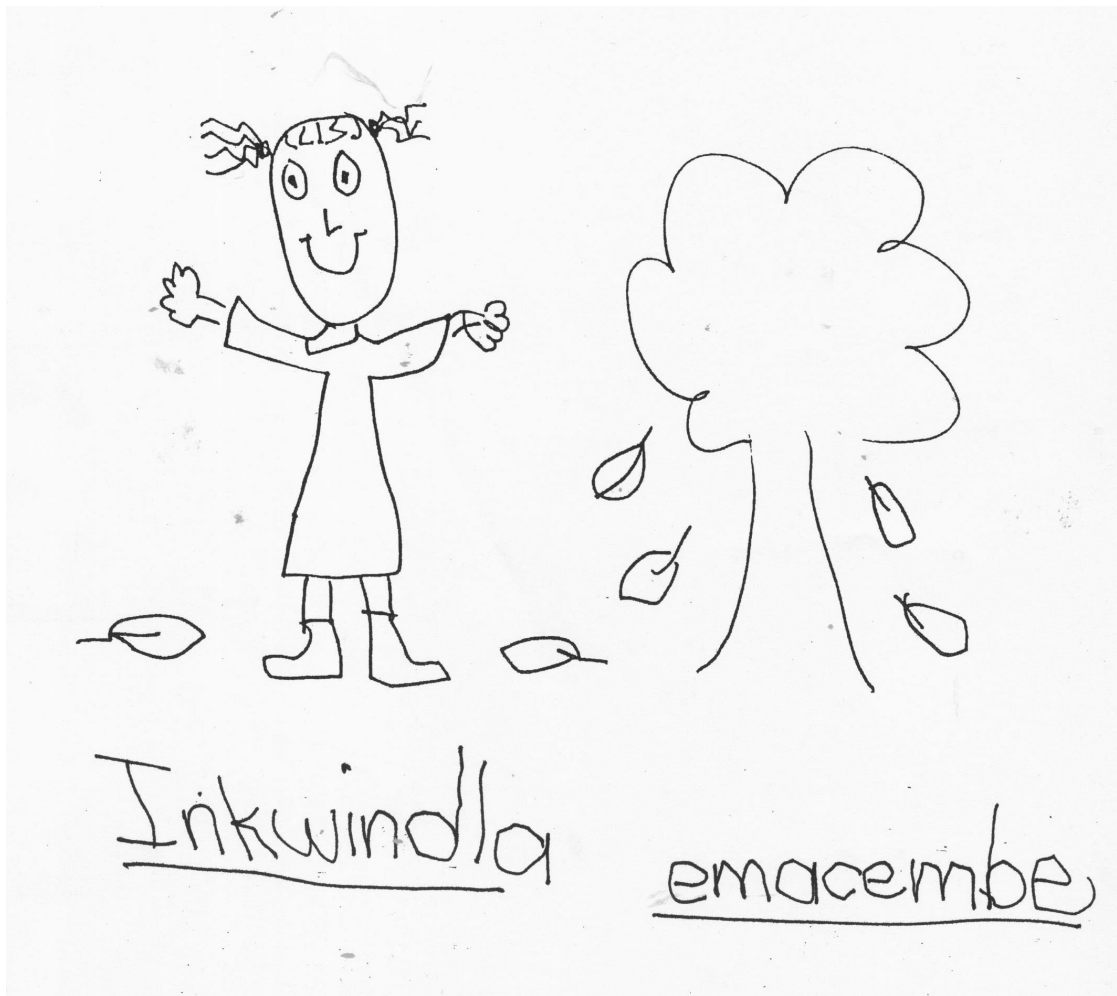
KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tinkhomfa letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi kutsi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

GUCUKA UKHULUME

- 1 Nangabe kunEmaminithi la-2 kuya 3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** ngemidvwebo yabo nemngani wakhe.

*Neka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **sezingeni lemehlo emfundzi** eklasini. Loku kuyabasita bafundzi kutsi babe netingcoco letiphatselene nengcikitsi.*



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza le-8.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Lwati Lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kungenisa umsindvo lomusha nemagama

KUNGENISA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise likhadigama: /d/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo x 3.
- 3 Cocani nisho kutsi umsindvo /d/ ufana njani eLulwimini Lwasekhaya naseSingisi.
- 4 Kulemisindvo lehamba ngamunye, khombisa bafundzi umsindvo kule-alfabhethifrizi.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona kucabanga emagama lacala ngemisindvo /d/?
- 6 Cabanga emagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **duka, duda, dokotela**

NGENISA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngekuphimisela nangalokuvakalako ube ukhombisa emakhadigama: **duka, duda, lidada, idamu**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, ngalesikhatsi ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Namatselisa emakhadigama eBhodini Yekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



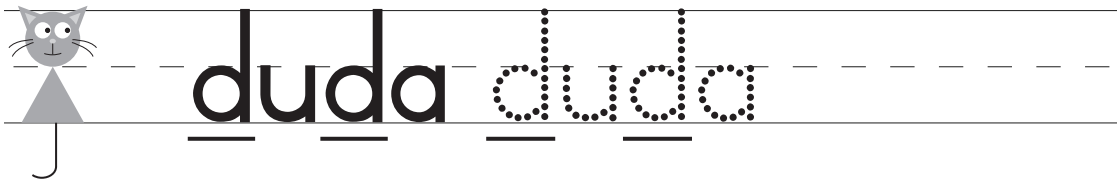
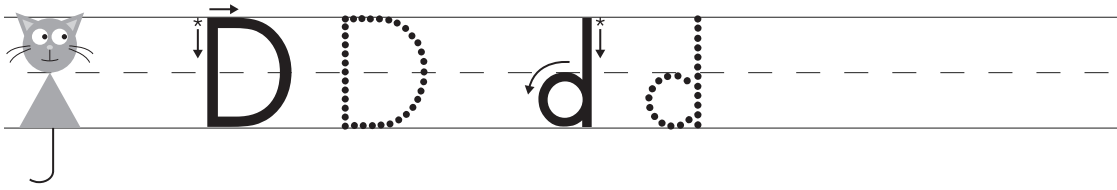
Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tindhavu letinsha /emagama/ imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **Dd**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.

- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo /emagama/ imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza kwekucala

EMASU EKVISISA: KWAKHA SITFOMBE ENGCONDVWENI/KUCABANGA NGETHEKSTHI (MANGALA)

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
<p>Lilanga lekucala leNyoni latiwa ngelilanga leNtfwasahlobo eNingizimu Afrika. Lelinye lemasiko lelitayelwe kwentiwa emalokishini ngileli lekutsela bantfu lababuya emsebenzini nasesikolweni ngelibhakede lemanti bese kuyamenyetwa kutsiwe 'Sikhatsi selihlobo!' Lelisiko liluphawu lwekuphel a kwebusika nekucala kwesikhatsi semnyaka lesisha. Loku kusenteka kuletinye tindzawo, kepha sekuya ngekuncipha.</p>	
<p>Ngalelinye lilanga kunguLesihlanu ekuseni, Olwethu na Katekani bebahamba baya esikolweni. Besekutinyanga baloku bagcoka tigcoko nemajezi lashisako asebusika. Kepha lamuhla lilanga liyashisa. Katekani wakhumula lijezi lakhe. 'Sekusehlobo manje!' Kwasho Katekani, amoyitela.</p>	<p>Ngiyambona Katekani ngemehlo engcondvo ajuluka njengoba ahamba elangeni lelshisako.</p>
<p>Olwethu na Katekani bajwayele kuhamba ngekuphangisa kute bafutfumale. Kepha lamuhla bebahamba kancane.</p> <p>'Buka!' Kwasho Olwethu, wema abuka emavivane lamabili lanembala losawolintji.</p> <p>'Lalela!' Kwasho Katekani, akhomba luhlobo lwetinyoni tekweluka takha tidleke tato etulu esihlahleni lesikhulu. 'Hogela loku' Olwethu washo advonsa umoya,' kungahle kube timbale setitovela!'</p>	<p>Ngiyambona Katekani na Olwethu ngemehlo engcondvo bahamba kancane njengobe bacaphela tonkhe timphawu teNtfwasahlobo!</p>
<p>Ekuseni uma bafika esikolweni, Nkt Soko wabhala lilanga ebhodini. 'Wo! Buka lapha! Lilanga lekucala leNyoni-lilanga leNtfwasahlobo!'Washo amoyitela.</p> <p>Katekani wabuka Olwethu. 'Cha angeke!' Kubhavumula Katekani,'Umnaketfu uyatsandza kungibhaca ngelilanga leNtfwasahlobo! Kumele siphangise siye ekhaya nayikhala nje insimbi - kute angasitfoli!'</p>	<p>Ngiyambona ngemehlo engcondvo Nkt Soko abhala lusuku ebhodini. Ngiyambona ngemehlo engcondvo amamatseka kakhulu nakatjela bafundzi kutsi seyite yafika iNtfwasahlobo ekugcineni!</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
<p>Kepha yatsi nayikhala insimbi, Katekani nebangani ba-Olwethu bancuma kusala esikolweni badlale.</p> <p>'Buyani sitodlala! Kumemeta Andiswa agijimela emjikelweni naThato.</p> <p>'Buyani sitodlala!'Kwasho Olwethu.</p> <p>Katekani wakhohlwa ngekugijimela ekhaya kusenesikhatsi njengobe agijimela kuyohlanganyela nebangani bakhe.</p>	<p>Ngiyawabona emantfombatana ngemehlo engcondvo agijima amoyitela njengoba eva kushisa kwelilanga! Ifikile iNtfwasahlobo-kumnandzi kantsi futsi kupholile langaphandle!</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwekutsi emantfombatane sekadlale kwesikhashana, babona Nkt Soko asaphuma eklasini.'Salani kahle mantfombatana!' Amemeta, 'Nibe nelilanga leNtfwasahlobo!'</p> <p>'Yehheni bo! Kubhavumula Katekani, 'sengikhohlwe konkhe ngelilanga leNtfwasahlobo!' Asambe Olwethu-kepha kutawumele kutsi sicaphele!'</p>	<p>Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi umnakabo Katekani utokwati yini kubatfola?</p>
<p>Base bacala kugijimela ekhaya, kepha Olwethu waphangise wadzinwa.'Angisakwati kuchubeka nekugijima!' Kwasho Olwethu aphefumulela etulu kakhulu. Katekani wabuka yonkhe indzawo atfukile.'Kumele sicaphele,' Kwasho Katekani. Bashakutela. Abamange basakhuluma lutfo. Ekugcineni, Katekani wabona umnyango wakhe wangembali uvulekile, wadvonsa umoya.'Sate saphumelela!' Kwasho Katekani.</p>	<p>Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi batophumelela yini kuba ngekhatshi endlini ngaphandle kwekuba manti?</p>
<p>Kepha ekugcineni weva umnakabo agigitseka. Bagucuka babona Kulani nebangani bakhe bamanti nte! Bonkhe bebaphetse emabhakede emanti.</p>	<p>Ngiyambona Kulani ngemehlo engcondvo amanti nte. Asamile ngaphandle elangeni atofutfumala.</p>
<p>Katekani waphakamisa tandla takhe,'Kulungile, kulungile, usibambile!'usho uyahleka.'Lokungenani asisuse tikhwama tetfu.'</p>	
<p>Kutsite bangasusa tikhwama tabo boKatekani na-Olwethu, basho bagijimela kibo boKulani nebangani bakhe. Bo-Olwethu na Katekani bahleka bamemeta ngalesikhatsi bafana babamantisa ngemanti.</p>	<p>Ngiyawabona emanti ngemehlo engcondvo ageleta emtimbeni wa-Olwethu na Katekani. Lokuhle kutsi kuyashisa nekutsi lilanga leNtfwasahlobo!</p>
<p>'Halala ngelilanga leNtfwasahlobo! Kwasho Kulani. Wonkhe, wonkhe wacala wagigitseka.</p>	<p>Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi bate batfola yini labanye bantfu laba tebamantisa.</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Babonani bo Katekani na Olwethu endlelenileya esikolweni?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Babona emavivane lasawolintji. • Babona luhlobo lwetinyoni tekweluka takha tidleke.
Lenzaba yenteka ngaliphi lilanga?	Yenteka ngelilanga le-Nyoni.
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani Katekani na Olwethu bahamba kancane uma baya esikolweni?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yingobe bebangakudzingi kushisa emtimbeni wabo. • Yingobe besekuyiNtfwasahlobo. • Yingobe babona timphawu tekuntjintja kwesikhatsi semnyaka. • Yingobe bayekela kubuka emavivane lasawolintji. • Yingobe bayekela kubuka luhlobo lwenyoni yekweluka yakha sidleke. • Yingobe bayekela kuhogela timbali.



Kufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza le-8.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - lifosholo
 - Incaba leyakhiwe ngesihlabatsi
 - emagagasi

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Sibadlali tsine sibadlali	<i>Tishaye esifubene kutikhomba.</i>
Sibadlali tsine sibadlali	<i>Tishaye esifubene kutikhomba.</i>
Siyagcuma siyahlala sibadlali	<i>Gcuma ubuye uhlale</i>
Siyagcuma siyahlala sibadlali	<i>Gcuma ubuye uhlale</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile, baticambe tindzaba tabo letihambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki, bafundzi kumele basebente ngemacembu kute bancume ngendzaba labayenta balicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambile, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 6 Tjela liklasi lilalelisise.
- 7 Cela licembu-1 kuya ku-2 lahlukene kutsi abelane ngetindzaba tabo tasemacenjini.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.



**Lwati Lwemisindvo neMisindvo:**

Emaminithi la-15

Ngenisa umsindvo lomusha nemagama**NGENISA UMSINDVO**

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise likhadigama: /f/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo x 3.
- 3 Cocani nisho kutsi umsindvo /f/ ufana njani eLulwimini Lwasekhaya naseSingisini./ uhluka njani eLulwimini Lwasekhaya naseSingisini.
- 4 Kulemisindvo lehamba ngamunye, khombisa bafundzi umsindvo kule-alfabhethifrizi.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona kucabanga emagama lacala ngemsindvo /f/?
- 6 Cabanga emagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **fana, fika, fumana, funisa**

NGENISA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngekuphimisela nangalokuvakalako ube ubakhombisa likhadigama: **fula, fala, funa, fela**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye ngalesikhatsi ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Namatselisa emakhadigama eBhodini Yekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

**Kubhala Ngesandla:**

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha /emagama/ imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **Ff**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo /emagama/ imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela nekwakha luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Dvweba sitfombe sentfo loyitsandzako lephatselene nemvelo

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese uyasilebula

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA: n/a

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi batawudvweba umdvwebo lophatselene nentfo lebayitsandzako ngemvelo.
- 2 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale**.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, Sib.: Ngiyatitsandza tihlahla, ngitsandza kuhlala ngaphasi kwemtfunti wetihlahla.
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe ufundza libhuku ngaphasi kwesihlahla.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye**, Sib: tihlahla temvelo
- 6 Sula sibonelo sakho ebhodini. Chaza usho kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO TETEMLOMO

- 1 Cabanga kanye nebafundzi emagama laphatselene nemvelo.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, lafana nalawa: sihlahla, intsaba, tinsila, sibungu, ebhishi, sihlabatsi, emacembe njll.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguyiphi incenye yemvelo loyitsandzako?
- 4 Nika bafundzi ticondziso tekutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale**.
- 5 Bita bafundzi la-2 kuya ku – 3 batokutjela ngentfo yinye lebayitsandzako ngemvelo.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Incenye lengiyitsandzako yemvelo ...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba babuye balebule titfombe tabo!

KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe **tinkhomfa letincane**.
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

GUCUKA UKHULUME

- 1 Nangabe kunEmaminithi la-2 kuya 3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemngani wakhe ngemidvwebo yabo.

*Neka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **sezingeni lemehlo emfundzi** eklasini. Loku kuyabasita bafundzi kutsi babe netingcoco letiphatselene nengcikitsi.*



Kufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza le-8.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15 minutes, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Lwati Lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuhlukanisa nekuhlanganisa emagama

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **duka**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe misindvo letimele: /d/ - /u/ - /k/ - /a/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /d/
- 5 Phimisa nkhamisa losemkhatsini kweligama: /u/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo lolandzelako: /k/
- 7 Phimisa nkhamisa losekugcineni kweligama: /a/
- 8 Bhala leligama ebhodini: **duka**
- 9 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlanganisa imisindvo wakhe ligama: /du/ - /ka/ = **duka**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **funa**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **duda**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /d/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi nkhamisa losemkhatsini egameni? /u/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo losemkhatsini kweligama? /d/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi lonkhamisa losekugcineni kweligama? /a/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlukanise ligama libe misindvo letimele: /d/ - /u/ - /d/ - /a/
- 8 Bhala ligama: **duda**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /du/ - /da/ = **duda**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **fula**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: KWAKHA SITFOMBE ENGCONDVWENI

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Lilanga lekucala leNyoni latiwa ngelilanga leNtfwasahlobo eNingizimu Afrika. Lelinye lemasiko lelitayelwe kwentiwa emalokishini ngileli lekutsela bantfu lababuya emsebentini nasesikolweni ngelibhakede lemanti bese kuyamenyetwa kutsiwe 'Sikhatsi selihlobo!' Lelisiko liluphawu lwekuphela kwebusika nekucala kwesikhatsi semnyaka lesisha. Loku kusenteka kuletinye tindzawo, kepha sekuya ngekuncipha.</p>	<p>Ngiyababona ngemehlo engcondvo bantfu bayaluka baphetse emanti ngemabhakede ngelilanga leNtfwasahlobo, njengoba ngikhumbula lokwentiwa ngu Kulani.</p>
<p>Ngalelinye lilanga kunguLesihlanu ekuseni, Olwethu na Katekani bebahamba baya esikolweni. Bese kutinyanga baloku bagcoka tigcoko nemajezi lashisako asebusika. Kepha namuhla lilanga liyashisa. Katekani wakhumula lijezi lakhe. 'Sekusehlobo!' Kwasho Katekani, amoyitela.</p>	
<p>Olwethu na Katekani bajwayele kuhamba ngekuphangisa kute bafutfumale. Kepha namuhla bahamba kancane.</p> <p>'Buka!' Kwasho Olwethu, wema abuka emavivane lamabili lanembala losawolintji.</p> <p>'Lalela!' Kwasho Katekani, akhomba luhlobo lwetinyoni tekweluka takha tidleke tato etulu esihlahleni lesikhulu. 'Hogela loku' Olwethu washo advonsa umoya,' kungahle kube timbali setitovela!'</p>	
<p>Ekuseni uma bafika esikolweni, Nkt Soko wabhala lilanga ebhodini. 'Wo! Buka lapha! Lilanga lekucala leNyoni-lilanga leNtfwasahlobo!'Washo amoyitela.</p> <p>Katekani wabuka Olwethu. 'Cha angeke!' Kubhavumula Katekani,' Umnaketfu uyatsandza kubhaca ngelilanga leNtfwasahlobo! Kumele siphangise siye ekhaya nayikhala nje insimbi – kute angasitfoli!'</p>	<p>Wo! Kuvakala shengatsi ulati kahle Katekani lelisiko lweNtfwasahlobo. Ngiyababona ngemehlo engcondvo lapho asabhavumula uma acabanga ngemnakabo asamtsela ngemanti! Kungenteka ucabanga ngelilanga leNtfwasahlobo lemnyaka lowengcile.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Kepha yatsi nayikhala insimbi, Katekani nebangani ba-Olwethu bancuma kusala esikolweni badlale.</p> <p>'Buyani sitodlala! Kumemeta Andiswa agijimela emjikelweni naThato.</p> <p>'Buyani sitodlala!'Kwasho Olwethu.</p> <p>Katekani wakhohlwa ngekugijimela ekhaya kusenesikhatsi njengobe agijimela kuyohlanganyela nebangani bakhe.</p>	<p>Ngiyambona Katekani ngemehlo engcondvo agijima adlala nebangani bakhe. Unetsetekile lokumente wakhohlwa ngekugijimela ekhaya.</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwekutsi emantfombatane sekadlale kwesikhashana, babona Nkt Soko asaphuma eklasini.'Salani kahle mantfombatana!' Amemeta, 'Nibe nelilanga lelihle leNtfwasahlobo!'</p> <p>'Yehheni bo! Kubhavumula Katekani, 'sengikhohlwe konkhe ngelilanga leNtfwasahlobo!' Asambe Olwethu-kepha kutawumele kutsi sicaphele!'</p>	<p>Ngiyambona Katekani ngemehlo engcondvo asabhavumula ngesikhatsi akhumbula kutsi lilanga leNtfwasahlobo. Kungenteka ucabanga indlela labamanti ngayo.</p>
<p>Base bacala kugijimela ekhaya, kepha Olwethu waphangise wadzinwa.'Angisakwati kuchubeka nekugijima!' Kwasho Olwethu aphefumulela etulu kakhulu. Katekani wabuka yonkhe indzawo atfukile.'Kumele sicaphele,' Kwasho Katekani. Bashakutela. Abazange basakhuluma lutfo. Ekugcineni, Katekani wabona umnyango wakhe wangembili uvulekile, wadvonsa umoya.'Sate saphumelela!' Kwasho Katekani.</p>	<p>Ngiyambona Katekani ngemehlo engcondvo advonsa umoya nakabona indlu yakhe acabanga nekutsi sewuphephile ekumantisweni!</p>
<p>Kepha ekugcineni weva umnakabo agigitseka. Bagucuka babona Kulani nebangani bakhe bamanti nte! Bonkhe bebaphetse emabhakede emanti.</p>	<p>Ngiyambona Katekani ngemehlo engcondvo atfukile uma eva umnakabo agigitseka.</p>
<p>Katekani waphakamisa tandla takhe,'Kulungile, kulungile, usibambile!'usho uyahleka.'Lokungenani asisuse tikhwama tetfu.'</p>	<p>Ngiyambona Katekani ngemehlo engcondvo aphakamisa tandla ngobe ati kutsi sewubanjawe, nekutsi kute langakwenta!</p>
<p>Kutsite bangasusa tikhwama tabo boKatekani na-Olwethu, basho bagijimela kibo boKulani nebangani bakhe. Bo-Olwethu na Katekani bahleka bamemeta ngalesikhatsi bafana babamantisa ngemanti.</p>	<p>Sengiyawabona emanti emabhakedeni ngemehlo engcondvo atsela Olwethu na Katekani timphahla tabo setimanti nte.</p>
<p>'Halala ngelilanga leNtfwasahlobo! Kwasho Kulani. Wonkhe, wonkhe wacala wagigitseka.</p>	<p>Ngiyababona ngemehlo engcondvo bonkhe bantfwana bemile, bahleka timphahla tabo setimanti nte.</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Bentani bo-Olwethu na Katekani ekuphumeni kwesikolo?	Badlala nebangani babo ngaphandle.
Yini leyakhumbuta Katekani kutsi lilanga leNtfwasahlobo?	Ngulesikhatsi thishela wakhe aphuma eklasini abuye atsi, 'Lilanga Lelihle Lentfwasahlobo,' nguloko lokwamkhumbuta.
Imibuto ledzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani boKatekani na Olwethu bebamanti?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yingobe bekulilanga leNtfwasahlobo. • Yingobe lisiko lelilanga leNtfwasahlobo lapho bantfu batselwa ngemanti kuletinye tindzawo eNingizimu Afrika. • Yingobe Katekani na-Olwethu badlala nebangani babo emva kwakuphuma kwesikolo esikhundleni sekugijimela ekhaya. • Yingobe umnakabo Katekani, Kulani uyatsandza kumtsela ngemanti ngelilanga leNtfwasahlobo.



Kufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza **le-8**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele futsi afundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - imvelo
 - inkhundla yebhola
 - kufuna kwati tintfo

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Sibadlali tsine sibadlali	<i>Tishaye esifubene kutikhomba.</i>
Sibadlali tsine sibadlali	<i>Tishaye esifubene kutikhomba.</i>
Siyagcuma siyahlala sibadlali	<i>Gcuma ubuye uhlale</i>
Siyagcuma siyahlala sibadlali	<i>Gcuma ubuye uhlale</i>

KUOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucocisana ebhodini:
Lenzaba iphatselene...
Ngitsandza...
Ngicabanga kutsi lenzaba ibhalelwe kufundzisa mine ku...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucocisana.
- 3 Bafundzi ababe **semacenjini abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi wonkhe umuntfu kufanele aniketwe litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wekucocisana.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalele kahle loko lebacoca ngako.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.



Lwati Lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kutfole emagama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

l	a	e
b	o	m
u	k	i
s	d	f

KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /d/ na /f/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi Emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo lengetulu.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, Sib.: /d/ - /u/ - /d/ - /a/
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo /d/ **nobe** /f/
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, sib.: /k/ - /e/ - /l/ a/
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lekhetsiwe, Sib.

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **d, f**
- 2 Cea bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi Emaminithi la-3 batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi balungise imisebenti yabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **funisa fikani, felani fisa, fusa, faka, duka, lidada, duda, lidamu, funa, fala, fela**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva kwekufundza

LISU LEKUVISISA: KWAKHA SITFOMBE ENGCONDVWENI

KUDVWEBA ITHEKSTHI

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi emadeskini abo, kanye netincwadzi tabo nobe emaphepha langakabhalwa, emapenseli nemakhrayoni.
- 2 **Bakhombise** kutsi **usakha njani sitfombe engcondvweni ubuye udvwebe lokutsite** lokuphatselene netheksthi, Sib.: Ngibona Olwethu naKatekani ngemehlo engcondvo bamanti. Timphahla tabo tinamatsele emtimbeni wabo.
- 3 Dvweba sitfombe sakho ebhodini sa-Olwethu naKatekani bamanti.
- 4 Nyalo-ke tjela bafundzi kutsi batawakha sitfombe salokutsite engcondvweni lokuphatselene netheksthi.
- 5 Cela bafundzi bavale emehlo bakhululeke. Bafundzele futsi itheksthi.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bavule emehlo babuye badvwebe yinye intfo kulesitfombe lebatakhele sona engcondvweni lephatselene netheksthi.
- 7 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume**, bacoce ngemidvwebo yabo nemngani wakhe.



Kufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza le-8**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya ne Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a Bekunguyiphi Sihloko yelulwimi yaleliviki?
 - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
 - c Bekunguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?
 - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
 - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
 - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfutfuke njani?
 - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfutfuke njani leliviki?
- 5 Yini loticabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 6 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetinfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfutfuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza.

Libanga 1

ITHEMU 1

Liviki

9

SIHLOKO:

Sinemiva



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle Ibhodi yakho Yekubukisa, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke ngekucopehelela.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye wente emalungiselelo etintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letibekwa etafuleni letitawujabulisa bafundzi, Sib: titfombe tebuso letikhombisa imiva lehlukene, sitfombe sebantfu labagonene.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute wente emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib: wente lucwaningo loluphatselene nekutsi ubasekela njani bantfwana labalahlekelwe lilunga lomndeni lelisedvute nabo.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye netincwadzi tekusebentela taHulumende uyatimaka ubuye utipake kahle endzaweni lefanele.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi tasemtaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.
- 8 Ntjintja emacembu akho laphatselene neKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela nangabe kunesidzingo.
- 9 Hlela imisebenti yeluhlolo lolungakahleleki nemisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile yeliviki.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 25, Asidvwebe

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 26, Asikhulume

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 27, Asidvwebe

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe lesikhombisa kutsi utiva unjani.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

YETFULA SIHLOKO: KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe sekucala /sesibili/ njll sendzaba leseNcwadzini leNkhulu: Dan uneliviki lelibi.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawucala ngencikitsi lensha lebitwa ngekutsi: Sinemiva
- 3 Dvweba indingilizi leneligama lesihloko emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Ngabe kukhona lokwatiko lokuphatselene nalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavemcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako:
 - a Unayiphi imiva?
 - b Utiva njani nyalo?
 - c Ngubani lonemiva?

SIHLOKO YESILULUMAGAMA

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - utfukutsele
 - uyakhohlwa
 - liphutsa

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Batali betfu sitsandzeni sisebancane.	<i>Khombisa lutsandvwo ngekukhomba esifubeni ukhombise nebuncane ngekwehlisa sandla.</i>
Batali betfu sikhuliseni, sisebancane.	<i>Khombisa ngetandla kutfutfuka ngekukhula nebuncane.</i>
Ungangishiyi ngedwa ngiyesaba.	<i>Khombisa ngetandla kulandvula nemuno munye nekwesaba.</i>
Ungangitfumi ngedwa ngiyesaba.	<i>Khombisa ngetandla kulandvula nemuno munye nekwesaba.</i>



Kubhala Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama kute bafundzi babhale:
 - a sola

- b** libala
 - c** sala
 - d** emasi
 - e** duka
 - f** fula
- 3** Bese utjela bafundzi batsatse emakhrayoni bamake imisebenti yabo.
 - 4** Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
 - 5** Ekugcineni coca tincwadzi tebafundzi bese uyabukisisa kutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUVISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1** Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Incwadzi Lenkhulu.
- 2** Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba: Dan uneliviki lelibi.
- 3** Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4** Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute babenemcondvo wekutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5** Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6** Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela nekubhala luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Dvweba sitfombe lesikhombisa sikhatsi lapho bewuva buhlungu.

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe ubuye usilebule

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA: n/a

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi batawudvweba umdvwebo lophatselene nesikhatsi lapho bewuva khona buhlungu.
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Ngeva buhlungu ngalesikhatsi gogo wami ashonile!
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sebuso bakho lobubukeka buva buhlungu.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwapshi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye,** Sib: Ngeva buhlungu.
- 6 Susa umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, kepha bafundzi kumele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO TETEMLOMO

- 1 Cabanga ngekuhlanganyela tintfo letingenta kutsi sitive siva buhlungu nebafundzi.
- 2 Bhala lamagama ebhodini Sib.: kulimala, kulwa nemngani, kuphula ithoyizi lesiyitsandzako, kushiya lomunye lesimtsandzako.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Yini intfo leyakwenta wativa uva buhlungu?
- 4 Nika bafundzi ticondziso tekutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku – 3 bete batokutjela ngesikhatsi lapho bativa beva buhlungu khona.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Ngeva buhlungu nga...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi sebatawudvweba babuye balebule titfombe tabo!

KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tinkhomfa letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi kutsi bakwati kwengeta umdvwebo.
- 5 Khutsata bafundzi.

GUCUKA UBUYE UKHULUME

- 1 Nangabe kunEmaminithi la-2 kuya ku – 3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke emapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke babuye bakhulume** ngemidvwebo yabo nemngani.

*Neka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe eklasini ube **sezingeni lemehlo emfundzi.** Loku kusita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nengcikitsi.*



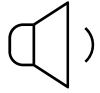
Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza le-9.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Lwatilwemisindvo Kanye nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la 15

Buyeketa imisindvo nemagama

BUYEKETA IMISINDVO

- 1 Phimisa imisindvo ubuye uohakamise yonke imisindvo lefundziwe kulelithemu: /l/ /a/ /e/ /b/ /o/ /m/ /u/ /k/ /i/ /s/ /d/ /f/
- 2 Phakamisa emakhadigama ngetindlela letehlukile ubuye ucele bafundzi ngamunye kutsi bafundze lemisindvo
- 3 Namatsisela lamakhadigama alemisindvo ebhodini
- 4 Cela bafundzi labahlukene bete batekwakha emagama ebhodini
- 5 Bese, ucele bafundzi batekwakha babuye babhale emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona etincwadzini tabo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la 15

Buyeketa imisindvo /emagama/ imisho

- 1 Bonisa bafundzi kutsi imisho lemifishane ibhalwa njani ebhodini
- 2 Khomba kutsi umusho ucala ngafeleba ugcine nga ngci
- 3 Bafundzi bafanele bakopele imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 4 Indvodza beyihleti.
- 5 Indvodza beyihleti etukwesicongo.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza kwekucala

EMASU ESIVISISO: KUCABANGA NGETHEKSTHI (KUMANGALA)/ KUCHUMANISA TINTFO.

Ithekesthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
Dan waba neliviki lelibi. Waselwa ngeMsombuluko. Ibhasi yamshiya waphuta kufika esikolweni.	Wuwi! Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi kutakwentekani kuDan uma afika esikolweni?
'Kungani uphute kufika, Dan?' kubuta thishela wakhe.	Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi utiva njani Dan? Bekangakatimiseli kuphuta kufika!
NgaLesibili, Dan wavuka ekuseni kakhulu entela kutsi ingamshiyi ibhasi futsi. Kepha Dan washiya sikhwama sakhe sesikolo ebhasini! Wafika eklasini aphetse libhola lakhe kuphela.	Wuwi! Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi bekunani esikhwameni saDan sesikolo?
'Siphi sikhwama sakho sesikolo, Dan?' kubuta thishela wakhe.	Wuwi! Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi ingabe bekunetintfo letibalulekile yini esikhwameni sesikolo Dan?
NgaLesitsatfu, Dan waphangise wavuka. 'Kumele lamuhla ngingasikhohlwa sikhwama sami sesikolo.'uyacabanga njengoba angena ebhasini. Wagona sikhwama sakhe indlela yonkhe ebhasini. Wahamba, wahamba. Kepha Dan bekagibele ibhasi lokungasiyo! Ibhasi yamhlisa esikolweni lokungasiso sakhe.	Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi wativa anjani uma afika esikolweni lokungasiso? Uyetama kwenta lokuhle kepha uloku wenta emaphutsa!
'Uphi Dan lamuhla?' kubuta thishela wakhe.	--
NgaLesine, Dan akazange ayitfole iyunifomu yakhe. 'Siyabhukusha ngaLesine,' kucabanga Dan. Dan waya esikolweni ambetse timphahla tekubhukusha.	Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi bengingenta njani uma bengingayitfole iyunifomu yami yesikolo? Uma benginguDan, bengingeke ngiye esikolweni sanhlobo! Uyetama Dan kutsi ente tintfo ngendlela lefanele!
'Iphi iyunifomu yakho, Dan?'kubuta thishela wakhe.	Uma bengingu Dan, Bengitofisa kutsi thishela wami ajabule kubona kutsi ngitama kanganani kuta esikolweni!
NgaLesihlanu, Dan waphangise wavuka. Bekembetse iyunifomu yakhe, watsatsa sikhwama sakhe wagibela ibhasi lekungiyi. Waphangise wafika esikolweni, bekusesemnyama.'Ngente konkhe ngendlela lefanele ekugcineni!' kucabanga Dan. Kepha Dan bekadziniwe wafikelwa butfongo eklasini.	Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi uyoze abenalo yini lilanga lelihle Dan ekugcineni?
'Ulaleni, Dan?' kubuta thishela wakhe.	Uma bengingu Dan, Bengitawufisa kutsi thishela wami abone kutsi ngitama kanganani kwenta tintfo ngendlela lefanele!

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwecucala (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
<p>NgeMgcibelo, Dan waya esikolweni ngesikhatsi embetse iyunifomu, nesikhwama sesikolo.</p> <p>'Namuhla ngitakwenta konkhe kahle!' uyacabanga. 'Ngitawuhlala ngingalali lilanga lonkhe!' Kepha utse nakafika esikolweni watfola ligede lesikolo likhiyiwe.</p>	<p>Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi uyelani Dan esikolweni ngeMgcibelo.? Yingoba utama ngawo onkhe emandla kwenta lokufanele! Uma bengingu Dan, bengitawufisa kutsi thishela abone kutsi ngetama kanganani!</p>
<p>'Bulima bami! Akufundwa ngeMgcibelo!' kwasho Dan.</p>	<p>Uma bengingu Dan bengitawufisa kutsi thishela amane abone indlela langetama ngayo kwenta lokuhle. Ngitamile kwenta lokufanele. Dan bekatama ngemandla wate wetama kufika ngeMgcibelo esikolweni!</p>
<p>NgeLiSontfo, Dan waya emcimbini welisuku lamzala wakhe lekutalwa. Bekajabulile waze wakhutjwa wawela etukwelikhekhe. 'Hawu!'kucabanga Dan. 'Liviki lelibi kanje! ngetsemba kutsi kutakuba ncono kuleliviki lelitako.'</p>	<p>Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi litakuba ncono yini liviki lelitako laDan?</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Yini leyenta kutsi Dan abe neliviki lelibi?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Washiywa yibhasi ngoba bekaphutselwe sikhatsi. • Wakhohlwa sikhwama sakhe sesikolo. • Wagibela ibhasi lokungasiyo. • Bekamcasukele thishela wakhe. • njll.
<p>Kunini lapho Dan awela etukwelikhekhe?</p>	<p>Wawela etukwelikhekhe ngeLiSontfo emcimbini wamzala wakhe.</p>
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Kungani Dan atama kuya esikolweni ngeMgcibelo?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Onkhe emalanga, kunalokubi lokwentekako ku Dan. • Dan bekafuna kuba nelilanga lelihle esikolweni. • Dan bekafuna kuba nelilanga lelingenawo emaphutsa. • Dan utimisele kutsi abe nelilanga lelihle njengoba akhohlwa kutsi asikho sikolo ngeMgcibelo.



Kufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza le-9.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15, cela lelo cembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, Kanye nekutsi bewafundza ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - a luhambo
 - b kuphoceka
 - c ingoti

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Batali betfu sitsandzeni sisebancane.	<i>Khombisa lutsandwo ngekukhomba esifubeni ukhombise nebuncane ngekwehlisa sandla.</i>
Batali betfu sikhuliseni, sisebancane.	<i>Khombisa ngetandla kutfutfuka ngekukhula nebumncane.</i>
Ungangishiyi ngedwa ngiyesaba.	<i>Khombisa ngetandla kulandvula nemuno munye nekwesaba.</i>
Ungangitfumi ngedwa ngiyesaba.	<i>Khombisa ngetandla kulandvula nemuno munye nekwesaba.</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bacabange indzaba letawuhambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye nobe lamabili kute bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Landzelisa ngekutsi umfundzi wonkhe losecejini kufanele anikwe litfuba lokwabelana ngemibono yakhe lephatselene nendzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambile, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Lwatilwemisindvo Kanye nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la 15

Buyeketa imisindvo

BUYEKETA EMAGAMA

- 1 Bona kutsi yonke imisindvo yemagama kumakhadigama ilungile
- 2 Phakamisa ligama ngalinye bese ucela bafundzi labahlukene ngamunye kutsi alifundze.
- 3 Uma umfundzi ehluleka kufundza ligama, sita umfundzi kuphimisa leligama.



Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la 15

Buyeketa tinhlamvu/emagama imisho

- 1 Bonisa bafundzi kutsi imisho lemifishane ibhalwa njani ebhodini.
- 2 Khomba kutsi umusho ucala ngafeleba ugcine nga ngci.
- 3 Bafundzi kufanele bakopele imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 4 Indvodza ihleti.
- 5 Indvodza ihleti etukwesicongo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela nekubhala luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Dvweba sitfombe sangalesikhatsi uba nelilanga lelibi njengaDan

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba stfombe ubuye usilebule

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA: n/a

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi batawudvweba umdvwebo lophatselene nelilanga lelibi.
- 2 **Bakhombise** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale**.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, Sib.: Ngibe nelilanga lelibi ngalesikhatsi batjontja lucingo lwami. Ngatfukutsela kakhulu.
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe lesikhombisa imiva lebhulungu ngelilanga lelibi.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwapshi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye**, Sib: kuva buhlungu, kutfukutsela.
- 6 Susa umsebenti losibonelo sakho ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO TETEMLOMO

- 1 Cabanga emagama ngekuhlanganyela nebafundzi laphatselene nekuba nelilanga lelibi. Bhala emagama ebhodini, lafana nalawa: kuva buhlungu, kutfukutsela, kudideka.
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini leyente kutsi ube nelilanga lelibi? Utive unjani?
- 3 Nika bafundzi ticondziso tekutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale**.
- 4 Bita bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 batokutjela ngelilanga labo lelibi.
- 5 Kufanele batsi: Ngibe nelilanga lelibi ngalesikhatsi .../ngativa...
- 6 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba babuye balebule sitfombe sabo!

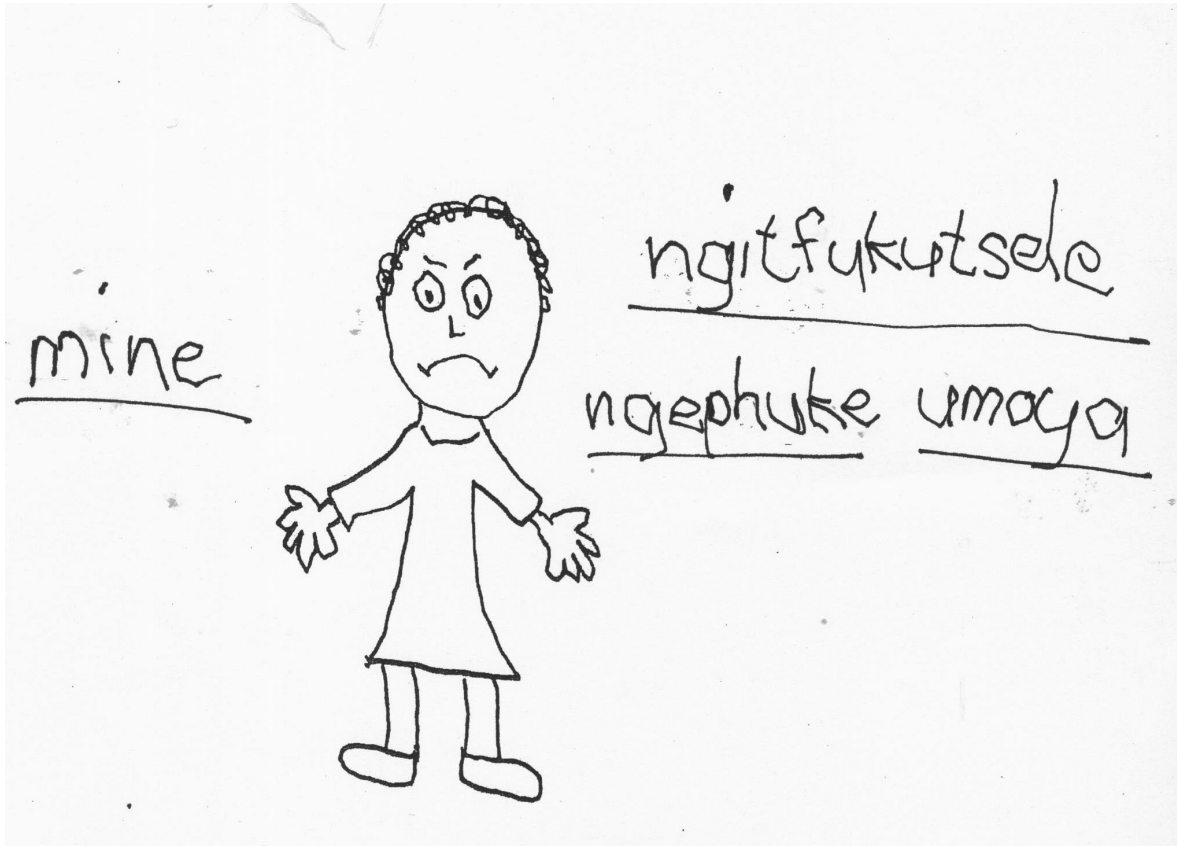
KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe **tinkhomfa letincane**.
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kwengeta umdvwebo.
- 5 Khutsata bafundzi.

GUCUKA UBUYE UKHULUME

- 1 Nangabe kunEmaminithi la-2 kuya ku – 3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemngani ngemidvwebo yabo.

*Neka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe eklasini ube **sezingeni lemehlo emfundzi**. Loku kusita bafundzi kutsi babe netinkhulumiswano letiphatselene nengcikitsi.*



Kufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ubaniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza le-9.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi futsi bewafundza ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Lwati Lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la 15

Kuhlahlela kanye nekuhlanganisa kubuyeketa

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Sebentisa emagama lamabili laphimiseka ngekufana, njenga: **sola; sala**
- 2 Shano ligama: **sola**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama ngemisindvo letimele: /s/ - /o/ - /l/ - /a/
- 4 Shano umsindvo losekucaleni kuleligama: /s/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili kuleligama: /o/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu kuleligama: /l/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wekugcina kuleligama: /a/
- 8 Bhala leligama ebhodini: **sola**
- 9 Bonisa ngekukhomba ubuye uhlanganise imisindvo kwacha ligama: /so/ - /la/ = **sola**
- 10 Phindza loku ngeligama lelilandzelako: **sala**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Sebentisa lamanye emagama lamabili laphimiseka ngekufana, njenga: **fala; fula**
- 2 Shano ligama: **fala**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala kuleligama /f/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili kuleligama /a/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu kuleligama /l/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekugcina kuleligama /a/
- 7 Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlahlele leligama ngemisindvo lotimele: /f/ - /a/ - /l/ - /a/
- 8 Bhala leligama: **fala**
- 9 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise imisindvo yeligama Kanye nawe: /fa/ - /la/ = **fala**
- 10 Phindza loku ngeligama lelilandzelako: **fula**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: KUCHUMANISA TINTFO

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
Dan waba neliviki lelibi. Waselwa ngeMsombuluko. Ibhasi yamshiya waphuta kufika esikolweni.	Angikutsandzi kungacini sikhatsi! Ngiphatsaka kabi uma ngingacini sikhatsi. Uma bengingu Dan, bengitophatsaka kabi indlela yonke ngiya esikolweni!
'Kungani uphute kufika, Dan?' kubuta thishela wakhe.	Uma bengingu Dan, bengitaba nemahloni uma thishela wami angitsetsisa embi kweliklasi lonkhe!
NgaLesibili, Dan wavuka ekuseni kakhulu entela kutsi ingamshiyi ibhasi futsi. Kepha Dan washiya sikhwama sakhe sesikolo ebhasini! Wafika eklasini aphele libhola lakhe kuphela.	Ngingakuchumanisa! Kufana nakulamaviki lengcile, uma ngishiya sikhwama sami ekhaya! Ngativa nginebulima. Ngativa nginebuduphunga ngekushiya konkhe lengikudzingako ekhaya!
'Siphi sikhwama sakho sesikolo, Dan?' kubuta thishela wakhe.	Uma bengingu Dan, loku bekutangeta ngitive ngifutselana. Waphatsaka kabi ngekushiya sikhwama sakhe wabuye futsi thishela wakhe wenta ative kabi kakhulu!
NgaLesitsatfu, Dan waphangise wavuka. 'Kumele lamuhla ngingasikhohlwa sikhwama sami sesikolo.'uyacabanga njengoba angena ebhasini. Wagona sikhwama sakhe indlela yonkhe ebhasini. Wahamba, wahamba. Kepha Dan bekagibele ibhasi lokungasiyo! Ibhasi yamhlisa esikolweni lokungasiso sakhe.	Ngingachumanisa! Uma ngenta liphutsa, Ngiyetama kulilungisa lelophutsa. Uma bengingu Dan bengitofuna kuba nelilanga lelihle esikolweni emva kweliviki lelibenebulima bemaphutsa.
'Uphi Dan lamuhla?' kubuta thishela wakhe.	--
NgaLesine, Dan akazange ayitfole iyunifomu yakhe. 'Siyabhukusha ngaLesine,' kucabanga Dan. Dan waya esikolweni ambetse timphahla tekubhukusha.	Ngiyenyanya uma ngingayitfoli intfo lengiyifunako. Uma bengingu Dan, bengitativa ngifutselana uma ngingayitfoli iyunifomu yami!
'Iphi iyunifomu yakho, Dan?' kubuta thishela wakhe.	Uma bengingu Dan, bengitativa nginemahloni uma thishela angibuta imibuto lenjena ngembi kweliklasi !
NgaLesihlanu, Dan waphangise wavuka. Bekembetse iyunifomu yakhe, watsatsa sikhwama sakhe wagibela ibhasi lekungiyi. Waphangise wafika esikolweni, bekusesemnyama. 'Ngente konkhe ngendlela lefanele ekugcineni!' kucabanga Dan. Kepha Dan bekadziniwe wafikelwa butfongo eklasini.	Ngingachumanisa! Uma ngenta liphutsa, ngiyetama kulilungisa lelophutsa. Uma bengingu Dan bengitofuna kuba nelilanga lelihle esikolweni emva kweliviki lelibenebulima bemaphutsa.
'Ulaleleni, Dan?' kubuta thishela wakhe.	Hayi bo! Dan usebente kamatima. Uma bengingu Dan, bengitawutitfukutselela ngekulala!

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>NgeMgcibelo, Dan waya esikolweni ngesikhatsi embetse iyunifomu, nesikhwama sesikolo.</p> <p>'Namuhla ngitakwenta konkhe kahle!' uyacabanga. 'Ngitawuhlala ngingalali lilanga lonkhe!' Kepha utse nakafika esikolweni watfola ligede lesikolo likhiyiwe.</p>	--
<p>'Bulima bami! Akufundwa ngeMgcibelo!' kwasho Dan.</p>	Uma bengingu Dan, bengitathleka! Kufanele atibone anebulima.
<p>NgeLiSontfo, Dan waya emcimbini welisuku lamzala wakhe wekucalwa. Bekajabulile waze wakhutjwa wawela etukwelikhekhe. 'Hawu!'kucabanga Dan. 'Liviki lelibi kanje! ngetsemba kutsi kutakuba ncono kuleliviki lelitako.'</p>	<p>Ngingachumanisa! Ngalesikhatsi ngigijima ngibingelelana nebangani bami, ngakhutjwa ngawa. Bengijabulile nginganaki. Ngativa ngingemahloni. Ngiyafunga Dan bekativa anemahloni uma awela etukwelikhekhe!</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdulo letingalindzeleka
Waya kuphi Dan ngeMgcibelo?	Waya esikolweni!
Chumanisa. Ngusiphi sikhatsi lapho wake wativa ufana Dan?	(Lalela timphevdulo temfundzi)
Imibuto ledzinga sizatfu	Timphevdulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani Dan aba neliviki lelibi?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kute beka bona indlela beketama ngayo kwenta tinto kahle. • Bekaloku enta emaphutsa, nanobe beketama kuwalungisa! • Wativa aphocekile. • Wativa anemahloni. • Wativa afutselana.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha **Lekusebentela Lekufundza le-9**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi abefundza ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - Longenti kahle
 - akhatsatekile
 - Kungatiphatsi kahle

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Batali betfu sitsandzeni sisebancane.	<i>Khombisa lutsandwo ngekukhomba esifubeni ukhombise nebuncane ngekwehlisa sandla.</i>
Batali betfu sikhuliseni, sisebancane.	<i>Khombisa ngetandla kutfutfuka ngekukhula nebumncane.</i>
Ungangishiyi ngedwa ngiyesaba.	<i>Khombisa ngetandla kulandvula nemuno munye nekwesaba.</i>
Ungangitfumi ngedwa ngiyesaba.	<i>Khombisa ngetandla kulandvula nemuno munye nekwesaba.</i>

KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
Lenzaba ikhuluma nge...
Angizange ngiyitsandze ngalesikhatsi...
Ngicabanga kutsi Dan...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe batawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisise kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngemagalelo abo.

**Lwati Lwemisindvo neMisindvo:**

Emaminithi la 15

Kutfole emagama

Bhala lithebula lehlilangisa yonke imisindvo lefundziwe kulelithemu ebhodini

l	a	e
b	o	m
u	k	i
s	d	f

BONISA NGEKWENTA

- 1 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ubuye uyihlanganise ebhodini.
- 2 Nika bafundzi Emaminithi lamatsatfu kutsi bakhe emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona basebentise imisindvo lengenhla baphindze bayihlanganise.

BAFUNDZI BAYENTA

- 1 Shano kubafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi Emaminithi lamatsatfu kutfole nekwakha emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi balungise imisebenti yabo.
- 5 Cela bafundzi basitane ngemagama labawakhile bese bawabhala ebhodini.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

**Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva kwekufundza**LISU LEKSIVISISO: KUCHUMANISA TINTFO/KUFINYETA INDZABA****KUCOCA NGETIGAMEKO TENDZABA**

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawucoca ngalokutsite labakutsandzako kulenzaba: Dan ube neliviki lelibi

- 2 Batawuphindza bakhulume ngalokutsite **lokuchumana netimphilo tabo** kulenzaba.
- 3 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi ungayicoca njani indzaba ngemusho 1 kuya 2 **ngentfo letsite lebayitsandzako** kanye netintfo **lebangatichumanisa nayo** endzabeni, Sib: **Ngiyakutsandza** lokutsi Dan bekaloku atama, nanobe bekenta emaphutsa lamanyenti. Ngalesikhatsi Dan **akhohlwa sikhwama sakhe ebhasini**, loku kwangikhumbuta ngalesikhatsi ngikhohlwa sikhwama sami ekhaya. Ngativa ngididekile ngobe bengingenato letintfo lebengitidzinga.
- 4 Phakamisa titfombe letiseNcwadzini leNkhulu. Cela bafundzi babuke letitfombe bese bayacabanga kutsi kwentekeni.
- 5 Cela bafundzi bacabange ngaloko **lebakutsandzako** naloko **lebangatichumanisa nako** endzabeni.
- 6 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku – 3 **babelane** ngemibono yabo eklasini. **Sita** bafundzi kute bakwati kwakha imisho lephelele.
- 7 Chaza ubuye ulungise nobe ngabe nguyiphi inkinga levamile yebafundzi.
- 8 Cela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bakhulume** babelane nemngani ngaloko/tigameko letiphatselene nendzaba.

(Akukalindzeleki kutsi bakusho ngenhloko loko lokushiwo nguthishela. Loku kumele kube ngumbono wabo bafundzi!)



Kufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza le-9**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15, cela lelo cembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Kufundza Ngekuntjintja Umsebenti**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi afundze ngani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Hlela umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke Bakhulume' kute bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani. Ungakhetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto lekhusatoko lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetinkhulumiswano telulwimi:
 - a Bekunguyiphi Sihloko yelulwimi yaleliviki?
 - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze kanye kanye?
 - c Bekunguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzile aleliviki?
 - d Ngabe kukhona lokufundzile kuletindzaba lesifundze ngato?
 - e Yini lesibhale ngayo kuleliviki?
 - f Ngabe umsebenti wakho lowubhalile utfufuke njani kuleliviki?
 - g Ngabe indlela lofundza ngayo itfufuke njani kuleliviki?
 - h Ngukuphi lokutfokotela kakhulu kuleliviki?
- 5 Kwekugcina, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela imindeni yabo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani kuleliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekutihlola ngemsebenti wakho, ubuye ubuke ngalokujulile emuva kutsi usebente njani, yindlela lebalulekile njengencenye yekufundza. Uyacelwa -ke kutsi ungalenti liphutsa uzuphe leminywe yemisebenti yeliviki.

Libanga 1

ITHEMU 1

Liviki

10

SIHLOKO:

Sinemiva



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle IBHODI YAKHO YEKUBUKISA, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke kahle ngekunakekela.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye wente emalungiselelo etintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letibekwa etafuleni letitawujabulisa bafundzi, Sib: Sitfombe semuntfu lomdzala akhuluma nemntfwana, ijenali.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute wente emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib: Ngabe tinsita tekusekela bantfwana labadzinga lusito tikhona yini, njll
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye netincwadzi tekusebentela taHulumende uyatimaka ubuye utipake kahle endzaweni lefanele.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi tasemtafongcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 29, Asidvwebe

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 29, Asente loku

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 30, Asente loku

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe sentfo letsite lekujabulisako

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

BUYEKETA SIHLOKO: KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe lapho umlingisi losemcola abukeka ajabulile eNcwadzini LeNkhulu yenzaba: Ligama lami nginguBuhle bendalo
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi siyachubeka ngengcikitsi yetfu: Sinemiva
- 3 Dvweba indingilizi leneligama lesihloko emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Ngabe kukhona lokwatiko lokuphatselene nalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavemcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako:
 - a Ngutiphi tintfo letisibangela kutsi sitive singasikahle?
 - b Ngutiphi tintfo letenta kutsi sitive sikahle?
 - c Singasebenta n jani nemiva yekutfukutsela/kuva buhlungu/kudvumala?

SIHLOKO YESILULUMAGAMA

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - Kuba phasi
 - Kungabi nenhlonipho
 - Kudvumala

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Batali betfu sitsandzeni sisebancane.	<i>Khombisa lutsandvwo ngekukhomba esifubeni ukhombise nebuncane ngekwehlisa sandla.</i>
Batali betfu sikhuliseni, sisebancane.	<i>Khombisa ngetandla kutfutfuka ngekukhula nebumncane.</i>
Ungangishiyi ngedwa ngiyesaba.	<i>Khombisa ngetandla kulandvula nemuno munye nekwesaba.</i>
Ungangitfumi ngedwa ngiyesaba.	<i>Khombisa ngetandla kulandvula nemuno munye nekwesaba.</i>



Kubhala Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama kute bafundzi babhale:
 - a lele

- b** bela
 - c** mabo
 - d** idamu
 - e** funa
 - f** make
- 3** Bese utjela bafundzi batsatse emakhrayoni bamake imisebenti yabo.
 - 4** Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
 - 5** Ekugcineni coca tincwadzi tebafundzi bese uyabukisisa kutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUVISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1** Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2** Vula iNcwadzi LeNkhulu kute babone indzaba: Ligama lami nginguBuhlebendalo.
- 3** Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4** Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5** Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6** Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela nekwakha luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Dvweba sitfombe sentfo lekwentu utive usaba

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe ubuye usilebule

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA: n/a

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi batawudvweba umdvwebo lophatselene nentfo lebenta bative basaba.
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale**.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, njengekutsi: Ngitiva ngisaba nangabe ngisekhaya ngingedvwa futsi nagezi ungekho – angikutsandzi kuba ngedvwa emnyameni!
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sakho usemnyameni, ubukeka utfukile, wesaba.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye**, Sib: Ngitiva ngitfukile.
- 6 Susa umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO TETEMLOMO

- 1 Cabanga kanye nebafundzi imibono yetintfo letenta kutsi sitive sinekwesaba.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, njenge: Sayobi, kuba mnyama,
- 3 Emabhayisikobho latfusako, tinyoka,
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Yini intfo lekwentu utive usaba?
- 5 Nika bafundzi ticondziso tekutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale**.
- 6 Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 bete batokutjela ngentfo letsite lebenta bative basaba.
- 7 Kufanele batsi: Ngitiva ngisaba nangabe...
- 8 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba babuye balebule titfombe tabo!

KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tinkhomfa letincane**.
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi kutsi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

GUCUKA UKHULUME

- 1 Nangabe kunEmaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** ngemidvwebo yabo nemngani wakhe.

*Neka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **sezingeni lemehlo emfundzi** eklasini. Loku kuyabasita bafundzi kutsi babe netingcoco letiphatselene nengcikitsi.*



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza le-10.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Lwati Lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la 15

Kubuyeketa imisindvo nemagama

BUYEKETA IMISINDVO

- 1 Shano imisindvo ubuye uphakamise likhadigama yayoyonkhe imisindvo: /l/ /a/ /e/ /b/ /o/ /m/ /u/ /k/ /i/ /s/ /d/ /f/
- 2 Phakamisa emakhadigama ngetinndlela letehlukile bese ucela bafundzi ngamunye kutewufundza lemisindvo.
- 3 Namatsisela lamakhadigama alemisindvo ebhodini.
- 4 Cela bafundzi labehlukene bete batekwakha emagama ebhodini.
- 5 Bese, ucela bafundzi batekwakha babuye babhale emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona etincwadzini tabo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la 15

Buyeketa tinhlamvu /emagam/ imisho

- 1 Bonisa bafundzi kutsi imisho lemifishane ibhalwa njani ebhodini.
- 2 Khomba kutsi umusho ucala ngafeleba ugcine nga ngci.
- 3 Bafundzi bafanele bakopele imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 4 Likati lihleti.
- 5 Likati lihleti etukwe licansi.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza kwekucala

EMASU EKUVISISA: KWENTA SIPHETFO NGELWATI LONALO

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
<p>Kwasekutsalweni kwakhe Buhlebendalo, bonkhe bemndeni wakhe bebambita ngebunjalo bakhe: Buhlebendalo. Bekawutsandza umsindvo weligama lakhe. Bekatsandza kulisho ngesivinini lesincane, ngeluhlavu emva kweluhlavu. Bekabuye, akutsandze kulisho ngekuphangisa. Bekatsandza konkhe lobekumayelana neligama lakhe.</p>	--
<p>Ngelilanga lakhe lekucala esikolweni, thishela waBuhlebendalo watjela bonkhe bafundzi kutsi beme ngembi kweliklasi. Ngemva kwaloko, thishela wabita umfundzi ngamunye wabuye wabakhombisa lapho kumele bahlale khona. Kulelo nalelo deski lemfundzi bekunanyetseliswe ligama lakhe.</p>	<p>Phela bekulilanga lakhe lekucala esikolweni. Ngingacombelela kutsi bekukwekucala emphilweni yakhe kutsi ligama lakhe libhalwe edeskini lesikolo sakhe.</p>
<p>Ekugcineni thishela walibita ligama lakhe. Walisho ngesivinini lesincane, ngeluhlavu ngalunye. Buhlebendalo wamoyitela kakhulu wabuye waphakamisa sandla sakhe.</p> <p>'Ngitawumane ngikubite ngaBuhle,' kwasho thishela, 'ligama lakho lidze kakhulu!' Buhlebendalo bekangafuni kubonakala angenambeko, wamane wabindza wangasho lutfo.</p>	<p>Ngifisa kwati kutsi kungani Buhlebendalo angamange alungise thishela wakhe? Wo, ngingacombela kutsi kungenteka bekesaba kutsi angahle atifake enkingeni ngekulungisa thishela wakhe.</p>
<p>Ngasikhatsi ahlala edeskini lakhe, ligama lakhe belibhalwe ngekutsi Buhle. Belingachazi konkhe lokuhle ngaye, ligama lelihle. Kumoyitela kwaBuhlebendalo kwaphela.</p>	--
<p>Ngemuva kwesikhatsi ngalelolangi, thishela waBuhlebendalo wambita kutsi aphenzvule umbuto. 'Buhle!' kwabita thishela. Kepha Buhlebendalo akamange aphenzvule ngoba bekangacondzi kutsi thishela bekabita yena!</p>	<p>Ngingacombelela kutsi thishela ucabanga kutsi ligama lelitsi Buhle nalelitsi Buhlebendalo amagama lafanako, kepha kuBuhlebendalo amagama lahlukene kakhulu.</p>
<p>Onkhe emalanga esikolweni, Buhlebendalo bekangawuva ngalokugcwele umsindvo weligama lakhe nalibitwa. Buhlebendalo bekafisa kulungisa thishela wakhe, kepha bekangafuni kubonakala angenambeko.</p>	<p>Ngingacombelela kutsi ngetikhatsi esikolweni Buhlebendalo abitwa nga Buhle.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga Uphimisele)
<p>Ngemuva kwemaviki lambalwa, Buhle bendalo weta nemdvwebo wakhe lekawukhontile ekhaya abuya nawo esikolweni kutowukhomba make wakhe.</p> <p>‘Hawu! Kungani ulintjintjile ligama lakho?’ kwabuta make wakhe.</p> <p>‘Bekungekho lebengingakwenta. Thishela wami utsite ligama lami lidze kakhulu. Ngaloko, bengingafuni kubonakala ngingenambeko!’ kwasho Buhle bendalo.</p> <p>‘Nangabe <i>ufuna</i> kubitwa ngekutsi Buhle, naloko kulungile. Kepha nangabe ungalitsandzi, kumele utjele thishela wakho.’ Akusiko kungabi nambeko loko! Unelilungelo lekubitwa ngalolonkhe njengobe linjalo!’ kwasho make wakhe. ‘Ngiyakuvisisa kutsi ungesaba kutjela thishela wakho. Ngitawufika ngitokukhulumela naye.’</p>	<p>Ngingacombelela kutsi Buhle bendalo akazange amtjele make wakhe kutsi ubitwa ngaBuhle esikolweni. Make wakhe bekangakwati loko!</p>
<p>Ngelilanga lelilandzelako, Buhle bendalo weta namake wakhe esikolweni. Bafika kusenesikhatsi. Buhle bendalo wahamba wayodlala nemngani wakhe lomusha ngalesikhatsi make wakhe aye kuyokhuluma nathishela wakhe.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Kutsite nakukhala insimbi, Buhle bendalo wativa esaba. ‘Kungenteka njani nangabe nyalo thishela sewuyangitondza? Kukhatsateke Buhle bendalo. Kepha ngalesikhatsi angena eklasini, thishela wakhe wamoyitela.</p> <p>‘Kusile Buhle bendalo,’ kwasho thishela.</p>	<p>Ngingacombelela kutsi make waBuhle bendalo ukhulume nathishela wakhe kutsi ambite ngalolonkhe ligama lakhe lelihle kunekutsi ambite ngaBuhle. Kusukela ngalesosikhatsi, thishela wasebentisa ligama lakhe lekungilo lelifanele.</p>
<p>Kutsite ngalesikhatsi Buhle bendalo ahlala edeskini lakhe, wabona ligama lakhe selibhalwe kabusha. Ligama lakhe lelingalokugcwele, ligama lelihle: Buhle bendalo.</p>	<p>Ngingacombelela kutsi kusukela ngalesosikhatsi, Buhle bendalo esikolweni utawubitwa ngeligama lakhe ngalokugcwele, lokuligama lelihle !</p>
<p>Imibuto yekulandzelela</p>	<p>Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka</p>
<p>Bekalindzele kubonani Buhle bendalo edeskinini lakhe?</p>	<p>Bekalindzele kubona ligama lakhe libhalwe ngalokugcwele.</p>
<p>Thishela waBuhle bendalo bekambita ngekutsini?</p>	<p>Bekambita ngekutsi Buhle.</p>
<p>Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu</p>	<p>Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka</p>
<p>Kungani Buhle bendalo bekaphatseke kabi?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yingobe bekacabanga kutsi ligama lakhe lonkhe lelihle belitawubhalwa edeskini lakhe. • Yingobe thishela wakhe walinciphisa ligama lakhe. • Yingobe esikolweni bebangambita ngeligama lakhe lonkhe lelihle ngalokugcwele.



Kufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza le-10**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - ulungile
 - akanalo luvelo
 - tinyembeti

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Batali betfu sitsandzeni sisebancane.	<i>Khombisa lutsandwo ngekukhomba esifubeni ukhombise nebuncane ngekwehlisa sandla.</i>
Batali betfu sikhuliseni, sisebancane.	<i>Khombisa ngetandla kutfutfuka ngekukhula nebumncane.</i>
Ungangishiyi ngedwa ngiyesaba.	<i>Khombisa ngetandla kulandvula nemuno munye nekwesaba.</i>
Ungangitfumi ngedwa ngiyesaba.	<i>Khombisa ngetandla kulandvula nemuno munye nekwesaba.</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile, baticambe tindzaba tabo letihambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki, bafundzi kumele basebente ngemacembu kute bancume ngendzaba labayenta balicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambile, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 6 Tjela liklasi lilalelisise.
- 7 Cela licembu-1 kuya ku-2 lahlukene kutsi abelane ngetindzaba tabo tasemacenjini.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Lwati Lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la 15

Buyeketa imisindvo

BUYEKETA EMAGAMA

- 1 Bona kutsi yonke imisindvo yemagama kumakhadigama ilungile.
- 2 Phakamisa ligama ngalinye bese ucela bafundzi labahlukene ngamunye kutsi alifundze.
- 3 Uma umfundzi ehluleka kufundza ligama, sita umfundzi kuphimisa leligama.



Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la 15

Buyeketa tinhlamvu /emagama/ imisho

- 1 Bonisa bafundzi kutsi imisho lemifishane ibhalwa njani ebhodini.
- 2 Khomba kutsi umusho ucala ngafeleba ugcine nga ngci.
- 3 Bafundzi kufanele bakopele imisho etincwadzini.
- 4 Indvodza ihleti.
- 5 Indvodza ihleti etukwesicongo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela nekwakha luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Dvweba sitfombe lesikhombisa sikhatsi lapho wativa udvumele.

UMSEBENTI: Dvweba sitfombe bese uyasilebula

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA: n/a

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi batawudvweba umdvwebo lophatselene nesikhatsi lapho bativa khona badvumele, njengaBuhlebendalo lapho ligama lakhe lentiwa laba lifishane, esikhundleni seligama lakhe leliphelile, lelihle.
- 2 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga **ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi ngembono wakho lophatselene nemdvwebo wakho, Sib.: Ngativa ngidvumele ngalesikhatsi ngicabanga kutsi ngente kahle nangibhala luhlolo lwami kantsi angizange ngiphumelele.
- 4 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sakho ngalesikhatsi utfola sivivinyo sakho longakaphumeleli kuso, ubukeka udvumele.
- 5 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye**, Sib.: ngitiva ngidvumele.
- 6 Susa sibonelo sakho ebhodini. Chaza usho kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje kepha bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

TICONDZISO TETEMLOMO

- 1 Cabanga kanye nebafundzi emagama laphatselene tintfo letisenta sitive sidvumele.
- 2 Bhala emagama ebhodini, lafana nalawa: akakaphumeleli, kulahleka, kuvakasha
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Bekungusiphi sikhatsi lapho wativa udzangele?
- 4 Nika bafundzi ticondziso tekutsi kufanele **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Bita bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 batokutjela ngesikhatsi lapho bativa badzangele.
- 6 Kufanele batsi: Ngitive ngidzangele nga ...
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba babuye balebule titfombe tabo!

KUBHALA

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe **tinkhomfa letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebabhale ngako.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kulebula imidvwebo yabo.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.

GUCUKA UKHULUME

- 1 Nangabe kunEmaminithi la-2 kuya 3 lasasele, cela bafundzi babeke phasi emapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nebangani babo ngemidvwebo yabo.

*Neka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **sezingeni lemehlo emfundzi** eklasini. Loku kuyabasita bafundzi kutsi babe netingcoco letiphatselene nengcikitsi.*



Kufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza le-10.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15 minutes, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Lwati Lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa emagama

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Sebentisa emagama lamabili laphimiseka ngekufana njenga: **mema; kama**
- 2 Shano ligama: **mema**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama ngemisindvo letimele: /m/ - /e/ - /m/ - /a/
- 4 Shano umsindvo losekucaleni weligama: /m/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: /e/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /m/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wekugcina weligama: /a/
- 8 Bhala leligama ebhodini mema: **mema**
- 9 Bonisa ngekukhomba ubuye uhlanganise imisindvo kwacha ligama: /me/ - /ma/ = **mema**
- 10 Phindza loku ngeligama lelilandzelako: **kama**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Sebentisa lamanye emagama lamabili laphimiseka ngekufana njenga: **beka; duka**
- 2 Shano ligama: **beka**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala weligama? /b/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /e/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama?? /k/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama?? /a/
- 7 Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlahlele ligama ngemisindvo lotimele: /b/ - /e/ - /k/ - /a/
- 8 Bhala ligama: **beka**
- 9 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise imisindvo yeligama Kanye nawe: /be/ - /ka/ = **beka**
- 10 Phindza loku ngeligama lelilandzelako: **fula**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: KWENTA SIPHETFO NGELWATI LONALO

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Kwasekotalweni kwakhe Buhlebdalo, bonkhe bemndeni wakhe bebambita ngebunjalo bakhe: Buhlebdalo. Bekawutsandza umsindvo weligama lakhe. Bekatsandza kulisho ngesivinini lesincane, ngeluhlavu emva kweluhlavu. Bekabuye, akutsandze kulisho ngekuphangisa. Bekatsandza konkhe lobekumayelana neligama lakhe.</p>	<p>Ngikhumbula kutsi endzabeni, thishela waBuhlebdalo wanciphisa ligama lakhe. Ngingacombelela kutsi thishela wakhe ube wekucala kukwenta loko.</p>
<p>Ngelilanga lakhe lekucala esikolweni, thishela waBuhlebdalo watjela bonkhe bafundzi kutsi beme ngembi kweliklasi. Ngemva kwaloko, thishela wabita umfundzi ngamunye wabuye wabakhombisa lapho kumele bahlale khona. Kulelo nalelo deski lemfundzi bekunanyetseliswa ligama lakhe.</p>	<p>Ngingacombelela kutsi ngalesikhatsi alindzile, Buhlebdalo bekacabanga kutsi ligama lakhe litawubukeka njani naselibhalwe edeskini lakhe.</p>
<p>Ekugcineni thishela walibita ligama lakhe. Walisho ngesivinini lesincane, ngeluhlavu ngalunye. Buhlebdalo wamoyitela kakhulu wabuye waphakamisa sandla sakhe.</p> <p>'Ngitawumane ngikubite ngaBuhle,' kwasho thishela, 'ligama lakho lidze kakhulu!' Buhlebdalo bekangafuni kubonakala angenambeko, wamane wabindza wangasho lutfo.</p>	<p>Kungenteka kutsi Buhlebdalo bekaphatseke kabi, ngobe uyalitsandza ligama lakhe lelihle kepha thishela wakhe akafuni kulisebentisa!</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi ahlala edeskini lakhe, ligama lakhe belibhalwe ngekutsi Buhle. Belingachazi konkhe lokuhle ngaye, ligama lelihle. Kumoyitela kwaBuhlebdalo kwaphela.</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi Buhlebdalo bekaphatseke kabi ngekutsi ligama lakhe libhalwe ngendlela lelangakayilindzeli!</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwesikhatsi ngalelolanga, thishela waBuhlebdalo wambita kutsi aphendvule umbuto. 'Buhle!' kwabita thishela. Kepha Buhlebdalo akazange aphendvule ngoba bekangacondzi kutsi thishela bekabita yena!</p>	
<p>Onkhe emalanga esikolweni, Buhlebdalo bekangawuva umsindvo weligama lakhe nalibitwa ngalokugcwele. Buhlebdalo bekafisa kulungisa thishela wakhe, kepha bekangafuni kubonakala angenambeko.</p>	<p>Ngingacombelela kutsi bekakhumbula nakasekhaya, lapho bebambita bonkhe ngeligama lakhe lonkhe lelihle.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Ngemva kwemaviki lambalwa, Buhlebendalo weta nemdvwebo wakhe lekawukhontile ekhaya abuya nawo esikolweni kutowukhomba make wakhe.</p> <p>‘Hawu! Kungani ulintjintjile ligama lakho?’ kwabuta make wakhe.</p> <p>‘Bekungekho lebengingakwenta. Thishela wami utsite ligama lami lidze kakhulu. Ngaloko, bengingafuni kubonakala ngingenambeko!’ kwasho Buhlebendalo.</p> <p>‘Nangabe <i>ufuna</i> kubitwa ngekutsi Buhle, naloko kulungile. Kepha nangabe ungalitsandzi, kumele utjele thishela wakho.’ Akusiko kungabi nambeko loko! Unelilungelo lekubitwa ngalolonkhe njengobe linjalo!’ kwasho make wakhe. ‘Ngiyakuvisisa kutsi ungesaba kutjela thishela wakho. Ngitawufika ngitokukhulumela naye.’</p>	<p>Make waBuhlebendalo wacombelela kutsi Buhlebendalo bekasaba kulungisa thishela wakhe.</p>
<p>Ngelilanga lelilandzelako, Buhlebendalo weta namake wakhe esikolweni. Bafika kusenesikhatsi. Buhlebendalo wahamba wayodlala nemngani wakhe lomusha ngalesikhatsi make wakhe aye kuyokhuluma nathishela wakhe.</p>	<p>Ngingacombelela kutsi Buhlebendalo bekativa atfukile kuba sesikolweni ngalesikhatsi make wakhe akhuluma nathishela wakhe.</p>
<p>Kutsite nakukhala insimbi, Buhlebendalo wativa esaba. ‘Kungenteka njani nangabe nyalo thishela sewuyangitondza? Kukhatsateke Buhlebendalo. Kepha ngalesikhatsi angena eklasini, thishela wakhe wamoyitela.</p> <p>‘Kusile Buhlebendalo,’ kwasho thishela.</p>	<p>Ngingacombelela kutsi Buhlebendalo akazange asho lutfo kuthishela wakhe, ngobe bekakhatsatekile kutsi kungahle kwente thishela wakhe angamtsandzi.</p>
<p>Kutsite ngalesikhatsi Buhlebendalo ahlala edeskini lakhe, wabona ligama lakhe selibhalwe kabusha. Ligama lakhe ngalokugcwele, ligama lelihle: Buhlebendalo.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Imibuto yekulandzelela</p>	<p>Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka</p>
<p>Kungani thishela waBuhlebendalo bekambita ngaBuhle?</p>	<p>Kungobe watsi ligama lakhe belilidze kakhulu.</p>
<p>Make waBuhlebendalo wakucabangela ngekutsini loku bekativa angiko?</p>	<p>Wakucabangela ngekutsi bekasaba kakhulu kukhuluma nathishela wakhe.</p>
<p>Imibuto ledzinga sizatfu</p>	<p>Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka</p>
<p>Kungani thishela waBuhlebendalo alungise ligama laBuhlebendalo ekugcineni kwenzaba?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yingobe make waBuhlebendalo waya wayokhuluma nathishela wakhe. • Yingobe thishela wakhe wabona kutsi utsandza kubitwa ngekutsi Buhlebendalo kunekutsi Buhle. • Yingobe thishela bekabhale ligama lelingasilo, ngaloko-ke bekumele alilungise.



Kufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza **le-10**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi afundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - uyesaba
 - udidekile
 - Ufukutsele

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Batali betfu sitsandzeni sisebancane.	<i>Khombisa lutsandwo ngekukhomba esifubeni ukhombise nebuncane ngekwehlisa sandla.</i>
Batali betfu sikhuliseni, sisebancane.	<i>Khombisa ngetandla kutfutfuka ngekukhula nebumncane.</i>
Ungangishiyi ngedwa ngiyesaba.	<i>Khombisa ngetandla kulandvula nemuno munye nekwesaba.</i>
Ungangitfumi ngedwa ngiyesaba.	<i>Khombisa ngetandla kulandvula nemuno munye nekwesaba.</i>

KUOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucocisana ebhodini:
Endzabeni...
Incenye lengiyitsandzako...
Nangabe benginguBuhlebendalo, ngicabanga kutsi...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucocisana.
- 3 Bafundzi ababe **semacenjini abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi wonkhe umuntfu kufanele aniketwe litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wekucocisana.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalele kahle loko lebacoca ngako.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.

**Lwati Lwemisindvo neMisindvo:**

Emaminithi la 15

Kutfole emagama

Bhala lithebula lelihlanganisa yonkhe imisindvo lefundziwe kulelithemu ebhodini.

l	a	e
b	o	m
u	k	i
s	d	f

KHOMBISA NGEKWENTA

- 1 Bonisa ngekwenta yonkhe imisindvo ubuye uyihlanganise ebhodini.
- 2 Nika bafundzi Emaminithi lamatsatfu kutsi bakhe emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona basebentise imisindvo lengenhla baphindze bayihlanganise.

BAFUNDZI BAYENTA

- 1 Shano kubafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi Emaminithi lamatsatfu kutfole nekwakha emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kulungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 5 Cela bafundzi kusitana ngemagama labawakhile bese bawabhala ebhodini.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

**Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva kwekufundza**LISU LEKUVISISA: FINYETA INDZABA****KUDVWEBA ITHEKSTHI**

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi emadeskini abo, kanye netincwadzi tabo nobe emaphepha langakabhalwa, emapenseli nemakhrayoni.

- 2 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi batawucombela basho kutsi yini letawulandzela nangabe indzaba ichubeka.
- 3 **Bakhombise** kutsi **utawucombela njani ngaloko lokutawulandzela** kwenteke lokuphatselene netheksthi, Sib.: Ngicabanga kutsi ngalokulandzelako Buhlebendalo utativa ajabulile naketa esikolweni.
- 4 Dvweba sitfombe sakho ebhodini SaBuhlebendalo ahleli edeskini lakhe, abukeka ajabulile.
- 5 Nyalo-ke tjela bafundzi kutsi batawucombela kutsi yini letawulandzela nyalo endzabeni.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bavale emehlo bakhululeke. Bafundzele futsi itheksthi.
- 7 Cela bafundzi bavule emehlo babuye badvwebe yinye intfo kulesitfombe lebatakhele sona engcondvweni lephatselene netheksthi.
- 8 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume**, bacoce ngemidvwebo yabo nemngani wakhe.



Kufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza le-10.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya ne Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphedvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a Bekunguyiphi Sihloko yelulwimi yaleliviki?
 - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
 - c Bekunguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?
 - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
 - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
 - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfutfuke njani?
 - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfutfuke njani leliviki?
- 5 Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 6 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetinfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfutfuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza.